

## Historic, archived document

Do not assume content reflects current scientific knowledge, policies, or practices.

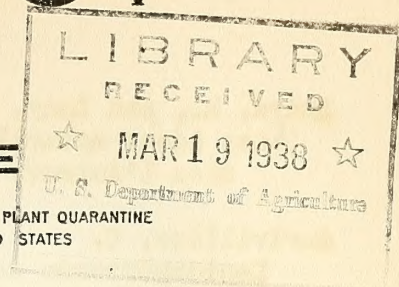




# ENTOMOLOGY

## CURRENT LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES COMPILED BY THE STAFF OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE  
LIBRARY FROM PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D. C.



Vol. 7

January - February, 1938

No. 1

This list is confined to new books on entomology and to select periodical literature relating chiefly to economic entomology. Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of the state experiment stations are omitted as a printed Monthly List of Publications is issued by the Office of Information, and a mimeographed List of State Experiment Station Publications by the Office of Experiment Stations. Publications of the state extension services, and all articles by members of the department staff in outside publications, are not included as they are issued monthly in Agricultural Library Notes. The contents of the Journal of Economic Entomology have also been omitted because nearly all the technical workers have access to it. Periodical references to apiculture are not included.

### BOOKS

Académie des Sciences de l'U.R.S.S.

- A l'Academiçien N. V. Nassonov. Pour le quatrevingtième anniversaire de sa naissance et le soixantième anniversaire de son activité scientifique. 670, 2p. illus. [Moscou], Editions de l'Académie des sciences de l'URSS, 1937. Partial contents.- Martynov, A. V. Wings of termites and phylogeny of Isoptera and of allied groups of insects, p.[83]-150. References, p.142-144. Text in Russian. English summary, p.144-150; Mordvilko, A. Zur frage der verbreitung der blattläuse, p.[667]-[671]. Literatura, p.670. Text in Russian. German summary, p.[671].



André, M., and Lamy, E.

Les idées actuelles sur la phylogénie des Acariens. 148p. Paris, Chez l'Auteur, 1937.

Aurivillius, C.

Lepidopterorum catalogus, editus à F. Bryk. Pars 80, 82-84. 's-Gravenhage, W. Junk, 1937. Contents.-pars 80. Bryk, F. Danaidae II: Subfam. Ituninae, Tellervinae, Ithomiinae, p.433-702; pars 82. Bryk, F. Arctiidae: Subfam.: Callimorphinae, Nyctermerinae. 105p; pars 83. Shepard, H. H. Hesperidae: Subfamilia: Hesperinae I, p.1-126; pars 84. Klima, A. Pyralididae: Subfam.: Scopariinae, Nymphulinae. 226p.

Balachowsky, A.

Les cochenilles de France, d'Europe, du Nord de l'Afrique et du Bassin Méditerranéen. Caractères généraux des cochenilles. Morphologie externe. 37p. illus. Paris, Hermann et cie, Editeurs, 1937. At head of title: Actualités scientifique et industrielles no.526. Entomologie appliquée exposés publiés sous la direction de A. Balachowsky. I.

Belgium. Agriculture, Ministère de l'. Office Horticole.

Série phytopathologique, nos.4 et 5 (2e édition), no.6. Bruxelles, Imprimerie Jean de Clercq, 1937. Contents.- no.4-5. Deux fléaux de la pomme de terre. I. Le Doryphore, p.[1]-8, illus.; no.6. La lutte contre le ver des pommes et des poires, [Cydia (Carpocapsa) pomonella], 8p. illus.

Bell, T. R. D., and Scott, F. B.

Moths. Vol. V. Sphingidae. 537p. illus. London, Taylor and Francis, ltd., 1937. Bibliography, p.493-497. (Fauna of British India.)

Butler, E. A.

A biology of the British Hemiptera-Heteroptera, 682p. illus. London, H. F. & G. Witherby, 1923. Bibliography, p.603-619.

Craig, C. F., and Faust, E. C.

Clinical parasitology. 733p. illus. Philadelphia, Lea & Febiger, [c 1937]. Partial contents.- Section III. Arthropods and human disease, p.475-620. References, p.686-690.

Delaware. Mosquito Control Commission.

Report of mosquito control work, state of Delaware, January 1, to December 31, 1937. 81, 30p. illus. Lewes, Delaware, [1938?]. Mimeographed. Contents.- Annual report. 81p.; Mosquito trap collection records, Delaware, 1937. 30p.

DeLong, D. M., and Caldwell, J. S.

Check list of the Cicadellidae (Homoptera) of America, north of Mexico. 93p. [Columbus], Ohio state university, 1937. Reference bibliography, p.84-88. Processed.



Finland. Statens Lantbruksförsöksverksamhet.

Julkaisuja no.91. 12p. Helsinki, [Valtioneuvoston kirjapaino], 1937. Contents.- Listo, J., and Listo, E.-M. Lisäkoikeita hedelmäpuupunkin (*Paratetranychus pilosus* C. & F.) torjumiseksi. (Additional experiments for the control of fruit-tree red mite (*Paratetranychus pilosus* C. & F.)). Text in Finnish. English summary, p.11-12.

Finska sågverksägarnas Lantbruksförening.

Berättelse ... av Adolf Forsell. 201p. illus. Warkaus, Warkauden Kirjapaino Osakeyhtiö, 1937. (Meddelanden från sågverksägarnas lantbruksförening, n:o.35). Partial contents.- Hukkinen, Y. Alopecurusripsen (*Chirothrips hamatus*), ett nytt förödande skadedjur för alopecurusfröet, p.[115]-124; Vappula, N. A. Om senapsbaggen och dess betydelse som skadedjur på rotfrukterna, p.[166]-171.

Freney, M.

Studies on the chemotropic behaviour of sheep blowflies. 24p. illus. Melbourne, H. J. Green, Government printer, 1937. References to literature, p.34. (Australia. Council for scientific and industrial research. Pamphlet no.74.)

Froggatt, W. W.

Australian spiders and their allies. 123p. illus. Sydney, Royal zoological society, 1935. Popular books and papers on spiders and ticks, p.122-123.

Goedecke, R.

Über farbvorstufen in flügeldecken des maikäfers *Melolontha vulgaris* L. Dissertation zur erlangung der doktorwürde ... der Hansischen Universität. 26p. Hamburg, [Druckerei u. verlag wissenschaftlicher werke Konrad Triltsch, Würzburg], 1936.

Goetsch, W.

Die staaten der ameisen. 158p., illus. Berlin, Julius Springer, 1937. Schriftennachweis, p.157. (Verständliche wissenschaft, v.33.)

Gómez-Menor, J.

Coccidos de España. 432p. illus. Madrid, 1937. At head of title: Instituto de investigaciones agronómicas. Estación de fitopatología agrícola de Almería.

Goot, P. van der.

Ziekten en plagen der cultuurgewassen in Nederlandsch-Indië in 1936. 104p. Batavia, Landsdrukkerij, 1937. (Meded. van het Inst. voor Plantenziekten. no.89.)



Hering, M.

Die blatt-minen Mittel- und Nord-Europas einschliesslich Englands.  
Bestimmungstabellen aller von insekten-larven der verschiedenen  
ordnungen erzeugten minen. . Lfg.6. p. I-VIII, 561-631. Neubranden-  
burg, Gustav Feller, 1937.

Herrod-Hempsall, W. H.

Bee-keeping, new and old, described with pen and camera. Vol.II.  
(p.773-1842), illus. London, Published by the British bee journal,  
1937.

Hunt, G. A., and Garratt, G. A.

Wood preservation. Ed.1. 457p. illus. New York and London, McGraw  
Hill book co. inc., 1938. Partial contents.- Wood-boring insects,  
p.52-69.

Imperial agricultural research institute, New Delhi.

Report of the Director for the year ending June 30, 1937 with a brief  
survey of three decades of research at the institute. 90p. illus.  
New Delhi, Printed by the Manager, Government of India press, 1937.  
(Reprint from Scientific Reports of the Institute for 1936-37.)  
Partial contents.- Pruthi, H. S. Insects, p.70-83.

Kenya Colony and Protectorate. Department of Agriculture.

Coffee in Kenya, by the Staff of the Scott agricultural laboratories  
and the agricultural economist, Department of agriculture, Kenya,  
with a contribution by the Director of the British East African  
meteorological service. Edited by J. McDonald. 210p. illus.  
Nairobi, Kenya Colony, Government printer, 1937. Partial contents.-  
Notley, F. B. Insect pests of coffee, p.112-147.

Kozhantshikov, I. V.

Insectes Lepidopteres. v.13, no.3. Fam. Noctuidae (subfam. Agrotinae).  
674p. illus. Moscou-Leningrad, Edition de l'Academie des sciences  
de l'URSS, 1937. (Inst. zool. de l'Acad. des sci. de l'URSS,  
nouvelle serie, no.15: Faune de l'URSS sous la direction de S. A.  
Sernov.)

Lindner, E.

Die fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. Lfg.114-115. Stuttgart,  
E. Schweizerbart'sche verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), 1937.  
Contents.- lfg.114. Lindner, E. Stratiomyidae, p.145-176, illus.  
[Fam.18]; lfg.115. Hennig, W. Milichiidae et Carnidae. 9lp.  
[Fam.30a].

Masera, E.

Le malattie infettive degli insetti e loro indice bibliografico.  
343p. illus. Bologna, Licinio Cappelli, 1936. Indice biblio-  
grafico, p.[107]-343.



- Melander, A. L.  
Source book of biological terms. 157p. N. Y., Department of biology,  
The City College, The College of the City of New York, 1937.
- Mendes, L. O. T.  
Ocorrência de *Gnorimoschema operculella* (Zeller) em tubérculos de  
batatinha, em campos-de cultura do Estado de S. Paulo. [5]p.  
illus. Campinas, 1937. Literatura citada, p.[4]-[5]. (São  
Paulo, Brazil (State). Sec. Agr. Inst. agron. de Estado. Bol.  
tech. no.35.)
- Mendes, L. O. T.  
Sobre o cambate ao *Lepidosaphes citricola* Packard, praga das laran-  
jeiras no Estado de S. Paulo. 30p. Piracicaba, 1937. Litera-  
tura citada, p.29-30. (São Paulo, Brazil (State). Sec. Agr. Inst.  
agron. de campinas. Bol. tech. no.32.) Text in Portuguese. English  
summary, p.28-29.
- Mills, H. B.  
Bugs, birds and blizzards in the Yellowstone. 76p. illus. Ames,  
Iowa, Collegiate press, inc., 1937.
- Moore, I.  
A list of the beetles of San Diego County, California. 109p. San  
Diego, California, 1937. (San Diego soc. nat. hist. Occas. papers,  
no.2.)
- Netherlands. Ministerie van Economische Zaken. Directie van den Landbouw.  
Mededeelingen van den Tuinbouw-voorlichtingsdienst. No.3. 28p. illus.  
'sGravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerij, 1937. Contents.- Bosma, B.  
Spint en spintbestrijding bij vruchtboomen.
- New South Wales. Vegetable Growers' Association.  
Year book 1937. 88p. illus. Partial contents.- Morgan, W. L.  
Tomato mite, p.62-67, 72; A vegetable pest control chart, p.73-81.
- Nocht, B., and Mayer, M.  
Malaria, a handbook of treatment, parasitology & prevention. 196p.  
illus. London, John Bale medical publications, 1937. [Mosquitoes],  
p.166-188.
- Peru. Ministerio de Fomento. Direccion de Agricultura y Ganaderia.  
Estacion Experimental Agricola de La Molina.  
Memoria 7a. 299p. illus. Lima, Instituto de altos estudios agricolas  
del Peru, 1935. Partial contents.- Wille, J. Departamento de  
entomologia. Informe del Jefe del Departamento (años 1933 y 1934),  
p.153-217, illus.
- Schindler, P.  
Ein entomologe wandert durch die natur. 62p. illus. Frankfurt a. M.,  
Internationaler entomologischer verein e. V. verlag, [1936?]



Schmitt, J. B.

The feeding mechanism of adult Lepidoptera. 28p. illus. City of Washington, Smithsonian institution, 1938. References, p.28. (Smithson. misc. collect. v.97, no.4; Pub. no.3448.)

Schuurman, J. J.

Contributions to the genetics of *Tenebrio molitor* L. 355p. 's-Gravenhage, Martinus Nijhoff, 1937. Literature, p.352-355.

Stellwaag, F.

Gesundes obst durch planmässige schädlingbekämpfung. Ed.2. 115p. illus. Murnberg-W, Verlag Obst- und gartenbaubedarf Bayer e. G. m. b. H. [1936].

Sweden. Statens växtskyddsanstalt.

Meddelande nr.20-21. Stockholm, 1937. Contents.- nr.20. Ossian-nilsson, F. Lucerngallmyggan (*Contarinia medicaginis* Kieff.). 43p. illus. Litteratur, p.43. Text in Swedish. German summary, p.40-42; nr.21. Johansson, E. Studier och försök rörande vetemyggorna, *Contarinia tritici* Kirby och *Clinodiplosis mosellana* Geh., samt deras bekämpande. VI. Undersökning au vetemyggornas parasiter. 2. Vetemyggparasiternas ekologi. 45p. illus. Viktigare litteratur, p.43-45. Text in Swedish. German summary, p.39-42.

Tannich, A.

Die bienenzucht. 18lp. illus. [Prague], Druck und verlag "Moldavia" R. Budweis, [1937?].

U.S.S.R. People's Commissariat for Agriculture. Plant Quarantine Administration.

List of insect pests in Spain and Portugal. Compiled by L. Souphieff and L. Scherbinovskaja. Edited by A. Efimoff. 109, lp. Moscow, Central laboratory of Plant Quarantine administration, 1937. Text in Russian. English summary, p.6-7.

U.S.S.R. People's Commissariat for Agriculture. Plant Quarantine Administration. Ukrainian Quarantine Laboratory.

The San José scale [*Aspidiotus perniciosus* Comst.] in conditions of USSR. Works of quarantine laboratories. Edited by A. Kiritschenko. 271, [3]p. illus. Moscow, Leningrad, Government printing office, 1937. Bibliographies, p.[132], 145-[146], 259-[272]. Text in Russian. English summaries, p.[46], 64-[65], 92-[93], 131, 145, [186], 200-[201], [221], 259-[272].

U.S.S.R. People's Commissariat for Agriculture. State Service for Home and Foreign Plant Quarantine.

Report on pests and diseases intercepted by the Quarantine service in U.S.S.R. on imported plant-materials during 1934-35. ... Edited by L. O. Souphieff, N. N. Shootova and P. M. Kijanovsky. XVIII, 208p. Moscow, Central laboratory of plant quarantine, 1937. Text in Russian. English translation of [preface?], p.IX-XI; introduction, p.XVI-[XVIII], titles of tables. Latin names given for insects.



Union of South Africa. Department of Agriculture and Forestry.  
Science bulletin no.152, 155. Pretoria, Printed in the Union of  
South Africa by the Government printer, 1936. Contents.-  
no.152. Ripley, L. B., Petty, B. K., Hepburn, G. A., and West-  
huysen, J. P. v. d. Control of the wattle bagworm (Acanthopsyche  
junodi Heylaerts) by dusting with natural cryolite. 22p.;  
no.155. Nel, R. G. The utilization of low temperatures in the  
sterilization of deciduous fruit infested with the immature stages  
of the Mediterranean fruit fly, Ceratitis capitata Wied. 33p.  
illus. Literature cited, p.31.

Voelkel, H., and Klemm, M.  
Die wichtigsten krankheiten und schädigungen an kulturpflanzen im  
jahre 1937. 28p. illus. 1938. (Beilage zum Nachrichtenblatt  
für den Deutschen Pflanzenschutzdienst 18. Jahrgang 1938, Nr.1.)  
At head of title: [Germany]. Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land-  
und forstwirtschaft, Berlin-Dahlem.

Weidner, H.  
Bestimmungstabellen der vorratsschädlinge und des hausungeziefers  
Mitteluropas. 144p. illus. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1937.

Weiler, P.  
... Fühleruntersuchungen und ameisen, insbesondere an Dorylinen...  
Düsseldorf, 1936. 29p. illus. Literatur; p.25-26. Inaug.-  
Diss. - Bohn.

Zimin, L. S.  
Les pontes des Acridiens, morphologie, classification et écologie.  
83, lp. illus. Moscou/Leningrad, Académie des sciences de  
l'URSS, 1938. [Bibliography], p.83-[84]. (Acad. sci. de l'URSS/  
Inst. zool. Tableaux analyt. de la faune de l'URSS no.23.)  
Text in Russian.

#### PERIODICALS

Académie d'agriculture de France. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.23, 1937;  
no.30, Dec.1; no.31, Dec.8; v.24, 1938; no.1, Jan.12; no.2, Jan.19;  
no.4, Feb.2.

Balachowsky, A., and Viennot-Bourgin, G. Note préliminaire sur la  
valeur pratique des traitements tardifs dans la lutte contre le  
Carpocapse ou "ver des pommes" (Laspeyresia pomonella L.), v.24.  
no.1, p.35-44.

Fron, G. Les journées de la lutte chimique contre les ennemis de  
cultures, v.24, no.4, p.131-134.

Marsais, P. Le court-noué parasitaire de la vigne, v.23, no.30,  
p.954-960.

Paillet, A. Caractères du cycle évolutif du Carpacapse dans la  
Region Lyonnaise. Méthodes de lutte, v.23, no.31, p.991-995;  
L'emploi en agriculture des émulsions d'huile, v.24, no.2, p.73-76.



- Académie des sciences. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.205, no.26, Dec.27, 1937.  
Catala, R. Sur l'influence des agents thermiques sur la nymphose des chenilles de Chrysidia madagascariensis Cram. (Uraniidae), p.1457-1459.  
Mathieu, J.-P., and Faraggi, N. Etude de la lumière polarisée circulairement réfléchie par certains Coléoptères, p.1378-1380, illus. Bibliographical footnotes, p.1378.
- Académie des sciences de l'URSS. Moscow. Comptes rendus, v.17, 1937; no.1-2, Oct.15; no.4, Nov.5.  
Švaikovskij, I. Aerodynamische eigentümlichkeiten der insekten, no.1-2, p.77-80, illus.  
Turlygin, S. I. On the coefficient of dying out of cockchafer larvae under the action of electric current, no.5, p.205-209, illus.
- Acireale. R. Stazione sperimentale di frutticoltura e di agrumicoltura. Annali, v.14, 1937.  
Costantino, G. Contributo alla conoscenza degli insetti parassiti del cappero. I. Capparimya savastani (Mart.) Bezzi, p.[137]-159, illus.; II Cossus cossus L. dannoso agli agrumi, p.[199]-203, illus.; La protezione degli alberi contro l'ascesa delle formiche, p.[223]-233, illus.; Contributo alla conoscenza delle cocciniglie delle Isole Eolie, p.[235]-242.
- Agricultural gazette of New South Wales (Sydney), v.48, pt.12, Dec.1, 1937; v.49, pt.1, Jan.1, 1938.  
Gurney, W. B. Sheep blowfly research. Jetting investigations at Moree, v.48, pt.12, p.673-674, illus.  
Morgan, W. L. Damage to beans by red spider (Tetranychus telarius). Control experiments, v.48, pt.12, p.677-678, illus.; For bean fly control use white oil - nicotine sulphate mixture, v.49, pt.1, p.22-24, illus.  
Wason, E. J. Codling moth control. Experiments on Murrumbidgee irrigation area. Season 1936-37, v.48, pt.12, p.693-696, 702, illus.
- Agriculture and live-stock in India (New Delhi), v.7, pt.6, Nov. 1937.  
Anantanarayanan, K. P., and Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V. Bionomics of the swarming caterpillar [Spodoptera mauritia Bois.] of paddy in South India, p.725-734, illus. References, p.734.  
Deshpande, V. G. Cabbage aphis - Siphocoryne indobrassicae -- and its control with home-made nicotine spray, p.756-762. References, p.762.  
Isaac, P. V. The biological control of insect pests, p.685-691, illus.
- Agriculture et élevage au Congo Belge (Bruxelles), v.11, no.12, Dec. 1937; v.12, no.1, Jan. 1938.  
Everaerts, E. Aide-mémoire pour la détermination des maladies et des ennemis des caféiers. D. - Dégâts aux rameaux, aux jeunes pousses, aux podoncules, aux glomerules fructifères, v.11, no.12, p.184-185; E. - Dégâts aux troncs et aux branches lignifiées. F. - Dégâts aux racines, v.12, no.1, p.6-8. Bibliographie, p.8.



American entomological society. Philadelphia. Transactions, v.63, no.4, Dec. 1937.

Mitchell, T. B. A revision of the genus *Megachile* in the Nearctic Region. Part VIII. Taxonomy of the subgenus *Chelostomoides*, addenda and index (Hymenoptera: Megachilidae), p.381-426, illus.

American journal of tropical medicine (Baltimore), v.18, no.1 (suppl.) Jan. 1938.

Onchocerciasis in Africa and Central America.

Pt. I. Strong, R. P. Onchocerciasis in Africa and Central America, p.1-57, illus. Bibliography, p.56-57.

II. Hissette, J. Ocular onchocerciasis, p.58-90, illus. Bibliography, p.89-90.

III. Sandground, J. H. Helminthological observations and their bearing on certain aspects of the biology of onchocerca, p.91-107, illus.; On the occurrence of *Elaeophora poeli* (Vryburg, 1879) Railliet and Henry, 1912 (Filariidae) in the African buffalo (*Syncerus caffer* (Sparrman) = *Bubalus caffer*), with a discussion on its systematic relationship, p.108-115, illus. Bibliography, p.115.

IV. Bequaert, J. C. The black-flies, or Simuliidae, of the Belgian Congo, p.116-136.

American midland naturalist (Notre Dame, Ind.), v.18, no.6, Nov. 1937.

Frisch, J. A. The life-history and habits of the digger-wasp *Ammobia ichneumonea* (Linn.), p.1043-1062. References, p.1061-1062.

American naturalist (Garrison, N.Y.), v.72, no.738, Jan.-Feb. 1938.

Park, T. A note on the size and composition of old *Tribolium confusum* populations, p.24-33, illus. Literature cited, p.33.

Stern, C., and Hadorn, E. The determination of sterility in *Drosophila* males without a complete Y-chromosome, p.42-52, illus. Literature cited, p.52.

Anales del Instituto de biologia (Mexico City), v.8, no.4, Dec. 1937.

Baker, J. M. Notes on some Mexican Aleyrodids, p.[599]-629, illus.

Annales des sciences naturelles. Zoologie (Paris), ser.10, v.20, no.2, Dec. 1937.

Bouvier, M. E.-L. Etude des Saturnioides normaux. Observations générales, p.[297]-320, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Busnel, R.-G., and Drilhon, A. Etude biologique et biochimique du *Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say à l'état d'insecte parfait, p.[229]-244, illus. Bibliographie, p.244.

Cappe de Baillon, P., and Pillault, R. Embryogénie tératologique chez les Phasmes, *Clonopsis gallica* Charp., p.[169]-188, illus. Index bibliographique, p.188.

Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology (Liverpool), v.31, no.4, Dec.21, 1937.

Roy, D. N., and Mukherjee, P. K. *Allantonema stricklandi* sp. nov., a parasitic nematode of house-flies, *Musca vicina*, p.453-456.



Arbeiten über physiologische und angewandte entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem, v.4, no.4, Dec.15, 1937.

Abraham, R. Beobachtungen über die eiablage einiger Capsiden, p.321-324, illus. Literatur, p.324.

Eckstein, H. Parasiten der Honne, Lumantria moracha L., p.292-296. Literatur, p.295-296.

Hoffmann, J. C. Über die angewandte entomologie in den verschiedenen ländern. 9. Entwicklung und stand der angewandten entomologie in Mexico, p.280-291.

Horn, W. Ein dritter beitrug über insekten, welche bleimäntel von luftabwehr durchbohren, nebst vergleichenden bemerkungen über ähnliche beschädigungen durch vögel (und eichhörnchen), p.[265]-279. illus.

Sachtleben, H., and Thiem, H. Die aussetzung der blutlauszehrwespe (Acholinus mali Hald.) in Berlin-Dahlem und ihre verbreitung in der Provinz Brandenburg, p.297-321, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Archiv für naturgeschichte, new ser. (Leipzig), v.6, no.4, Nov.15, 1937.

Heinrich, G. Das genus Phynchobachus Kriechb. und seine europäischen vertreter, p.[663]-667.

Zimmermann, S. Über die verbreitung und formenbildung der gattung Stilbum Spin. (Chrysididae, Hymenopt.), p.[645]-662, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale (Paris), v.79, no.4, Dec. 1937.

Paulian, R. Les larves des Staphylinidae cavernicoles. p.[381]-407, illus. Index bibliographique, p.407. [Biospeologica, LXVII]

Archivio zoologico Italiano (Torino), v.23, 1936. (Received Jan.27, 1938.)

Barbarossa, R. Osservazioni sulla morfologie dell'addome e sull'armatura genitale del Grillotalpa, p.[479]-492, illus. Bibliografia, p.491. Brief English summary, p.492.

Camerlengo, A. Osservazioni sulla morfologia del torace del Grillotalpa, p.[453]-478, illus. Bibliografia, p.477. Brief English summary, p.478.

Getzel, D. Il simbionte d'Icerya purchasi Mask. Geotrichoides pierantonii n.sp. p.[363]-375, illus. Bibliografia, p.374. Brief English summary, p.375.

Paladino, G. Osservazioni sulla morfologie del capo del Grillotalpa, p.[425]-451, illus. Bibliografia, p.448-449. Brief English summary, p.450.

Arvernina biologica (Clermont), fasc.19, June, 1937.

Lacour, P. Etude biologique de la race rurale de Culex pipiens L. 125p. illus. Bibliographie, p.111-119.



- Auckland institute and museum. Records, v.2, no.2, Dec.15, 1937.  
Archey, G. Revision of the Chilopoda of New Zealand. Part 2,  
p.[71]-100, illus. References, p.99-100.
- Australia. Council for scientific and industrial research.  
Melbourne. Journal, v.10, no.4, Nov. 1937.  
Lee, D. J. A laboratory method for testing tropisms of blowflies,  
p.271-274, illus.; A note on the colour responses of Lucilia  
cuprina, p.275-276.  
Mackerras, I. M., and Fuller, M. E. A survey of the Australian  
sheep blowflies, p.[261]-270, illus. References, p.270.
- Das Bayerland (München), v.48, no.22, 1937. Forst- und holzwirtschaft  
in Bayern, heft 5.  
Marcus, B. A. Die kieferneule und ihre bekämpfung, p.141-146, illus.
- Berlin. Zoologisches museum. Mitteilungen, v.22, no.2, Oct.30, 1937.  
Kuntzen, H. Ueber Arrhenodes minutus Drury, eine literatur- und  
zitationsstudie über einen nordamerikanischen Brentiden (Coleopt.),  
p.[190]-197.  
Moll, F., and Roch, F. Die geographische verbreitung der Terebriniden  
Afrikas, p.[161]-189, illus. Schriften-nachweis, p.189.
- Biological photographic association. Journal (Baltimore), v.6, no.1,  
Sept. 1937.  
Shinn, L. Miniature camera photography with the hand lens, p.33-37,  
illus.
- Biological reviews (London), v.12, no.4, Oct. 1937.  
Bodenheimer, F. S. Population problems of social insects, p.393-430,  
illus. References, p.428-429.  
Ford, E. B. Problems of heredity in the Lepidoptera, p.461-503.  
References, p.499-501.
- Biologisches zentralblatt (Leipzig), v.57, no.11/12, Nov./Dec. 1937.  
Harnisch, O. Chironomus und Tanytarsus. Ein hydrophysiologisches  
problem, p.628-641, illus. Schrifttum, p.641.  
Melchers, G. Die wirkung von genen, tiefen temperaturen und blühenden  
pflanzpartnern auf die blühreife von Hyoscyamus niger L., p.568-614,  
illus. Schrifttum, p.612-614.  
Süffert, F. Die geschichte der bildungszellen im puppenflügelepitel  
bei einem tagsschmetterling, p.[615]-638, illus. Angeführte  
schriften, p.627-628.
- Boletín de obras sanitarias de la nación (Buenos Aires, Rep. Arg.), v.1,  
no.6, Dec. 1937.  
Carbonell, J. J. La exterminación de los mosquitos en la ciudad de  
Buenos Aires, p.[600]-604, illus.



Brasil, açucareiro (Rio de Janeiro), anno 5, v.10, no.2, Oct. 1937.

Caminha Filho, A. Uma praga inedita da canna de açucar [*Rhinophorus palmarum* L.], p.124-125, illus.

British golf unions. Journal of the Board of greerkeeping research (Bingley, Yorkshire), v.5, no.17, Autumn 1937.

Ferro, R. B. Some factors affecting earthworm activity in turf, p.86-98. References, p.98.

Lovibond, B. Investigations on the control of leather jackets. (3) Some results of breeding and sampling experiments during the present season, p.107-112, illus.

Newton, H. C. F. The new poison bait for slugs and snails, p.113-115. References, p.115.

British medical journal (London), no.4020, Jan.22, 1938.

Ashmore, S. A., and McKenny Hughes, A. W. Coal-tar naphtha for the destruction of bed-bugs [*Cimex lectularius* L.]. Application in dwelling-houses and tenements, p.160-164.

Bulletin biologique de la France et de la Belgique (Paris), v.72, no.1, 1938.

Cappe de Baillon, P., Favrelle, M., and Vichet, G. de. Parthénogenèse et variation chez les Phasmes. IV.- Discussion des faits. - Conclusions, p.[1]-[47].

Cousin, G. La neoténie chez *Gryllus campestris* et ses hybrides, p.[79]-118, illus. Bibliographie, p.115-118.

Ephrussi, B., and Chevais, S. Developpement des couleurs des yeux chez la Drosophile. Relations entre production, utilisation et libération des substances diffusibles, p.[48]-78, illus. Liste des travaux cités, p.73-74.

Bulletin of entomological research (London), v.28, pt.4, Dec. 1937.

Ghilarov, M. S. The fauna of injurious soil insects of arable land, p.633-637. References, p.636-637.

Leeson, H. S. The mosquitos of the *Funestus* series in East Africa, p.587-603, illus. References, p.602-603.

Marshall, J., Parsons, F. S., and Hutchinson, H. Studies on the red bollworm of cotton, *Diparopsis castanea*, Hampson. - Part I. The distribution and ecology of two natural food-plants, *Cienfuegosia hildebrandtii*, Gürke, and *Gossypium herbaceum* var. *africana*, Watt., p.621-632, illus.(1 pl. col.), fold.map. References, p.629-630.

Maxwell-Darling, R. C. The outbreak areas of the desert locust (*Schistocerca gregaria*, Forsk.) in Arabia, p.605-618, illus., fold.map. References, p.618.

Miller, N. C. E. A new genus [Parasthenaridea, gen.nov.] of Malayan Capsidae (Rhynchota) from Areca palm, p.535-537, illus.

Morris, K. R. S. The prepupal stage in Ichneumonidae, illustrated by the life-history of *Exenterus abruptorius*, Thb., p.525-534, illus. References, p.534.

Napier Bax, S. The senses of smell and sight in *Glossina swynnertoni*, p.539-[586], illus. References, p.567-568.



- Canadian entomologist (Orillia), v.69, no.12, Dec. 1937; v.70, no.1, Jan. 1938.
- Milne, M. J., and Milne, L. J. Caddisworms (Trichoptera) as ideal indicator organisms for respiratory studies of small animals, v.70, no.1, p.[1]-4.
- Morrison, F. O. Myiasis in the foot of a rat by Wohlfahrtia meigenii Schiner. (Diptera, Metopiidae), v.69, no.12, p.266-269. References, p.269.
- Reeks, W. A. The morphology of the adult of Diprion polytomum (Hartig), v.69, no.12, p.[257]-264, illus. References, p.263.
- Insect pests in numbers threaten for next year, v.70, no.1, p.17-18.
- Canadian journal of research (Ottawa), v.15, Sect.D (Zool.sci.), 1937; no.11, Nov.; no.12, Dec.
- Peck, O. The male genitalia in the Hymenoptera (Insecta), especially the family Ichneumonidae. I. Comparative morphology, no.11, p.[221]-252, illus. II. Taxonomy of the ichneumonid genitalia, no.12, p.[253]-274. References, p.269-274.
- China journal (Shanghai), v.27, no.4, Oct. 1937.
- Robertson, R. C., and Stephen, M. K. The fly menace in Shanghai, p.193-206, illus. References, p.206.
- K. Deutsche akademie der naturforscher zu Halle. Nova acta Leopoldina, n. f. v.4, no.18, 1936.
- Henke, K. Versuch einer vergleichenden morphologie des flügel-musters der Saturniden auf entwicklungsphysiologischer grundlage. 137p. illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.136-137.
- Deutsche entomologische zeitschrift (Berlin), 1937, no.1/2.
- Münchberg, P. Über den parasitismus der wassermilbenlarven an luft-insekten, p.19-34. Benutzte literatur, p.33-34.
- Schürhoff, P. N. Beiträge zur kenntnis der Cetoniden (Col.). VIII. Revision der gattung Gymnetis Mac Leay, p.56-80.
- Deutsche entomologische zeitschrift. "Iris" (Berlin), v.51, no.4, Dec.31, 1937.
- Caradja, A., and Meyrick, E. Materialien zu einer Mikrolepidopteren-fauna des Yülingshanmassivs (Provinz Yünnan), p.137-182. (Fortsetzung folgt.)
- Entomological news (Philadelphia), v.49, 1938; no.1, Jan.; no.2, Feb.
- Bequaert, J. Notes on Hippoboscidae: 11. Additional notes on Pseudolynchia. (Diptera), no.2, p.41-44.
- Hebard, M. Where and when to find the Orthoptera of Pennsylvania, with notes on the species which in distribution reach nearest this State, no.2, p.33-38. To be continued.
- Hovanitz, W. The interpretation of the term subspecies and the status of names applied to lower categories in Lepidoptera, no.2, p.39-41.
- Krombein, K. V. Further observations on the nesting habits of Cerceris nigrescens Smith (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae), no.2, p.1-3
- Spieth, H. T. A method of rearing Hexagenia nymphs (Ephemera), no.2, p.29-32. Bibliography, p.32.



Entomologische blätter (Berlin), v.33, no.5, Dec.22, 1937.

Warner, H. Kritische vorstudien zu einer monographischen bearbeitung der paläarktischen Ceutorrhynchinen (Col. Curcul.) (Schluss), p.[289]-315.

Zugst, F. Curculioniden-studien XXVII. Revision der paläarktischen Brachycerus-arten, p.348-374. (Schluss folgt.)

Entomologische rundschau (Stuttgart), v.55, no.15, Jan.15, 1938.

Amsel, H. G. Amphimoea walkeri Bsd., der schwärmer mit dem längsten rüssel!, p.165-167, illus.

Entomologisches nachrichtenblatt (Troppau), v.11, no.3, Oct. 1937.

Fiedler, C. Bestimmungstabelle der südamerikanischen arten der gattung Rhyssomatus Schönh. (Col. Curc. Cryptorhynchid). (11. Beitrag zur kenntnis der amerikan. Cryptorhynchiden), p.123-138. (Fortsetzung folgt.)

Kleine, R. Bestimmungstabelle der Brentidae. Bestimmungstabelle der arten, p.107-122. (Fortsetzung folgt.)

Entomologist (London), v.71, no.896, Jan.1938.

Cockayne, E. A., Hawkins, C. N., Lees, F. H., Whitehouse, B., and Williams, H. B. Catocala fraxini, L.: a new British record of capture and breeding, p.13-17. (To be continued).

Cowley, J. Quantitative methods of local entomofaunistic survey, p.8-12. References, p.11-12.

Thomas, P. H. Arctic butterflies, and especially those of Maalselven, Lapland, Lat. 69° N., p.[1]-5.

Entomologist's monthly magazine (London), v.73, (ser.3, v.23), no.883, (ser.3, no.276), Dec. 1937.

Kaufmann, R. R. U. Investigations on beetles associated with carrion in Pannal Ash, near Harrogate. III, p.268-272. Bibliography, p.272.

Thompson, G. B. The parasites of British birds and mammals. XVII. A bibliography of the previous records of Nycteribiidae, together with additional records and notes, p.274-278. Bibliography, p.274-275.

Entomologist's record (London), ser.3, v.24 (whole ser. v.74), no.277 (whole ser. no.884), Jan. 1938.

Harrison, G. H. Observations on the British Psyllidae. II. Notes on the Salix-feeding Psyllidae, p.8-11. References, p.11.

Gesellschaft für verratsschutz E. V. Mitteilungen (Berlin-Steglitz). v.14, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Eichler, W. Die deutschen arten der "fleischfliegen" und einige ihrer parasiten, p.11-12.

Uhlmann, E. Unsere material- und verratsschädlinge in ihrer beziehung zum freilandleben, p.3-10.

Zacher, F., and Foerster, H. Der mulmbock, Ergates faber L., als nutzholzschädling, p.2-3, illus.



Hokkaido imperial university. Faculty of agriculture, Sapporo, Japan.  
Journal, v.40, pt.2, Nov. 1937; v.42, pt.1, Nov. 1937.

Saito, S. On the development of the tusser, Antheraea pernyi  
Guérin-Meneville, with special reference to the comparative  
embryology of insects, v.40, pt.2, p.[35]-109, illus. Litera-  
ture, p.102-109.

Watanabe, C. A contribution to the knowledge of the braconid fauna  
of the Empire of Japan (Hymenoptera), v.42, pt.1, p.1-188, illus.  
Bibliography, p.174-184.

Indian journal of agricultural science (New Delhi), v.7, pt.6, Dec. 1937.

Ghosh, C. C. The black beetle (Alissonotum impressicolle Arr.), a  
pest of sugarcane in Myitkyina district in Northern Burma, p.907-  
931, illus. References, p.931.

Institut Pasteur d'Algérie. Archives (Alger), v.15, no.3, Sept. 1937.

Collignon, E. La campagne antipaludique de 1936 dans le département  
d'Alger, p.[383]-397, illus.

Senevet, G. Les moustiques de la Guyane française (mission 1934),  
p.[352]-382, illus. Bibliographie, p.382.

Institut royal colonial Belge. Bruxelles. Section des sciences naturelles  
et médicales. Mémoires. Collection in-8°, v.6, no.1, 1937.

Burgeon, L. Liste des Coléoptères récoltés au cours de la Mission  
belge au Ruwenzori. 140p. Bibliographie, p.[9]-13.

Instituto de biologia vegetal. Rio de Janeiro. Archivos, v.3, no.2,  
Aug. 1937.

Bequaert, J. The American Polistes with prepectal suture. Their  
structural characters, distribution and variation, p.171-205, illus.

Bondar, G. Notas biológicas sobre Cerambycideos Brasileiros, p.151-  
153, illus.

Schedl, K. E. Scolytidae und Platypodidae - Zentral und Südamerikan-  
ische arten, p.155-170.

Souza Lopes, H. de. Contribuição ao conhecimento do genero "Stylo-  
gaster" Macquart. 1835, (Dipt. Conopidae), p.257-293, illus.  
Bibliographia, p.290-293.

Instituto Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de Janeiro. Memorias, v.32, no.3, July-Sept.  
1937.

Mangabeira Filho, O. Contribuição ao conhecimento dos insectos que  
vivem em figos do Brasil. Uma nova especie de Eupistrina Saunders  
(Hym. Agaonidae, Agaonini), p.461-468, illus.

Instituts Pasteur d'Indochine. Saigon. Archives, v.7, no.25, Apr. 1937.

Raynal, J. Contribution à l'étude des Phlebotomes de la Chine du  
Nord, p.[37]-99, illus. References bibliographiques, p.[93]-99.

Journal of entomology and zoology (Claremont, Calif.), v.9, no.4, Dec. 1937.

- Cazier, M. A. A revision of the Pachydenini of North America (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae), p.[73]-87, illus. Bibliography, p.87.  
Needham, J. G. The nymph of *Pseudocleon superbus* Hagen, p.[107]-109, illus.

Journal of the Department of agriculture of South Australia (Adelaide), v.41, no.4, Nov. 1937.

- Andrewartha, H. G. Locusts and grasshoppers in South Australia - Some records of past outbreaks, p.366-368.

Journal of the Ministry of agriculture, Great Britain (London), v.44, no.11, Feb. 1938.

- Wright, D. W. The control of the onion fly [*Hylemyia antiqua* Meig.], p.1081-1087; illus. References, p.1087.

Kansas entomological society. Journal (McPherson), v.11, no.1, Jan. 1938.

- Ritcher, P. O. A field key to Kentucky white grubs [*Phyllophaga*], p.24-27, illus.  
Swain, R. B., Green, W., and Portman, R. Notes on oviposition and sex ratio in *Hyposoter pilosulus* Prov. (Hym.: Ichneumonidae), p.7-9.

Kansas university. Lawrence. Science bulletin, v.24 (whole ser. v.34), 1936. Pub. 1937.

- Beamer, R. H. Species of *Erythroneura* of the *Comes* group (Homoptera: Cicadellidae), p.261-307, illus.  
Griffith, M. E. *Alconeura* of the United States (Homoptera, Cicadellidae), p.309-341.  
Leverreault, P. The morphology of the Carolina mantis, p.205-259, illus.

Kontyû (Tokyo, Japan), v.11, no.5, Sept. 1937.

- Fujimatsu, K. On the life-history of *Sphex umbrosus* Christ, especially on the larval and the pupal stages, p.347-355, illus. Bibliography, p.354-355. Text in Japanese.  
Sakimura, K. On the bionomics of *Thripoctenus brui* Vuillet, a parasite of *Thrips tabaci* Lind., in Japan, p.[370]-390, illus. Text in English.  
Uchida, T., and Okada, I. Die lebensweise von *Grapholitha glycini-vorella* Matsumura in Mandschurei (vorhersagung), p.[331]-343, illus. Text in Japanese.



Korea. Agricultural experiment station. Suigen. Annals, v.9, 1937; no.1, May; no.2, July; no.3, Nov.

Eguti, M. Experimental investigations and control measures for cotton aphid, no.3, p.379-416, illus. [Bibliography], p.415-416. Text in Japanese.

Nakayama, S. Studies on the biology of Spilonota lechriaspis Meyrick, no.1, p.[70]-[86], illus. Text in Japanese. English summary, p.85; Notes on the biology of Monima lizetta Butler, no.1, p.87-94, illus. Text in Japanese. English summary, p.94; Notes on the biology of Cacoecia longicellana Walsingham, no.3, p.417-[424], illus. Text in Japanese. English summary, p.[423].

Yokoō, T. Some observations on the mulberry gall-midge, Diplosis mori Yokoyama, in Korea. (Part I), no.2, p.319-337, illus. Text in Japanese.

Lingnan science journal (Canton, China), v.16, no.4, Dec.6, 1937.

Chou, T. W. Studies on the morphological variations in Anopheles (Myzomyia) pattoni, Christophers, 1926, p.543-550, illus. References, p.549.

Hu, S. M. K. A brief mosquito survey of Foochow region, South China, p.579-584. Literature, p.583-584.

Linnean society of New South Wales. Sydney. Proceedings, v.62, pts.3-4, Sept.15, 1937.

Currie, G. A. Galls on Eucalyptus trees. A new type of association between flies and nematodes, p.147-174, illus. Literature cited, p.173.

Fuller, M. E. Notes on the biology of Tabanus froggatti, T. gentilis, and T. neobasalis (Diptera), p.217-229, illus. Bibliography, p.228-229.

Tonnoir, A. L. Revision of the genus Fergusonina Mall. (Diptera, Agromyzidae), p.126-146, illus. References, p.146.

Turner, A. J. Revision of Australian Lepidoptera, Oecophoridae. VI, p.85-106. (To be continued.)

London. Linnean society. Journal, Zoology, v.40, no.272, Nov.30, 1937.

Womersley, H. On the distribution of the Collembola of the genus Ceratrimera Börner, with special reference to the Tasmanian and New Zealand species described by Lubbock in 1899, p.373-382, illus. List of works referred to, p.382.

London. Royal society. Proceedings, Ser.B., Biological sciences, v.124, no.835, Nov.19, 1937.

White, M. J. D. The effect of X-rays on the first meiotic division in three species of Orthoptera, p.183-196, illus. References, p.195.

- Malayan agricultural journal (Kuala Lumpur), v.26, no.1, Jan. 1938.  
Georgi, C. D. V., and Teik, G. L. Further selection experiments with Derris malaccensis, p.4-17. References, p.17.
- Microscope (London), v.1, 1937; no.2, Sept.; no.3, Oct.; no.4, Nov.; no.5, Dec.; no.6, Jan.  
Cheavin, W. H. S. The crane fly, Tipula oleracea and allied species, no.2, p.49-55. [References], p.55; The frog hopper, Philaenus spumarius, with notes on tree- and leaf-hoppers, [Pt.I], no.3, p.77-82, illus.; Part II, no.4, p.104-106, illus. References, p.106.  
Linssen, E. F. On Insecta. Collecting and preparing specimens for photographic and other purposes (Part I), no.4, p.87-90; (Part II), no.5, p.115-119, illus.; Araneae, no.6, p.[141]-147, illus.
- Musée Heude. Shanghai. Notes d'entomologie Chinoise, v.4, no.6, July 7, 1937.  
Cooman, A. de. Etude sur les genres Paromalus Er. et Eulomalus N. G. (Col. Histeridae). Avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles, p.[89]-167, illus.
- Mushi (Fukuoka, Japan), v.10, 1937; no.1, Sept.; no.2, Nov.  
Iwata, K. Habits of four species of the Japanese hunting wasps that burrow in rotten wood, no.2, p.129-140, illus. Text in English.  
Okabe, K. Ueber die wasserinsekten als die natürlichen feinde der Culiciden-larven, no.1, p.7-17. Literatur, p.17. Text in German.  
Yasumatsu, K. A revision of the Japanese and Formosan species of the genus Batazonus, with notes on the species of the genus Episyron (Hymenoptera, Psammocharidae), no.1, p.42-82, illus. Literature, p.77-82. Text in English.
- Nachrichten über schädlingbekämpfung (Leverkusen a. Rh.), v.12, no.4, Nov. 1937.  
Heil, K. H. Eine schwammspinnerkalamität am Rhein, p.218-225, illus. [References], p.225. For French and Spanish summaries, see "Referate" section at end of number. [Refers to Porthetria dispar L.]
- Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen pflanzenschutzdienst (Berlin-Dahlem), v.18, 1938; no.1, Jan.; no.2, Feb.  
Fischer, W. Zur frage der arsenfreien frassgifte, no.1, p.4-6. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.6.  
Hassebrauk, K. Botrytis cinerea Pers. als spargelschädling, no.1, p.2-4, illus.  
Hilgendorff, G. Über die schwebefähigkeit und wasserlöslichkeit von calciumarsenaten des handels, p.1-2, illus.  
Kotthoff-Münster, P. Botrytis-schaden an hanf, no.1, p.6, illus.  
Thiem, H. Zur gestaltung der maikäferbekämpfung, no.2, p.[9]-11.  
Winning, E. von. Der stand der ausbreitung des kartoffelkäfers in Frankreich, Belgien, Luxemburg und Deutschland im herbst 1936, no.2, p.16-17, illus.



Naturaliste canadien (Quebec), v.64 (ser.3, v.8), no.11, Nov. 1937; v.65 (ser.3, v.9), no.1, Jan. 1938.

Chagnon, G. Contribution à l'étude des Coléoptères de la Province de Québec (suite), v.65, no.1, p.[13]-23, illus.

Morisset, P., and Beaulne, J.-I. Insectes parasites récoltés dans nos élevages au cours de l'année 1936-37, v.65, no.1, p.[42]-44.

Morisset, P., and Gauthier, G. Observations sur les moeurs de *Samia cecropia*, v.64, no.11, p.[293]-295.

Nature (London), v.141, no.3559, Jan.15, 1938.

Smith, S. G. Cytology of spruce sawfly [*Diprion polytomum* Hartig.] and its control in Eastern Canada, p.121.

Nature magazine (Washington, D. C.), v.31, no.2, Feb. 1938.

Aaron, S. F. Insects with ideas. Instinct does not explain all of the amazing acts of the insect world, p.77-79, illus.

Man's invention? Uncredited photographs by Leonhardt and Croy from Black Star, p.[101]-[103], illus.

Naturforschende gesellschaft zu Görlitz. Abhandlungen, v.33, no.1, 1937.

Seidel, J. Flöhe (Aphaniptera) Schlesiens, p.99-116. Benutzte literatur, p.116.

Die naturwissenschaften (Berlin), v.25, no.50, Dec.10, 1937.

Goetsch, W. Die entstehung der "soldaten" im ameisenstaat, p.803-808, illus. Literatur, p.808.

Naturwissenschaftliche verein für Schleswig-Holstein. Schriften (Kiel und Leipzig), v.22, no.1, 1937.

Benick, L. Die käfer der Segeberger höhle, p.146-176, illus. Schriftennachweis, p.173-174.

Mohr, E. Neue biologische untersuchungen in der Segeberger höhle, p.116-145, illus. Literatur, p.139.

Willmann, C. Die milbenfauna der Segeberger höhle, p.179-189, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.186-187.

Wünn, H. Zur coccidenfauna von Schleswig-Holstein. (12. Mitteilung über Cocciden.), p.1-69, illus. Literatur, p.61-65.

Nederlandsch-Indische entomologische vereeniging. Entomologische mededeelingen van Nederlandsch-Indië (Buitenzorg, Java), v.3, no.4, Dec.1, 1937.

Franssen, C. J. H., and Tiggelovend, L. M. J. Some notes on the life history of *Diaxenes phalaenopsidis* Fish. (Col., Cerambycidae), p.55-57, illus.

Kalshoven, L. G. E. Verdere aantekeningen over de huismier *Monomorium destructor* Jerd., p.65-71, illus.

Toxopeus, L. J. Pandita sinope Moore op Java (Lep., Nymphalidae), p.57-62.

Note di frutticoltura (Pistoia), v.16, no.2, Feb. 1938.

M. N. La protezione degli alberi contro l'ascésa delle formiche,  
p.27-29.

Notulae entomologicae (Helsingfors, Finland), v.17, no.4, 1937.

Lindqvist, E. Zur kenntnis der larve von *Arge acerulescens* Geoffr.  
(Hym. Tenth.), p.135-136.

Tjeder, B. The male genitalia of *Iriaenodes unanimis* McLachl.  
(Trichoptera, Leptoceridae), p.137-138, illus.

Novitates entomologicae (Paris), v.6, no.1-4 réunis, Dec. 1936.

(Troisième supplément (paginé à part))

Breuning, E. de. Etudes sur les lamiaires (Col. Ceramb.), p.161-232.

Ohio biological survey. Bulletin (Columbus, Ohio), no.34 (v.6, no.5),  
Jan. 1938.

Caldwell, J. S. The jumping plant-lice of Ohio (Homoptera: Chermidae),  
p.229-281, illus. Bibliography, p.267-269.

Ohio journal of science (Columbus, Ohio), v.38, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Stehr, W. C. The biology of *Corythucha aesculi* O. & D. (Hemiptera,  
Tingitidae) on the yellow buckeye, *Aesculus octandra* March,  
p.13-24, illus. Bibliography, p.24.

Oklahoma academy of science. Proceedings (Stillwater), v.17, 1937.

Cross, G. L. The distribution of *Ephedra* in Oklahoma, p.65-69, illus.  
Literature cited, p.66, 69.

Fenton, F. A. The insect record for Oklahoma 1935-36, p.29-31.

Myren, M., and Fenton, F. A. Biology of *Chrysobothris femorata*,  
p.28-29.

Stiles, C. F., Scholl, E. E., and Fenton, F. A. The 1936 grass-  
hopper outbreak in Oklahoma, p.32-34.

Pan-Pacific entomologist (San Francisco), v.13, no.4, Oct. 1937.

Lange, W. H. Jr. An annotated list of the insects, mostly Coleoptera,  
associated with Jeffrey pine in Lassen National Forest, California,  
p.172-175.

Puerto Rico. Insular department of health. San Juan. Puerto Rico  
health bulletin, v.2, no.1, Jan. 1938.

[Earle, W. C.] The malaria problem in Puerto Rico, p.31-38, illus.

Revista Argentina de agronomia (Buenos Aires), v.4, no.1, Mar. 1937.

Horovitz, S. Resistencia del maiz "amargo" al ataque por la langosta,  
p.27-38, illus.

Revista do Museu Paulista (São Paulo), v.21, 1937.

Camargo-Andrade, C. A. de. Índice das formas novas e novos nomes  
technicos vindos a lume na "Revista" e nas outras publicações do  
Museu Paulista desde sua fundação até Junho de 1936, p.[67]-833.



Revue de pathologie végétale et d'entomologie agricole (Paris), v.24, no.3-4, July-Oct. 1937.

Bovey, P. Recherches sur le Carpopapse des prunes, Laspeyresia (Grapholita) funebrana, Tr., p.[189]-317, illus. Bibliographie, p.311-315.

Frappa, C. Le sphinx des feuilles du caféier [Cephonodes hylas L.] à Madagascar, p.[318]-323. Bibliographie, p.323.

Revue de zoologie agricole et appliquée (Bordeaux), v.36, no.8, Aug. 1937.

Feytaud, J. La défense des maisons contre les termites, p.[113]-126, illus. (A suivre.)

Revue de zoologie et de botanique africaines (Bruxelles), v.30, no.1, Oct.30, 1937.

Schwetz, J. Synopsis des Phlébotomes actuellement connus au Congo Belge, p.[155]-163. Bibliographie, p.162-163.

Revue française d'entomologie (Paris), v.4, no.4, Jan.15, 1938.

Chopard, L. Les Dermaptères et Orthoptères de Madère, p.219-239, illus. Bibliographie, p.238-239.

Paulian, R. Contribution à l'étude des larves de Staphylinidea. (3e note). Sur quelques larves de Catopides, p.239-245, illus. Auteurs cités, p.245.

Revue scientifique (Paris), v.75, no.11, Nov.15, 1937.

Frappa, C. Les recherches d'entomologie pure et appliquée à Madagascar, p.406-411.

Revue Suisse de zoologie (Genève), v.45, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Du Bois, A. M. La détermination de l'ébauche embryonnaire chez Sialis lutaria L. (Megaloptera), p.1-92, illus. Index bibliographique, p.90-92.

Rhodesia agricultural journal (Salisbury), v.34, no.12, Dec. 1937.

Mossop, M. C. An unusual winter outbreak of maize weevil (Calandra oryzae, L.), p.935-941.

Royal society of Canada. Ottawa. Transactions, ser.3, v.31, Sect.V (Biological sciences), May 1937.

Walker, E. M. Grylloblatta, a living fossil, p.[1]-10. (Presidential address.)

Sapporo natural history society. Sapporo, Japan. Transactions, v.15, pt.2, Dec. 1937.

Takakuwa, Y. Geophilus-arten aus Japan, p.[76]-81, illus.

Soap (New York), v.14, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Curlett, J. Insecticide literature and patents, p.117, 119-120.

Lewis, W. D. Hotel sanitation and insect control, p.115-116, 127.

McTavish, W. C. Mothproofing problems, p.103-105, 123.

Société de pathologie exotique. Paris. Bulletins, v.30, no.10, Dec.8, 1937.

Vellard, J. Arthropodes vésicants ou piqueurs, connus sous le nom de pitos dans les Andes Vénézuéliennes, p.878-884, illus.

Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algiers. Bulletin, v.28, no.6, June 1937.

Lepesme, P. Sur la présence du Bacillus prodigiosus chez le criquet pèlerin (Schistocerca gregaria Forst.), p.406-411. Bibliographie, p.410-411.

Millot, J., and Fontaine, M. Etudes physiologiques sur les Orthoptères. I. La teneur en eau du criquet pèlerin adulte, p.412-418. Index bibliographique, p.418.

Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. Bulletin et annales, v.77, no.9-10, Oct.30, 1937.

Lestage, J. A. Contribution à l'étude des Ephéméroptères. XIV. Quelques cas de pontes aberrantes, p.[332]-336. Bibliographie, p.336.

Société entomologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.42, no.19, Dec.8, 1937.

Lepesme, P. Hofmannophila pseudopetella Stt. (Lep. Gelechiidae), hôte indésirable des habitations et des magasins, p.283-288, illus.

Société Linnéenne de Lyon. Bulletin mensuel, v.7, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Dumon, M. Les migrations des papillons, p.21-25.

Société zoologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.62, no.6, Jan.15, 1938.

Beck, P. Note préliminaire sur le genre Chalcosoma (Ccléopt. Dynastinae), p.406-417, illus. Bibliographie, p.417.

Mathias, P., and Bouchard, Y. Sur la biologie d'un Diptère des marais salants (Ephydra riparia Fall.), p.421-423. Index bibliographique, p.423.

South Dakota academy of science. Vermilion. Proceedings, v.17, 1937.

Severin, H. C. The most harmful insects in South Dakota during the year 1936, p.53-59.

Suffolk naturalists' society. Norwich. Transactions, v.3, pt.3, Dec. 1937.

Hawley, W. G. B. On the hawk-moth, Deilephila nerii, L., and its braconidous parasite, p.221-223, illus.

Morley, B. D. W. On ants' methods of communication, p.259-261.

Morley, C. The Hymenoptera of Suffolk. Partio tertio et ultimo, p.223-248; Do woodlice oviposit?, p.281.



Suomen Hyönteistieteellinen Aikakauskirja (Helsinki) (Annales entomologici Fennici), v.3, no.4, Dec.20, 1937.

Hukkinen, Y., and Syrjänen, V. Beiträge zur kenntnis der Thysanopteren Finnlands, p.204-211.

Saalas, U. Die larve von *Boros schneideri* Panz. (Col., Boridae), p.198-203, illus. Literatur, p.203.

Suomalainen, E. Über ein massenaufreten von sturmgetriebenen insekten im äusseren Schärenhof bei Porvoo in Südfinnland im J. 1935, p.211-217, illus. Literatur, p.217.

Taihoku imperial university. Taihoku, Formosa, Japan. Entomological laboratory. Contribution no.68, Sept. 1937; no.69, Dec. 1937; no.70, Dec. 1937.

Koidsumi, K. Heat sterilization of Formosan fruits for fruit-flies (III). Results on plum (*Prunus calicina* Lindl.), mango (*Mangifera indica* L.), zabon (*Citrus maxima* Merr.) and ponkan (*Citrus poonensis* Hort.), no.68, p.275-286. Text in Japanese. Reprinted from Journal of the Society of tropical agriculture, v.9, no.3; Experimental studies on the influence of low temperatures upon the development of fruit-flies. 10th report. Effect of varying low temperatures upon the emergence of larvae and pupae of *Chaetodacus ferrugineus* var. *dorsalis* Hendel, no.69, p.411-417. Text in Japanese. Reprinted from Journal of the Society of tropical agriculture, v.9, no.4.

Koidsumi, K., and Shibata, K. Studien über seidendarmwurm (*Eriogyna pyretorum* Westwood) und seidendarm. I. Mitteilung. Biostatistische untersuchungen über seidendarmwurmkokon, no.70, p.390-410, illus. Text in Japanese. Reprinted from Journal of the Society of tropical agriculture, v.9, no.4.

Tharandter forstliches jahrbuch (Berlin), v.88, no.12, 1937.

Francke-Grosmann, H. Zur kenntnis der läuseschäden an weisstanne (*Abies pectinata*), p.1050-1082, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Tijdschrift voor entomologie ('s-Gravenhage), v.80, no.3-4, Nov. 1937.

Lempke, B. J. Catalogus der Nederlandsche Macrolepidoptera, p.[244]-303.

Meijere, J. C. H. de. Die larven der Agromyzinen. Dritter nachtrag, p.[167]-243, illus.

Turkmenskaia nauchno-issledovatel'skaia zoologicheskaja stantsiia.

Ashkabad. Biulleten Turkmenskoi zoologicheskoi stantsii, no.1, 1936.

Bogush, P. P. To the use of lighted traps to signalize the mass increasing of some harmful insects in agriculture, p.[19]-[31], illus. English summary, p.[31]; *Gonocephalum rusticum* Ol., as insect injurious for seedlings in the region of Bairam Ali, p.[33]-[37]. English summary, p.[37].

United States public health reports (Washington, D. C.), v.53, 1938;  
no.2, Jan.14; no.7, Feb.18.

Eskey, C. R. Recent developments in our knowledge of plague  
transmission, no.2, p.49-57.

Watson, R. B., Kiker, C. C., and Johnson, H. A. The role of airplane  
dusting in the control of *Anopheles* breeding associated with im-  
pounded waters, no.7, p.251-263, illus.

University of Puerto Rico. Rio Piedras. Journal of agriculture, v.21,  
no.4, Oct. 1937.

Wolcott, G. N., and Martorell, L. F. Two insects new to Puerto  
Rico: the lycid beetle, *Thonalmus chevrolati* Bourgeois, and the  
ephydrid fly, *Ephydra gracilis* Packard, p.535-538; The ant,  
*Monomorium carbonarium ebenimum* Forel, in a new role: as predator  
on the egg-clusters of *Diatraea saccharalis* F. in Puerto Rican  
cane fields, p.577-579.

Victorian naturalist (Melbourne), v.54; no.9, Jan. 1938.

Coleman, E. Further notes on the tailed spider, *Arachnura higginsii*  
L. Koch, p.134-138, illus.

McAreavy, J. On the so-called "ant letters", p.123-127, illus.

Washington academy of sciences. Journal (Menasha, Wis.), v.28, no.2,  
Feb.15, 1938.

Bridwell, J. C. *Specularius erythrinae*, a new bruchid affecting  
seeds of *Erythrina* (Coleoptera), p.69-76.

West Virginia academy of sciences. Proceedings (Morgantown), v.10  
(13th ann. meeting, Sept. 1936), 1937. (West Va. Univ. Bul. ser.38,  
no.3-11.)

Craig, F. W. Preventing the spread of crop pests, p.77-80.

Yugoslavia. Ministère de l'agriculture. Arhiv, Ministarstva poljopri-  
vreda (Beograd), v.4, no.6, 1937.

Kovacevic, Z. Prilog poznavanju *Aphelinus mali*, p.[85]-101, illus.  
Literatura, p.99-100. German summary, p.100-101.

Zeitschrift für angewandte entomologie (Berlin), v.24, no.3, Nov. 1937.

Andersen, K. T. Die lupinenblattrandkäfer *Sitona griseus* F. und  
*Sitona gressorius* F., p.[325]-356, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis,  
p.355-356.

Herzig, J. Ameisen und blattläuse. (Ein beitrage zur ökologie aphid-  
ophiler ameisen.), p.[367]-435, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.431-  
435.

Lehmensick, R., and Liebers, R. Die oberflächenstriktur von motteneiern  
als bestimmungsmerkmal, p.[436]-447, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis,  
p.445.

Schuch, K. Experimentelle untersuchungen über den einfluss von  
temperatur und feuchtigkeit auf das wachstum der hausbockkäfer-  
larven, p.[357]-366, illus. Schrifttum, p.366.



- Zeitschrift für hygienische zoologie und schädlingbekämpfung (Berlin), v.29, no.12, Dec. 1937.  
Kemper, H. Die bekämpfung von schaben und heimchen, p.353-363, illus.
- Zeitschrift für parasitenkunde (Berlin), v.9, no.5, Dec.9, 1937.  
Hase, A., and Hoffmann, C. Ein verbessertes verfahren zur schnellen massenfütterung blutsaugender insekten, p.[677]-679, illus. Schrifttum, p.679.  
Schölzel, G. Die embryologie der Anopluren und Mallophagen, p.[730]-770, illus. Schrifttum, p.768-770.  
Schulze, P. Beiträge zur kenntnis der zechengattung *Amblyomma*, p.[690]-694, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.692, 694.
- Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten (pflanzenpathologie) und pflanzenschutz (Stuttgart), v.48, no.1, Jan. 1938.  
Abraham, R., and Abraham, G. Wanzen an obstbäumen. Mitteilung V. Auftreten und bekämpfung von *Plesiocoris rugicollis* Fall. (Hemipt.-Heteropt.) an der niederelbe, p.18-27, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.27.  
Blunck, H. Ueber die mölichkeiten zur verhinderung der eiablage des maikäfers auf landwirtschaftlich genutzten flächen, p.27-39. Schrifttum, p.36-39.  
Sy, M. Die gefährdung von mensch und nutztier durch pflanzenschutzmittel, p.1-17. Literatur, p.15-17.
- Zeitschrift für vergleichende physiologie (Berlin), v.25, no.2, Dec.23, 1937.  
Hertz, M. Zur technik und methode der bienenversuche mit farbpapieren und glasfiltern, p.[239]-250.
- Zeitschrift für zellforschung und mikroskopische anatomie (Berlin), v.27, no.4, Dec.20, 1937.  
Boga, L. v. Beiträge zur kenntnis des muskelgewebes von Trichopterenlarven. Eine mikroskopische studie des feineren baues des insektenkörpers, p.[568]-602.
- Zoologische jahrbücher (Jena). Abteilung für allgemeine zoologie und physiologie der tiere, v.58, no.3, Dec.15, 1937.  
Barth, R. Herkunft, wirkung und eigenschaften des weiblichen sexualduftstoffes einiger Pyraliden, p.[297]-329, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.328-329.  
Claus, A. Vergleichend-physiologische untersuchungen zur ökologie der wasserwanzen mit besonderer berücksichtigung der brackwasserwanze *Sigara lugubriss* Fieb., p.[365]-432, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.427-432.  
Sioli, H. Thermotaxis und perzeption von wärmestrahlen bei der bettwanze (*Cimex lectularius* L.), p.[284]-296, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.296.

Zoologische Jahrbücher (Jena). Abteilung für Anatomie und Ontogenie der Tiere, v.63, no.4, Nov.25, 1937.

Langner, E. Untersuchungen an Tegment und Epidermis bei Diplopoden. (Mit Beiträgen zu Sehorganen und Hautdrüsen.), p.[483]-540, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.540.

Zoologische Jahrbücher (Jena). Abt. für Systematik, Ökologie und Geographie der Tiere, v.70, no.5/6, Dec.1, 1937.

Naumann, F. Zur Reduktion des Saugrüssels bei Lepidopteren und deren Beziehung zur Flügelreduktion, p.[381]-420, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.418-419.

Zoologischer Anzeiger (Leipzig), v.120, no.7/8, Nov.15, 1937.

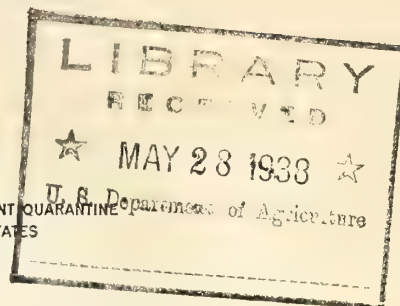
Hesse, E. Welche Höchsttemperaturen verträgt *Lepidurus apus* (L.) unbeschadet?, p.152-154.



# ENTOMOLOGY

## CURRENT LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES COMPILED BY THE STAFF OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE  
LIBRARY FROM PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D. C.



Vol. 7

March - April, 1938

No. 2

This list is confined to new books on entomology and to selected periodical literature relating chiefly to economic entomology. Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of the state experiment stations are omitted as a printed Monthly List of Publications is issued by the Office of Information, and a mimeographed List of State Experiment Station Publications by the Office of Experiment Stations. Publications of the state extension services, and all articles by members of the department staff in outside publications, are not included as they are issued monthly in Agricultural Library Notes. The contents of the Journal of Economic Entomology have also been omitted because nearly all the technical workers have access to it. Periodical references to apiculture are not included.

### BOOKS

Baerg, W. J.

Introduction to economic entomology. [6], 72p. Russellville, Ark.,  
Russellville printing co., c.1937. General references, p.[4].

Beck, E. F.

Honey and health. A nutrimental, medicinal and historical commentary.  
272p. illus. New York, Robert M. McBride and company, [1938].  
Bibliography, p.251-262.

Bouvier, E. L.

Étude des saturnioides normaux... [6 v.] illus. Paris, 1931-37.  
Bibliographie, [pt.5], p.335-336. (Extrait des Mémoires de  
l'Académie des sciences de l'Institut de France, 2.sér. t.60;  
Annales des sciences naturelles, zoologie, 10. sér., t.15, 18-20.  
[Pt.5] is n.s., t.3, of Mémoires du Muséum national d'histoire  
naturelle.) Contents.- [pt.1]. Famille des syssphingides;  
[pt.2-4], Famille des hémileucidés, pt.1-3; [pt.5]. Famille des  
saturnides; [pt.6]. Observations générales.

Chekiang, China (Province). Bureau of Entomology.

Year book, 1935, no.5. 266p. illus. Hangchow, The Bureau of  
entomology, 1936. Partial contents.-Wong, C.-y., and Chin, M.-h.  
Biological investigations on the cabbage butterfly (*Pieris rapae*  
L.) in Hangchow, p.[1]-15. [Bibliography], p.14-15. Text in  
Chinese. English summary, p.14; Chen, F.-g. Notes on the biology  
of *Pseudococcus comstocki* (Kuwana) on citrus (Homopt.) (!), p.[16]-  
35, illus. Bibliography, p.31-32. Text in Chinese. English  
summary, p. 31; Wu, S.-c. Further notes on the mosquitoes of  
Hangchow, Chekiang, with description of one new species, p.[46]-53,  
illus. References, p.52-53. Text in English; Tsui, P.-t.,  
Yang, J. Y., and Lin, Q. Experiments on controlling some cereal  
smuts by seed disinfection, p.[54]-63. Text in Chinese; Ma, T.-c.  
A catalogue of the Tiphidae (Hym.) of China. Contributions no.2  
to the taxonomical studies of Chinese Tiphidae, p.[64]-70.  
Bibliographies interspersed. Text in English; Liu, K.-s. Life  
history and control measures of *Agrotis ypsilon* Rott. in Hangchow,  
p.71-81. [Bibliography], p.81. Text in Chinese. English  
summary, p.81; Chen, F.-g., and Wong, F.-p. A list of the known  
fruit insects of China, p.[82]-140. Bibliography, p.132-138.  
Text in English; Chu, J.-t., and Chin, S.-m. Notes on the life-  
history and control measures of the mulberry twig borer, *Paradoxecia*  
*peili* Lieu (Lepid.), p.[149]-158, illus. Text in Chinese.  
English abstract, p.[149]; Yang, H.-j. Notes on the biology of  
*Eusarcoris guttiger* Thumb. (Homip.) in Kashing, p.[159]-[163],  
illus. Text in Chinese; Chu, J.-t., and Hu, Y.-h. Biological  
studies of *Trichogramma evenescens* Westwood (Hym. Trichogrammatidae),  
p.[164]-177. [Bibliography], p.173-176. Text in Chinese.  
English summary, p.176-177; Wong, C.-y., and Kiang, S.-c. The  
outbreak of the insect pests and plant diseases in Chekiang Pro-  
vince in 1935, p.[178]-187. Text in Chinese. English abstract,  
p.[178]; Chen, K.-z. Outbreaks of locusts recorded in Chinese  
literatures, p.[188]-241. Text in English.

Conference of Mosquito Abatement Officials in California.

Proceedings and papers of the eighth annual conference ... held at  
Agriculture hall, University of California, Monday, December 13,  
1937. With an added section tabulating information about 23  
California mosquito abatement agencies. 45p. [no imprint].  
Mimeographed.



Dill, W.

Der entwicklungsgang der mehlig-pflaumenblattlaus *Hyalopterus arundinis* Fabr. im schweizerischen mittelland. 88p. illus. Aarau, H. R. Sauerländer & co., 1937. Literaturverzeichnis, p.[86]-88. [Thesis] (Abdruck aus den Mitteilungen der Aargauischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft. Heft XX.)

Germany. Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft in Berlin-Dahlem.

Bibliographie der pflanzenschutz-literatur das jahr 1936. Bearbeitet von ... Prof. Dr. H. Morstatt. 392p. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1937.

Germany. Biologische Reichsanstalt für Land- und Forstwirtschaft.

Flugblatt nr.20, 5.aufl.; nr.99/100, 2.aufl.; nr.114, 3.aufl.; nr.156-157. illus. Berlin, [Reformdruckerei August Schmidt] Mar.1938. Contents.- nr.20, 5.aufl. Thiem, H. Der kleine frostspanner [*Cheimatobia (Operopthera) brumata* L.], und seine bekämpfung. 5p. illus.; nr.99/100, 2.aufl. Pape, H., and Tomaszewski, W. Krankheiten und beschädigungen an azaleen und rhododendren. 11p. illus.; nr.114, 3.aufl. Thiem, H. Die pflaumensägewespen [*Hoplocampa minuta* Christ.; *H. flava* L.] und ihre bekämpfung. 5p. illus.; nr.156/157. Zillig, H. Witterungsschäden an reben. 7p. illus.

Hespeler, O.

Die technische hausbockbekämpfung in gebäuden. ...Dissertation. 144p. illus. Berlin, Verlagsanstalt des Deutschen Hausbesitzes G.m.b.H., [1936?]. [*Hylotrupes bajulus*]

Hoare, A. H.

Commercial apple growing. 245p. illus. London, Martin Hopkinson limited, 1937. Partial contents.- Chap. XII-XIII. ...Pests and diseases, p.169-215.

Hull, F. M.

A check list of the Syrphidae of Oceania. p.[79]-87. Honolulu, Hawaii, Bernice P. Bishop museum, 1937. Literature cited, p.85-87. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Occas. papers, v.13, no.10.)

Hussein, M.

The effect of temperature on locust activity..., with a preface by B. P. Uvarov. 55p. illus. BulÉq, Cairo, Government press, 1937. References, p.50-51. (Egypt. Min. of agr. Tech. & sci. serv. bul. no.184.)

Iyriboz, N.

Pamuk hastalıkları. 85, X p. illus. Ankara, Neşriyat Müdürlüğü, 1937. (Turkey. Pamuk bürosu... Ziraat vekâleti neşriyatı... Pamuk bürosu. sayı 1.) [Cotton diseases and pests.]

Klinkowski, M., and Lehmann, H.

Kranke Luzerne. 132p. illus. Neudamm, J. Neumann, 1937. Partial contents.- Die tierischen feinde, p.[65]-128.

Kozhanichikov, I. V.

Ekspperimental'no-ekologicheskie metody issledovaniia v entomologii. 211p. illus. Leningrad, Izdatel'stvo Vsesoiuznoi akademii s.-kh. nauk in. V.I.Lenina, Leningradskii filial, 1937. Bibliography, p.208-[210]. (Experimental-ecological methods of research in entomology.)

Kuwayama, S.

Studies on Lera cryzae Kuwayama, the rice leaf-beetle. VII. Experiments with stomach poisons against the rice leaf-beetle. 87p. illus. Kotoni, Sapporo, Japan, Published by the station, 1937. (Hokkaido agr. expt. sta. Rpt. no.38.) Text in Japanese.

Lenin Academy of Agricultural Sciences in USSR. Institute for Plant Protection.

Summary of the scientific research work of the Institute of plant protection for the year 1936. Pt.I-II. 443p. illus. Leningrad, 1937. Contents.-Pt.I. Pests and diseases of cereals and shelterbelts; Pt.II. Pests and diseases of industrial and fruit crops.

Leschke, B.

Die bekämpfung pflanzlicher und tierischer schädlinge. (Mittel gegen ungeziefer und unkraut). 133p. Wien und Leipzig, A. Hartleben's Verlag, 1935.

Li, F. S., and Ma, T. C.

[Cotton insects of China]. 192, 66p. illus. [n.p., 1936]. Bibliography, p.55-65. Text in Chinese; scientific names in Latin.

Ohio State University.

Abstracts of dissertations presented by candidates for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. Spring quarter 1937. 338p. illus. Columbus, Ohio state university press, 1937. (Ohio state univ. Abstracts of Doctors' dissertations. No.24.) Partial contents.- Cox, J. A. Ascogaster carpocephae Viereck, a braconid parasite of the codling moth, p.65-73, illus.; Crandell, H. A. The biology of Pachycerepoideus dubius Ashmead (Hymenoptera) a pteromalid parasite of Piophilila casei Linné (Diptera), p.75-86, illus.; Dennis, C. A. The distribution of ant species in Tennessee with reference to ecological factors, p.99-107; Rice, P. L. A study of the insect enemies of the San José scale (Aspidiotus perniciosus Comstock) with special reference to Prosopaltella perniciosi Tower, p.267-278, illus.



Peru. Ministerio de Fomento. Dirección de Agricultura y Ganadería.  
Estación Experimental Agrícola de La Molina.

Memoria 8a. 388p. illus. Lima, Instituto de altos agrícolas del Peru, 1936. Partial contents.- Wille, J. E. Departamento de entomología. Informe del Jefe del Departamento (año 1935), p.187-238, illus.; Anexo 1. Lamas Carrera, J. M. Las plagas del algodónero en los Departamentos de La Libertad y Lambayeque, p. 337-354, illus.; Anexo 2. Wille, J. E. [La mosca de la fruta en Tacna, Locumba y Sama], p.355-357, illus.; Anexo 3. Wille, J. E. [Medidas propuestas para impedir la infestación del valle de Moquegua por la mosca de la fruta, *Anastrepha* sp.], p.358-360; Anexo 4. Icaza, E. [Medidas de sanidad vegetal y cuarentenarias en los valles de Moquegua, Ilo y Tacna], p.361-367; Anexo 5. Lamas Carrera, J. Instrucciones para la preparación y empleo del insecticida conocido con el nombre de gargoyle spraying oil, p.368-369; Anexo 17. Llanos Malpartida, G. Proyecto sobre insecticidas, p.378-381.

Rapp, O. Editor.

Beiträge zur fauna Thüringens. Pt.1-5. Erfurt, 1935-1937. At head of title: Die Natur der mitteldeutschen landschaft Thüringen. Contents.- pt. 1. Hemiptera, halbflügler. Heteroptera, wanzen und Homoptera, Cicaden (1). 56p.; pt.2. Microlepidoptera, kleinschmetterlinge (1). 240p.; pt.3. Diptera, fliegen (1) von G. Jänner. 114p.; pt.4. Hymenoptera: Formicidae, ameisen (1). 16p.; pt.5. Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae (1) von G. Jänner. 128p.

Ross, H. H.

Descriptions of nearctic caddis flies (Trichoptera) with special reference to the Illinois species. 183p. illus. Urbana, Ill., Printed by authority of the State of Illinois, 1938. (Ill. Nat. hist. surv. Bul. v.21, art.4.)

Roubal, J.

Katalog Coleopter (brouků) Slovenska a Podkarpatska na základě bionomickém a zoogeografickém a spolu systematický doplněk Gangelbauerových "Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa" a Reitterovy "Fauna germanica" ... t.1-2. Praha, Nakladem učene společnosti safarikovy v Bratislavě. Vytiskla státní Tiskárna V Praze, 1930-1936. Bibliografie, t.1, p.53-[77]. (Práce učene společnosti safarikovy v Bratislavě. Pořádají J. Fr. Babor, A. Prazák, O. Sommer. Svazek 3, [16].) (T.2 has im-  
print: Bratislava, 1936.)

Simon, E.

Les Arachnides de Franco. v.6, pt.5, p.979-1298, illus. Paris, Encyclopédie Roret, Edgar Malfère, Editeur, 1937. (Oeuvre posthume, publiée par L. Berland et L. Fage. Table alphabétique par A. Bonnet.) Contents.- Synopsis général et le catalogue des espèces françaises de l'ordre des Araneae (suite et fin).

Sonan, J.

The grey-streaked moth Prodenia litura Fabricius in Formosa. 69p., illus. Taihoku, Formosa, Published by the Institute, 1937. Bibliography, p.66-69. (Formosa, Japan. Dept. of agr. Gov't research inst. Rpt. no.70.) Text in Japanese.

Sornay, P. de.

Manuel de la canne à sucre ... 320p. illus. Port-Louis-Ile Maurice, General printing & stationery cy., ltd., T. Esclapon, Administrateur, 1936. Partial contents.- Chap. XVIII. Ennemis de la canne, p.[187]-211.

Stitt, E. R., Clough, P. S., and Clough, M. C.

Practical bacteriology, haematology and animal parasitology. Ed.9. 96p., illus. Philadelphia, P. Blakiston's son and company, [c1938]. Partial contents.- Chap. XXI. The Arachnids, p.522-533; Chap. XXII. The insects, p.534-562; Chap. XXIII. The mosquitoes, p.563-584.

Stofberg, F. J.

The biology of the citrus mussel scale [Lepidosaphes pinnaeformis (Bouché) Kirk]. 29p. illus. Pretoria, Government printer, 1937. Bibliography, p.20. (Union of So. Africa. Dept. of agr. and forestry. Sci. bul. 165. [Plant indus. ser. no.23].)

Stokoe, W. J.

The observer's book of British butterflies. 190p. London and New York, Frederick Warne & co., ltd., [c1938].

Suffolk County Mosquito Extermination Commission.

Report ... 40p. Riverhead, Long Island, N.Y., 1937.

Tartu, Esthonia. Ulikool. Entomoloogia-katsejaam.

Teadeanded (Mitteilungen der versuchsstation für angewandte entomologie der Universität Tartu). no.37, 39. Tartu, 1936-1937. Contents.- no.37. Zolk, K. Rootsi kärbse osatahtsus rukkikülvi mitteteostamis 1935. a. Die verzögerung und teilweises ausbleiben der roggenaussaat in zusammenhange mit der fritfliegengefahr. 6p. From "Agronomia", nr.3, 1936; no.39. Zolk, K. Märkmeid kodumaa ürasekite ökoloogia kohta II. Beiträge zur ökologie der borkenkäfer II., p.[145]-172, illus. From "Estländisches forstwirtschaftliches, jahrbuch VIII".



Wolf, B.

Animalium cavernarum catalogus. Pars 13; Band I, S.65-108; Band II, S.539-616; Band III, S.817-822. 's-Gravenhage, W. Junk, 1937.

Zander, E.

Beiträge zur herkunftsbestimmung bei honig. II. Pollengestaltung und herkunftsbestimmung bei blütenhonig ... Fortsetzung und schluss. 122p. illus. Leipzig, Liedloff, Loth & Michaelis, 1937.

Zimmerman, E. C.

Cryptorhynchinae of Rapa. 75p. illus. Honolulu, Hawaii, Published by the museum, 1938. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bul. 151.)

#### PERIODICALS

Academia nacional de ciencias "Antonio Alzate". Mexico City. Memorias y revista, v.54, nos.1-3, 1937.

Riquelme Inda, J. El fototropismo en los insectos y las linternastrampas en los campos de cultivo, p.[23]-33.

Académie des sciences. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.206, no.10, Mar.7, 1938.

Lecamp, M. Sur la régénération des membres chez le phasme Carausius morosus Br., p.779-780.

Agricultural gazette of New South Wales (Sydney), v.49, 1938; pt.2, Feb. 1; pt.3, Mar.1.

McCulloch, R. N. Sheep blowfly control by jetting. 1936-37 experiment at Trangie experiment farm, pt.3, p.131-135, illus.; Jetting for blowfly control. A five-jet nozzle, pt.3, p.136, illus.

Morgan, W. L. The tomato stem borer (Phthorimaea plaesiosema, Turner), pt.3, p.141-142, illus.

Noble, N. S. Some observations on egg-laying by the plague grasshopper (Chortoicetes terminifera), pt.2, p.77-79, illus.; The egg parasite [Scelio fulgidus] of the plague grasshopper [Chortoicetes terminifera]. Value as a factor in control, pt.3, p.143-146, 156, illus.

Wallace, C. R. The cineraria leaf miner (Phytomyza atricornis).

Damages parks and private gardens, pt.2, p.75-76, 79, illus.

Control of blowfly strike of the breech of sheep by Mules' operation, pt.2, p.103.

The Agricultural research (Nung hsueh ts'ung k'an) (Nanking, China), v.3, no.2, June 1936. (Received Apr.12, 1938.)

Chiang, S. C., Hsia, T. H., and Ma, P. Y. A study on characteristics of cocoon and raw silk of various silkworms (Bombyx mori, L.), p.187-204. Text in Chinese.

Hwang, C. L. The known butterflies of Nanking, p.95-173, illus. Text in English.

Agriculture and live-stock in India (New Delhi), v.8, pt.1, Jan. 1938.

Keura, R. L. Common contagious and parasitic diseases of poultry in India and their control. (Part II), p.26-39, illus. [Ticks, mites, and lice as carriers.]

Narayan, D., and Singh, K. R. Observations on cattle dipping, at the imperial cattle breeding farm, Karnal, p.48-58, illus.

Pruthi, H. S. Further record of the occurrence of codling moth [*Carpocapsa pomonella*], p.42-43.

American entomological society. Philadelphia. Transactions, v.64, no.1, Mar.1938.

Blaisdell, F. E. A generic synopsis and generic revision of the tribe Dasytini of North America, north of Panama (Coleoptera: Melyridae), p.1-31, illus.

Pape, V. S. L. Studies in the nyssonine wasps. III. A revision of the genus *Harpactostigma* Ashmead (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae: Gorytini), p.57-77.

Rehn, J. A. G., and Rohn, J. W. H. The post-oak locust (*Dendrotettix quercus*) in the eastern United States, with notes on macropterism in the species (Orthoptera: Acrididae), p.79-95, illus.

American journal of hygiene (Lancaster, Penn.), v.27, no.1, Jan.1938.

Rozeboom, L. E. The eggs of the *Myssorhynchus* group of *Anopheles* (Culicidae) in Panama, p.95-107, illus. Bibliography, p.106-107.

American journal of tropical medicine (Baltimore), v.18, no.2, Mar. 1938.

Boyd, M. F., Carr, H. P., and Rozeboom, L. E. On the comparative susceptibility of certain species of nearctic and neotropical anophelines to certain strains of *P. vivax* and *P. falciparum* from the same regions, p.157-168. References, p.168.

Whitman, L., and Antunes, P. C. A. The transmission of two strains of jungle yellow fever virus by *Aedes aegypti*, p.135-147. References, p.146-147.

American medical association. Journal (Chicago), v.110, no.15, Apr.9. 1938.

Parker, R. R. Rocky Mountain spotted fever, p.1185-1188.

Annals and magazine of natural history (London), ser.10, v.20, no.119, Nov.1937; ser.11, v.1, no.3, Mar.1938.

Donisthorpe, H. The subgenus *Cyrtomyza* Forel of *Polyrhachis* Smith, with descriptions of new species, etc., ser.11, v.1, no.3, p.246-267, illus.

Ferris, G. F. On nomenclatorial and other problems in the systematics of the Coccoidea (Insecta: Homoptera), ser.10, v.20, no.119, p.525-530.

Thompson, G. B. The Esthiopterinae (Mallophaga) parasitic on Pelecaniformes, ser.10, v.20, no.119, p.538-543, illus.



Annals of applied biology (London), v.25, no.1, Feb.1938.

Davies, W. M., and Whitehead, T. Studies on aphides infesting the potato crop. VI. *Aphis* infestation of isolated plants, p.122-142. References, p.142.

Edwards, E. E. Field investigations upon the control of the mustard beetle, *Phaedon cochleariae* F., on watercress, p.197-205, illus. References, p.205.

Fisher, R. C. Studies on the biology of the death-watch beetle, *Xestobium rufovillosum* DeG. II. The habits of the adult with special reference to the factors affecting oviposition, p.155-180. References, p.180.

Miles, H. W. The wireworm problem, p.211-214.

Rivnay, E. Factors affecting the fluctuations in the population of *Toxoptera aurantii* Boy. in Palestine, p.143-154.

Thomas, I. On the bionomics and structure of some dipterous larvae infesting cereals and grasses. III. *Geomyza* (*Balioptera*) *tripunctata* Fall., p.181-196, illus. References, p.196.

Anzeiger für schädlingskunde (Berlin), v.14, 1938; no.2, Feb.15; no.3, Mar.15.

Eidmann, H. Neue untersuchungen über die nonne. Ein überblick über die arbeiten des Zoologischen instituts der Forstl. hochschule Hann.-Münden, no.2, p.[13]-18. Liste der nonnendarbeiten des Zoologischen instituts Hann.-Münden, p.18.

Goffart, H. Zur biologie und bekämpfung von tausendfüsslern, no.3, p.30-32. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.32.

Hofmann, C. Die nördliche fichtenblattwespe, *Lygaeonematus subarcticus* Forssl., ein neuer schädling aus Lappland, no.3, p.34.

Hundertmark, A. Über das helligkeitsunterscheidungsvermögen von *Anopheles maculipennis*, no.3, p.[25]-30, illus. Schrifttum, p.30. (Vorwort von E. Martini, p.[25]-26.)

Rieth, G. Ein versuch zur vergrämung von maikäfer-weibchen, no.2, p.18-21.

Zander, E. Über Chloropiden-schwärme in erlangen, no.2, p.21-23, illus.

Archiv für schiffs-und tropen-hygiene (Leipzig), v.42, no.3, Mar.1938.

Henkel, H. Die beseitigung einer stechmückenplage nebst einem beitrage zur frage des stechens von *Culex pipiens*, p.124-131, illus. Schrifttum, p.131.

Association of official agricultural chemists. Journal (Menasha, Wis.), v.21, no.1, Feb.1938.

McDonnell, C. C. President's address. [The insect menace and the rôle of chemistry in combating it], p.44-55.

- Australia. Council for scientific and industrial research. Melbourne. Journal, v.11, no.1, Feb.1938.
- Campbell, T. G. Recent investigations on the buffalo fly (Lyperosia exigua de Meijere) and its parasites in North Australia, p.77-82, illus.
- Mackerras, I. M. The occurrence of stick-fast fleas [Echidnophaga gallinacea; E. myrmecobii] in Queensland, p.71-72.
- Myers, J. G. Report on the natural enemies in Haiti of the horn-fly (Lyperosia irritans) and the green tomato bug (Nezara viridula), p.35-46, illus. References, p.46.
- Der biologe (Munich), v.7, no.2, Feb.1938.
- Daxer, H. Eine einfache methode zum nachweis der atmung von blättern, p.51-54, illus.
- Sensburg, E. Der kornkäfer [Calandra granaria L.] und seine bekämpfung, p.39-45, illus. Literatur, p.45.
- Biologisches zentralblatt (Leipzig), v.58, no.1/2, Jan./Feb.1938.
- Flage, E. Weitere untersuchungen über das verpuppungshormon bei schmetterlingen, p.1-12. Schrifttum, p.11-12.
- Brasil açucareiro (Rio de Janeiro), anno 6, v.10, no.4, Dec.1937.
- Matz, J. A transmissão artificial do mosaico da canna de açúcar, p.315-320, illus.
- British Columbia. Entomological society. Proceedings (Vancouver), no.34, Feb.16, 1938.
- Andison, H. The long winged thrips (Scirtothrips longipennis Bagn.) and its control in greenhouses, p.13-17, illus. References, p.17.
- Buckell, E. R. Some locality records of British Columbia dragonflies, p.[54]-62, illus.
- Gregson, J. D. Notes on some phenomonal feeding of ticks, p.8-10, illus. References, p.10; The importance of phenological notations during insect ecological studies, p.46-47.
- Heriot, A. D. Biological and morphological differences between Eriosoma crataegi (Oestlung) and Eriosoma lanigera (Hous.), p.22-32, illus. Publications ... referred to ..., p.31-32.
- Jacob, J. K. Mass collecting of Labia minor L., the small earwig, p.18-19.
- Llewellyn-Jones, J. R. J. Some food plants of lepidopterous larvae. List no.5, p.20-21.
- Macedo, W. de. Plant inspection with special reference to dock routine, p.3-7. Bibliography, p.7.
- Richmond, H. A. Some notes on the periodicities of certain insects in relation to the sun spot cycle, p.49-[53], illus. Literature cited, p.52.
- Spencer, G. J. Further notes on the fleas of British Columbia, p.36-38; Ectoparasites of birds and mammals of British Columbia, p.39-45. References, p.44-45.
- Venables, E. P. Further notes on the woolly aphid parasite, Aphelinus mali Hald., p.33-35.



Brooklyn entomological society. Bulletin (Lancaster, Penn.), v.33, no.1, Feb.1938.

Crampton, G. C. The structures called parameres in male insects, p.16-23.

Krombein, K. V. Notes on the biology of *Pseudomethoca frigida* (Smith) (Hymenoptera, Mutillidae), p.14-15.

McElvare, R. R. Collecting Heliothinae (Lepidoptera) along the South Carolina seaboard and adjoining areas, p.25-27.

Patch, E. M. Without benefit of insects, p.1-9. Publications to which reference is made, p.9.

Brotéria (Lisbon), v.7, no.1, 1938.

Schmitz, H. Beiträge zu einer monographie der Termitoxeniidae (Diptera) I., p.[22]-40, illus.

Bulletin agricole du Congo Belge (Bruxelles), v.28, no.4, Dec.1937. (Received Mar.9, 1938.)

Henrard, P. Les insectes parasites du cotonnier dans la région de Lisala, p.[609]-624. Bibliographie, p.624.

Bulletin of entomological research (London), v.29, pt.1, Mar.1938.

Cherian, M. C., and Israel, P. *Stenobracon nicevillei*, Bingham (Hym. Bracon.), a natural enemy of the sugar-cane white moth borer (*Scirpophaga*), p.99-102, illus.

Craufurd-Benson, H. J. An improved method for testing liquid contact insecticides in the laboratory, p.41-56, illus. References, p.55-56.

Grünberg, A. The Mediterranean fruit-fly (*Ceratitis capitata*, Wied.) in the Jordan Valley, p.63-76, illus. References, p.76.

Klein, H. Z. On the ecology of the citrus red spiders in Palestine, p.37-40, illus.

Kozhantshikov, I. W. Carbohydrate and fat metabolism in adult Lepidoptera, p.103-114, illus. References, p.113-114.

Lloyd, H. M. The occurrence of *Glossina morsitans* in Tanganyika Territory in vegetational types other than the *Isoberlinia-Brachystegia* communities, p.77-[98], illus. References, p.97.

Marshall, G. A. K. New injurious Curculionidae (Col.), p.1-8, illus.

Murray, D. R. P. Problems concerning the efficiency of oils as mosquito larvicides. Part I. The stability of oil films on surface of water, p.11-35, illus.

Tams, W. H. T. Three new moths (Agrotidae, Pyralidae) of economic importance, p.9-10, illus.

Trägårdh, I. Survey of the wood-destroying insects in public buildings in Sweden, p.57-62, illus.

- Canadian entomologist (Orillia), v.70, 1938; no.2, Feb.; no.3, Mar.  
Corfe, C. E. Unusual abundance of *Celerio lineata* Fab. in Ontario,  
no.2, p.38-39.  
Gregson, J. D. *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* Walker - a new record, no.3,  
p.63-64.
- Canadian journal of research (Ottawa), v.16, Sect. D (Zool. sci.), no.3,  
Mar.1938.  
Beall, G. Analysis of fluctuations in the activity of insects. A  
study on the European corn borer, *Pyrausta nubilalis* Hubn., p.[39]-  
71, illus. References, p.71.
- Chronica botanica (Leiden, Holland), v.4, no.1, Feb.1938.  
Turrill, W. B. The association for the study of systematics in  
relation to general biology, p.[5]-7.
- Decheniana. Verhandlungen des naturhistorischen vereins der Rheinlande  
und Westfalens, v.95. B. Biologische abteilung... 1937.  
Ermisch, K. II. Beitrag zur kenntnis der Mordelliden der Rhein-  
provinz, p.1-5.  
Horion, A. Die rheinischen arten der tribus Bembidiini. (Col.  
Carabidae). 3. Beitrag zur biologie und verbreitung der rheini-  
schen käfer, p.6-29.  
Müller, P. Biologische und faunistische beiträge zur rheinischen  
fauna der Lucaniden und Scarabaeiden (Coprohaginae), p.37-63,  
illus. Schriftennachweis, p.63.  
Riechen, F. Die bislang in der Rheinprovinz festgestellten material-,  
speicher-, vorrats- und wohnungsschädlinge unter der käfern, p.83-  
112.  
Wüsthoff, W. Beitrag zur kenntnis der europäischen arten der gattung  
*Gyrophana*, p.137-146, illus.
- Deutsche entomologische zeitschrift (Berlin), 1937, no.3/4.  
Bänninger, M. Monographie der subtribus Scaritina (Col. Carab.).  
I., p.[81]-160.
- Entomological news (Philadelphia), v.49, 1938; no.3, Mar.; no.4, Apr.  
Clayton, W. J. Description of and notes on the early stages of  
*Hyloicus canadensis* Bdv. (Lepidoptera: Sphingidae), no.3, p.69-72.  
Hebard, M. Where and when to find the Orthoptera of Pennsylvania,  
with notes on the species which in distribution reach nearest  
this state, (continued), no.4, p.97-103. (To be continued.).  
Richards, A. G. jr. The remarkable setae on the male genitalia  
of the North American species of the genus *Amyna*. (Lepidoptera:  
Noctuidae), no.4, p.91-96, illus. References cited, p.95-96.  
Williams, J. L. The mating of *Ephestia kuehniella* Zeller and its  
results, no.4, p.104-107.  
Worth, C. B. Two *Philosamia cynthia* pupae in one cocoon (Lepid.:  
Saturniidae), no.3, p.61-62.



- Entomological society of America. Annals (Columbus, Ohio), v.31, no.1, Mar.1938.
- Cory, E. N., and Haviland, E. E. Population studies of *Formica exsectoides* Forel, p.50-57, illus.
- Murray, W. D. Some revisions in the genus *Sphecx*, with one new species, a new subspecies, and a new name (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae), p.17-43, illus.
- Palmer, B. B. A contribution to the life history of *Chimarra albomaculata* Kolbe from Puerto Rico (Trichoptera: Philopotamidae), p.69-73, illus. Literature cited, p.71.
- Powell, D. The biology of *Cephalonomia tarsalis* (Ash.), a vespid wasp (Bethyridae: Hymenoptera) parasitic on the saw-toothed grain beetle [*Oryzaephilus surinamensis* (Linn.)], p.44-49, illus. Bibliography, p.48.
- Richins, C. A. The metamorphosis of the digestive tract of *Aedes dorsalis* Meigen, p.74-87, illus. Bibliography, p.82-83.
- Schaefer, P. E. The embryology of the central nervous system of *Phormia regina*, Meigen (Diptera: Calliphoridae), p.92-111, illus. Bibliography, p.100-102.
- Wilder, J., and Smith, C. The Malpighian tubules in the adult *Melanotus communis* Gyll. (Elateridae: Coleoptera), p.61-67, illus. Literature cited, p.66.
- Entomologische blätter (Berlin), v.33, no.6, Jan.20, 1938.
- Meuche, A. Der käfer *Bidessus hamulatus* Gyll. in Ostholstein, p.427-438, illus. Literatur, p.437-438.
- Roubal, J. Okologische bemerkungen über zwei europäische Coleopteren, p.472-474, illus.
- Voss, E. Die gattung *Demimaea* (Col. Curc.). 72. Beitrag zur kenntnis der Curculioniden, p.448-463.
- Zumpt, F. Curculioniden-studien XXVII. Revision der paläarktischen *Brachycerus*-arten, p.[385]-426, illus.
- Entomologische rundschau (Stuttgart), v.55, no.23, Mar. 15, 1938.
- Warnecke, G. *Lycaena amanda* Schn., ein in Norddeutschland in der ausbreitung befindlicher tagfalter, p.[245]-249, illus.
- Entomologisches nachrichtenblatt (Troppau), v.11, no.4, Dec.1937.
- Kleine, R. Bestimmungstabelle der Brenthidae. (Fortsetzung), p.147-162. (Fortsetzung folgt.)
- Entomologiske meddelelser (København), v.20, no.1, Dec.15, 1937.
- Maltbaek, J. Danske lus og pelslus, p.1-19, illus. Vigtigste literatur, p.19. Text in Danish; Lice from foreign mammals in Danish collections, p.[20]-21. Text in English.
- Nielsen, E. Another report on a migration of multitudes of spiders, p.[22]-24, illus. Text in English; A fourth supplementary note upon the life histories of the *Polysphinctas*. (Hym. Ichneum.), p.[25]-28, illus. Literature, p.28. Text in English.

Entomologist (London), v.71, 1938; no.897, Feb.; no.898, Mar.; no.899, Apr.

Burkill, H. J. Alternating generations of the Cynipidae, no.897, p.32-33.

Cockayne, E. A., Hawkins, C. N., Lees, F. H., Whitehouse, B., and Williams, H. B. Catocala fraxini, L.: a new British record of capture and breeding, no.897, p.35-38; no.898, p.54-59.

Eliot, N. Winter and spring butterflies in a Riviera garden, no.899, p.77-81.

Morris, S. The life story of Apatura iris, no.898, p.[49]-53; no.899, p.87-90. (To be continued.)

Entomologist's monthly magazine (London), ser.3, v.24 (whole ser.v.74), 1938; no.278 (whole ser.no.885), Feb.; no.280 (whole ser. no.887), Apr.

Chapman, K. H. A note on the control of malaria mosquitoes by carp in Morocco and the effect of mosquito control measures on the occurrence of the Moroccan locust [Doclostaurus maroccanus Thunb.], no.278, p.39-41. References, p.41.

Gordon, G. B. The Hippoboscidae (Diptera) recorded from the Pacific Islands (concluded), no.278, p.43-48.

Thompson, G. B. The Siphunculata or sucking-lice recorded from the Pacific Islands, no.280, p.90-94.

Entomologist's record (London), v.50, 1938; no.2, Feb.; no.3, Mar.

Andrews, H. W. Retarded emergence in Trypetidae, no.3, p.26-27.

Cockayne, E. A. Notes on the life history of Leucania l-album, L., no.2, p.13-18.

Fletcher, T. B. More about names, no.3, p.8-12. (To be continued.) (This article is part of a separately paged supplement.)

Warren, B. C. S. Nomenclature: the International code of zoological nomenclature versus the private codes, no.2, p.[1]-2; no.3, p.5-6. (This article is part of a separately paged supplement.)

Wheeler, G. The International code of zoological nomenclature.

A reply to Mr. Warren, no.2, p.[3]-4; no.3, p.6-8. (This article is part of a separately paged supplement.)

Florida entomologist (Gainesville, Fla.), v.21, no.1, Mar.1938.

Berger, E. W. The mango shield scale [Coccus mangiferae], its fungus parasite and control, p.[1]-4, illus.

Miller, R. L. Entomological recommendations, p.4-8.

Genetics (Brooklyn, N.Y.), v.23, no.1, Jan.1938.

Bridges, C. B., and Bridges, P. N. Salivary analysis of inversion-3R-Payne in the "venation" stock of Drosophila melanogaster, p.111-114, illus.

Dobzhansky, T., and Sturtevant, A. E. Inversions in the chromosomes of Drosophila pseudoobscura, p.28-64, illus. Literature cited, p.64.

Smith, T. L. Genetical studies on the wax moth Galleria mellonella Linn., p.115-137. Literature cited, p.136-137.



Gesellschaft für Vorratsschutz E. V. Mitteilungen (Berlin-Steglitz), v.14, no.2, Mar. 1938.

Weidner, H. Beobachtungen über das Vorkommen von Wohnungsungeziefer und Materialschädlingen in Hamburg, p.20-24.

Zacher, F. Bemerkenswerte Fälle des Schädlingsauftretens 1936-37. (Auszug aus dem Vortrag auf der Jahresversammlung der Gesellschaft für Vorratsschutz am 19. 11. 1937), p.[17]-20.

Indian forest records (New series). Entomology (Delhi), v.3, no.8, Jan.31, 1938.

Gardner, J. C. M. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (23) (Carabidae - cont.), p.149-157, illus.

Insecta Matsumurana (Sapporo, Japan), v.12, no.2 & 3, Mar.1938.

Hori, M. A revision of the species of the tribe Pemphigini occurring in Hokkaido and Saghalien. (Studies on Aphididae of the northern part of Japan, I), p.109-130, illus.

Kôno, H. Neue und wenig bekannte Ipiden als Schädlinge an Sachalintannen und Ezofichten in Hokkaido, p.64-73, illus. Bibliographies interspersed; Die Curculioniden, schädlich an Sachalintannen und Ezofichten, p.143-146, illus.

Watanabe, C. On three braconid parasites of the soybean pod borer, Grapholitha glycinivorella Matsumura. (Contributions to the knowledge of the braconid fauna of Manchoukuo, II), p.131-135, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.

Instituto biológico. São Paulo, Brazil. Archivos, v.8, 1937.

Hambleton, E. J. A bróca do algodoeiro Gasterocodes brasiliensis Hambleton (Col. Curcul.), p.[47]-106, illus; A existencia da Platyedra gossypiella (Saunders) na floração dos algodoeiros em S. Paulo, durante 1936-1937, p.[249]-254, illus.

Pereira, C. Dados ecológicos sobre ovos e ninfas hexapodas de "Boophilus microplus". (Canestrini, 1888), p.[135]-144; Rhabditis hambletoni, n.sp., nêma aparentemente semiparasito da "bróca do algodoeiro" (Gasterocercodes brasiliensis), p.[215]-230, illus. Bibliographia, p.230.

Sauer, H. F. G. O aparecimento de Phlyctaenodes bifidalis (Fab.) como praga do algodoeiro no Brasil. (Lep. Pyraustinae), p.[201]-210, illus.

Instituto Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de Janeiro. Memórias, v.32, no.4, 1937.

Travassos, L., and Ferreira d'Almeida, R. Contribuição para o conhecimento da bionomia de alguns Lepidopteros brasileiros, p.499-516, illus.

Journal of parasitology (Lancaster, Penn.), v.24, no.2, Apr.1938.

Glaser, R. W. A method for the sterile culture of houseflies, p.[177]-179. [Musca domestica].

Jellison, W. L., and Kohls, G. M. Tick-host anemia: a secondary anemia induced by Dermacentor andersoni Stiles, p.[143]-154. Bibliography, p.154.

Journal of the Department of agriculture of Western Australia (Perth), ser.2, v.14, no.4, Dec.1937.

Jenkins, C. F. H. The plague grasshopper (Austroicetes jungi Brancsik.), p.[367]-380, illus. References, p.380.

Journal of the Ministry of agriculture, Great Britain (London), v.45, no.1, Apr.1938.

Petherbridge, F. R. Wireworms and sugar-beet, p.23-27, illus.

Turnbull, J. Fruit tree spraying in 1937, p.16-22.

Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene (London). Colonial medical reports, no.343, Mar.1; Mar.15, 1938.

Report on the Southern Rhodesia trypanosomiasis committee and bureau, Mar.1, p.19-20; Mar.15, p.21-24.

Kansas entomological society. Journal (McPherson), v.11, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Swain, R. B., Green, W., and Portman, R. Notes on oviposition and sex ratio in Hyposoter pilosulus Prov. (Hym: Ichneumonidae), p.7-9.

Kief. Académie des sciences de la RSS d'Ukraine. Institut de zoologie et biologie. Travaux, v.19, (Travaux du Musée zoologique, no.21-22), 1938.

Belanovskij, I. D. Zoologische faktoren, welche während 1934-1936 die vermehrung der apfelbaum-gespinnstmotte im Kiewer gebiet beschränkten, p.163-166. Text in Russian. German summary, p.165-166.

Sovinskij, V. V. Ueber die Tineiden (s. lat.) des zentralen teils des Kiewer gebiets, p.[3]-95. Text in Russian. German summary, p.93-95.

Koleopterologische rundschau (Vienna), v.23, no.6, Jan.31, 1938.

Wingelmüller, A. Monographie der paläarktischen arten der tribus Cionini. (Schluss), p.193-221, illus.

Zumt, F. Ergänzungen zur "Monographie der paläarktischen arten der tribus Cionini" von Alois Wingelmüller in Wien, p.222-228.

Kontyū (Tokyo; Japan), v.11, no.6, Dec. 1937.

Iwata, K. On the habits of Harpactus laevis Latreille, p.404-409, illus. Text in Japanese.

Okumura, T. A case of the "triple connection" of dragonflies, with a description of the female of Gomphus chichibui Fraser, p.[425]-427, illus. Text in English.

Sakimura, K. On the bionomics of Thripoctenus brui Vuillet, a parasite of Thrips tabaci Lind., in Japan, p.[410]-424, illus. Literature cited, p.422-424. Text in English. Japanese summary, p.421.



Lambillionea (Bruxelles), v.38, no.3, Mar.1938.

Querci, M. O. Influence de l'ozone sur les insectes, p.61-64.

London. Royal entomological society. Proceedings, Ser. A. General entomology, v.13, pt.1-3, Mar.26, 1938.

Evans, A. C. Studies on the distribution of nitrogen in insects. I. In the castes of the wasp, Vespa germanica (Fab.), p.25-29. References, p.29.

Freeman, P. Notes on the nesting of five species of solitary wasps (Hymenoptera, Sphecoidea), p.[1]-6. Literature quoted, p.6.

Thomas, D. C. Report on the Hemiptera-Heteroptera taken in the light trap at Rothamsted experimental station, during the four years 1933-1936, p.19-24.

London. Royal entomological society. Proceedings, Ser.B. Taxonomy, v.7, 1938; pt.1, Jan.15; pt.2, Feb.15; pt.3, Mar.15.

Benson, R. B. European sawflies of the genus Xyela Dalman (Sens. Lat.) (Hymenoptera Symphyta), pt.2, p.32-36, illus. References, p.36.

Edwards, F. W. On the British Lestremiinae, with notes on exotic species. - 1. (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae), pt.1, p.18-24; 2. (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae), pt.2, p.25-32, illus.

Hemming, F. On the identity and systematic position of two hitherto misidentified species of Lycaenidae (Lep. Rhop.), pt.1, p.2-7, illus.

Wilkinson, D. S. On the identity of Apanteles circumscriptus Nees (Hym., Braconidae), pt.3, p.41-51, illus. References, p.50-51.

Lunds universitets årsskrift, Avd.2, v.33, 1937. [Article no.10].

Wallengren, H. Studier över vetemyggorna (Contarina tritici Kirby och Sitodiplosis mosellana Géh). II. Larverna i jorden. 52p. illus. Litteraturförteckning, p.[51]-52.

Medical parasitology and parasitic diseases (Moscow), v.6, no.4, no.5, no.6, 1937.

Beklemishev, W. N., and Zhelochovtsev, A. N. La répartition géographique d'Anopheles maculipennis Meig. et de ses sous-espèces dans l'URSS, no.6, p.[819]-835, illus. Literatura, p.832-833. Text in Russian. French summary, p.833-835.

Chikhov, N. I., and Stchérbakova, O. A. L'influence du sanpoudrage antipaludique du riz dans les conditions du territoire d'Azov et de la Mer Noire, no.5, p.[683]-695. Literatura, p.694-695. Text in Russian. French summary, p.695.

Danilova, M. I., and Lappin, G. J. A propos des espèces d'Anophèles et des variétés d'A. maculipennis dans la région Azov-Mer Noire, no.4, p.[546]-549. Literatura, p.549. Text in Russian. French summary, p.549.

Medical parasitology and parasitic diseases. Continued.

Joff, N. A., and Tronen Kowa, N. A. Die oekologische abhängig-  
keit der *Anopheles maculipennis* larve von der saprobität der  
gewässer, no.4, p.[538]-545. Literatura, p.544. Text in  
Russian. German summary, p.545.

Kalita, S. R. Les variétés d'*Anopheles maculipennis* Mg. de la  
partie sud du territoire d'Azov et de la Mer Noire, no.5, p.[710]-  
714. Literatura, p.714. Text in Russian. French summary,  
p.714.

Mochkovski, S. D., Diomina, N. A., Nossina, V. D., Pavlova, E. A.,  
Livchitz, J. M., Pels, H. J., and Roubtzova, V. P. Recherches  
sur la fièvre pappataci. Mémoire VIII. La transmission du  
virus de la fièvre pappataci par les phlébotomes éclos des  
oeufs pondus par les femelles infectées, no.6, p.922-937, illus.  
Text in Russian.

Popov, V. M. Matériaux sur la biologie d'*A. maculipennis* de  
l'arrondissement de Narym, no.5, p.[696]-706, illus. Literatura,  
p.705-706. Text in Russian. French summary, p.706.

Smirnov, E. S. Résultats sommaires du travail du laboratoire  
dans sa lutte contre les mouches, no.6, p.[872]-879. Text in  
Russian.

Microentomology (Stanford Univ.), v.3, pt.1, Mar.31, 1938.

McKenzie, H. L. The genus *Aonidiella* (Homoptera: Coccoidea:  
Diaspididae), p.[1]-36, illus.

Microscope (London), v.2, no.2, Mar.1938.

Linssen, E. F. On the respiratory systems of some Insecta, p.33-  
35, illus.

Miscellanea entomologica (Toulouse), v.38, no.12, Dec.1937.

Comon, R. Dispersion des espèces. Des causes qui règlent la  
répartition des espèces: végétales ou animales, p.132-134.

Pater, H., and Schaefer, [ ]. Une nouvelle station de  
*Chlaenius circumscriptus* Duft., p.[125]-127.

Tempère, G. La stridulation chez *Acalles* et *Sibinia* (Col. Cur-  
culionidae), p.127.

Moscow. Universitet. Wissenschaftliche berichte, no.13, 1937.

Zachvatkine, A. Etudes sur les Tyroglyphides. I. Le groupe  
*Caloglyphini*, p.[169]-202, illus. Literatura, p.194. Text  
in Russian. French summary, p.194-197.

Museu zoológico da Universidade de Coimbra. Memórias e estudos.

Sér.1. Zoologia sistemática, no.81-82, 85-87, 1935. (Received  
Apr.11, 1938.)

Silva Cruz, M. A. da. Heteróceros de Portugal, 104p. [no.87].  
Contributions à l'étude de la faune du Mozambique. Voyage de M.  
P. Lesne (1928-1929).

18e note. Giordani Soika, A. Hymenoptera, Vespidae. 18p.  
illus. [no.82].

19e note. Chopard, L. Orthoptères ensifères. 32p.illus. [no.85].

20e note. Denis, J. R. Collemboles. 6p. illus. [no.86].

21e note. Marshall, G. A. K. Coleoptera: Curculionidae. 53p.  
illus. [no.81].



Muséum national de Prague. Section entomologique. Bulletin, v.15, art.139-150, Oct.15, 1937.

Obenberger, J. Revision des espèces exotiques du genre *Trachys* Fabr. du continent Africain, p.46-101; Revision des espèces malgaches du genre *Aphanisticus* (Col. Eupr.), p.102-114.

Zavadil, V., Sustera, O., and Bata, L. Sphecoidea [s. Sphegidae-Kutilky]. (Sphecidae emend., Crabronidae.), p.145-222. (Pt.1. G. of Bata, L. and others. Prodrromus Hymenopterorum Cechoslovakiae).

Nature (London), v.141, 1938; no.3570, Apr.2; no.3571, Apr.9; no.3572, Apr.16.

Hendrick, J., Moore, W., and Morison, G. D. Activity of the sheep tick [*Ixodes ricinus* L.], no.3571, p.648, illus. Bibliography, p.648.

The ant-tree of Guiana, no.3570, p.617-618.

A leaf-rolling weevil [*Euops falcata*], no.3572, p.693.

Die naturwissenschaften (Berlin), v.26, no.8, Feb.25, 1938.

Rodenwaldt, E. Moderne malariabekämpfung in Niederländisch-Indien, p.[113]-121, illus.

Nederlandsch-Indische bladen voor diergeneeskunde (Buitenzorg, Java), v.49, no.5-6, Dec.1937.

Kraneveld, F. C., and Schaaf, A. van der. Een myiasis van de klauwen en hun omgeving bij runderen, p.[360]-369, illus.

New Guinea agricultural gazette (Canberra), v.3, no.2, Dec.1937.

Froggatt, J. L. *Ephestia cautella* Wlk. Moth pest of stored cocoa beans and copra, p.23.

Murray, G. H. Outbreak *Promecotheca antiqua* - Lindenhafen Estate, p.[1]-2.

New York entomological society. Journal (Lancaster, Penn.), v.46, no.1, Mar.1938.

Abbott, C. E. The development and general biology of *Creophilus villosus* Grav., p.49-52, illus.

Baerg, W. J. Tarantula studies, p.31-43, illus. List of literature, p.43.

Balduf, W. V. Bionomic notes on *Exartema ferriferanum* Walk. (Lepid., Olethreutidae) and its parasites (Hym.: Brac., Chalc.), p.23-26. References cited, p.26.

Creighton, W. S. On formicid nomenclature, p.[1]-9.

Marsh, F. L. Biology of the new chalcid parasite *Cirrospilus inimicus* Gahan, p.27-29. Literature cited, p.29.

Pritchard, A. E. Synopsis of North and Central American *Holcocephala* with a description of a new species (Diptera: Asilidae), p.11-21.

Note di frutticoltura (Pistoia), v.16, no.3, Mar.1938.

M. N. Cause d'insuccesso nella lotta invernale contro le cocciniglie dei fruttiferi, p.38-48.

Oesterreichischer entomologen-verein. Zeitschrift (Vienna), v.23, no.3, Mar.15, 1938.

Pinker, R. Beitrag zur biologie der *Neptis aceris* Lep., p.27-28.

Onderstepoort journal of veterinary science and animal industry (Pretoria, South Africa), v.9, no.1, July 1937.

Curson, H. H., and Neitz, W. O. The approximate distribution of the genus *Glossina*, p.101-104, illus. References, p.104.

Neitz, W. O. The transmission of heartwater to and from blesbuck (*Damaliscus albifrons*) by means of the bont-tick (*Amblyomma hebraeum*), p.37-46, illus. Literature, p.46.

Pan-Pacific entomologist (San Francisco), v.14, no.1, Jan.1938.

Michener, C. D. American bees of the genus *Chelostoma*, p.36-45, illus.

Van Duzee, E. P. Genus *Dictydea* Uhler (Homoptera, Issidae), p.33-35.

Parasitology (London), v.30, no.1, Jan.1938.

Bisset, G. A. Larvae and pupae of tachinids parasitizing *Pieris rapae* L. and *P. brassicae* L., p.111-122, illus. References, p.122.

Buxton, P. A. Studies on the growth of *Pediculus* (Anoplura), p.65-84, illus. References, p.83-84; Studies on populations of head-lice (*Pediculus humanus capitis*: Anoplura), II, p.85-110, illus. References, p.110.

Morris, K. R. S. *Eupelmella vesicularis* Retz. (Chalcididae) as a predator of another chalcid, *Microplectron fuscipennis* Zett., p.20-32, illus. References, p.32.

Philippine journal of agriculture (Manila), v.8, no.4, 1937.

Merino, G., and Otones, F. Q. Control of insects and other pests, p.437-461, illus. References, p.457. [This is also Philippine Dept. agr. Farmers' Circ. 20 rev.]

Otones, F. Q. The rice bug and its control, p.463-467, illus. [This is also Philippine Dept. agr. Farmers' Circ. 30.]; Rice stem borers [*Schoenobius incertellus*] and their control, p.469-473, illus. [This is also Philippine Dept. agr. Farmers' Circ.31.]

Plant protection (Leningrad), no.14, no.15, 1937.

Dirsh, V. M. Experiments on the use of *Trichogramma evanescens* Westw. in controlling [!] the apple borer in the Crimea, no.15, p.69-80, illus. Text in Russian.

Eidelman, Z. M. Study of the effect of crude-oil emulsions on plants, no.15, p.15-34, illus. Literatura, p.33. Text in Russian. English summary, p.33-34.

Giliarov, M. The injurious soil-insects and the soil cultivation, no.14, p.84-87. Literatura, p.87. Text in Russian. English summary, p.87; Field method for estimating the comparative attraction of different crops for soil pests, no.15, p.56-60, illus. Literatura, p.60. Text in Russian. English summary, p.60.



Plant protection. Continued.

- Ivanova, N. A. Methods of testing the effectiveness of mineral oils on the eggs of the apple sucker, *Psylla mali*, no.14, p.69-72]. Text in Russian. English summary, p.72].
- Kozhanchikov, I. V. Some data on the effect of temperature and humidity on the development of *Phytometra ganna* L., no.14, p.49-61, illus. *Literatura*, p.60. Text in Russian. English summary, p.60-61.
- Luk'ianovich, F. K. Geographical distribution of the flax weevil, *Ceuthorrhynchus sareptanus* Schultze, no.14, p.25-39, illus. *Literatura*, p.37-38. Text in Russian. English summary, p.38-39.
- Nikol'skiĭ, V. L. *Lethrus apterus* Laxm. as a pest of seedling trees, no.14, p.61-69, illus. *Literatura*, p.67-68. Text in Russian. English summary, p.68-69.
- Pavlov, I. F. Chemical methods for controlling the pea aphid in 1935, no.14, p.113-115]. Text in Russian.
- Rubzov, I. A. The theoretical basis of the distribution of harmful insects and of predictions as to their mass multiplication, no.14, p.3-13]. *Literatura*, p.13]. Text in Russian.
- Semenov, A. E. *Ceuthorrhynchus sareptanus* Schultze. (Preliminary communication), no.14, p.39-49, illus. Text in Russian.
- Shevchenko, M. I. Revealing seed pests by means of X-rays, no.14, p.14-25. Text in Russian. English summary, p.25.
- Spassky, A. F. A machine for preparation of dusts, no.15, p.86-89], illus. Text in Russian.
- Tselik, V. Z. Electricity as a control of crop pests, no.15, p.83-86. Text in Russian.
- Vinokurov, G. M. The plowing under of egg masses as a control of grasshoppers. (Preliminary communication), no.14, p.95-99. Text in Russian; A simplified method of observing areas infected with locust eggs, no.15, p.80-83. Text in Russian. English summary, p.83.
- Voitenko, M. P. *Heliothrips haemorrhoidalis* Bouché and its control, no.14, p.112-113. Text in Russian.
- Volkov, V. F. *Coccinella septempunctata* and *Adonia variegata*, no.14, p.99-101. Text in Russian.
- Polskie pismo entomologiczne (Lwów), v.14-15, 1935-1936.
- Minkiewicz, R. Prawa różnic płciowych w ubarwieniu owadów. Les lois de la sexualisation des couleurs chez les insectes, p.144-214, 11 fold. tab. Ouvrages cités, ou consultés, p.210-213. Text in French. Polish summary, p.213-214.
- Rösler, P. Morfologia i budowa gniazda pierwomrówki mszarnicy. Morphologie und nestbau der *Serviformica picea* Nyl., p.215-226, illus. *Literatura*, p.225-226. Text in French.
- Strawiński, K. Przyczynek do badań nad biologią *Nabis apterus* Fabr. Essai sur la biologie de l'hémiptère *Nabis apterus* Fabr., p.349-363. *Literatura*, p.360-361. Text in Polish. French summary, p.361-363.
- Toll, S. H. Przyczynek do fauny motyli t. zw. drobnych wojewodztw Poznańskiego i Pomorskiego. Beitrag zur kleinschmetterlingsfauna der wojewodschaften Poznań und Pomorze, p.227-261. Text in Polish. German summary, p.261.

The problem of insects (Canton, China), v.1, no.1-12, Jan.-Dec. 1936; v.2, no.1-7, Jan.-July 1937. (Received Apr.12, 1938.)

Chu, C. V. Life history and control of a few important rice insects in Kwangtung Province, v.1, no.9, p.2-6; no.11, p.6-10; no.12, p.2-8, illus. Text in Chinese.

Huang, S.-H. A preliminary list of the butterflies of Canton, v.1, no.11, p.2-5; no.12, p.8-11. Text in English.

Psyche (Cambridge, Mass.), v.44, no.4, Dec.1937.

Bohart, R. M. Synonymy of the genus *Pseudoxenos* Saunders (Strepsiptera, Xenidae) and records of stylopized Hymenoptera from North Carolina, p.132-137. References, p.136-137.

Copeland, M., and Crowell, S. Observations and experiments on the case-building instinct of two species of Trichoptera, p.125-131. Bibliography, p.131.

Creighton, W. S. Notes on the habits of *Strumigenys*, p.[97]-109. Literature cited, p.109.

Dethier, V. G. Cannibalism among lepidopterous larvae, p.110-115. Literature cited, p.114-115.

Marsh, F. L. Biology of the tachinid *Winthemia datanae* Tns., p.138-140.

Rau, P. Notes on the courtship and mating of the fly, *Ptecticus trivittatus* Say, p.141-142.

Puerto Rico. Insular department of health. San Juan. Puerto Rico health bulletin, v.2, no.4, Apr.1938.

Valle Sárraga, R. del. Preliminary report on hydrocyanic acid fumigation, p.135-136.

Queensland agricultural journal (Brisbane), v.49, 1938; pt.2, Feb.1; pt.3, Mar.1.

Roberts, F. H. S. Cattle lice, pt.2, p.115-120, illus.; The New Zealand cattle tick, pt.3, p.263-264.

Sloan, W. J. S. Corn-ear worm in this season's cotton crop, pt.3, p.270-271; The leaf-eating pests of cotton, pt.3, p.271.

Smith, J. H. The leaf-eating ladybird, pt.2, p.182.

Ward, H. M. The apple leafhopper [*Appalocia froggatti* Baker], pt.3, p.214-218, illus.

Records of the Indian museum (Calcutta), v.39, 1937; pt.3, Sept.; pt.4, Dec.

Hafiz, H. A. The Indian Ephemeroptera (Mayflies) of the sub-order Ephemeroidea, pt.4, p.351-370, illus. Reference to literature, p.370.

Mani, M. S. A revision of the Indian chalcid wasps of the sub-family Leucospidinae (parasitic Hymenoptera), pt.3, p.287-302. Bibliography, p.300-302.



- Records of the malaria survey of India (Calcutta), v.7, no.4, Dec.1937.  
Grewal, R. S. Notes on the anopheline mosquitoes of villages on the Arakan coast of Burma, p.267-268. Abstract by H. W. M. Senior-White, R., and Adhikari, A. K. Antigametocyte treatment combined with antilarval malaria control. Part II, p.221-231. References, p.231.
- Revista de agricultura de Puerto Rico (San Juan), v.30, no.1, Mar.1938.  
Zuzuarregui, M. B. de. Pajaros utiles y perjudiciales a la agricultura, p.5-29, illus.
- Revue de pathologie végétale et d'entomologie agricole (Paris), v.25, no.1, Jan.1938.  
Balachowsky, A. Le doryphore de la pomme de terre et la douce-amère [*Chrysomela decemlineata* Say], p.[26]-28.  
Bouhelier, R., and Foury, A. L'emploi du trichloréthylène pour la désinfection des grains, p.[5]-25.  
Brémond, P. Recherches sur la biologie de *Lixus junci* Boeh. charançon nuisible à la betterave au Maroc, p.[59]-73, illus.  
Frappa, M. C. Recherches sur l'action de la température et de l'humidité sur le comportement du criquet migrateur (*Locusta migratoria capito* Sauss.) à Madagascar, p.[46]-58. Bibliographie, p.58.  
Lesne, P. Un nouveau foyer de multiplication de la mouche des fruits (*Ceratitis capitata* Wied) aux environs de Paris, p.[31]-32.  
Perret, J. Observations complémentaires sur la biologie d'*Epilachna chrysomelina* Fabr. au Maroc (coccinelle du melon), p.[74]-80, illus.  
Suire, J. Sur un geste dysharmonique des chenilles de *cochylis* (*Clysia ambiguella* Hb.), p.[29]-30, illus.
- Revue de zoologie agricole et appliquée (Bordeaux), v.36, 1937; no.10, Oct.; no.11, Nov.  
Chaboussou, F. Contribution à l'étude d'*Ephestia elutella* Hübner. VI. Moyens de lutte, no.10, p.154-158. (A suivre.)  
Feytaud, J. La défense des maisons contre les termites, no.10, p.[145]-154, illus.; A propos de l'emploi des engrais chimiques pour la lutte contre le Doryphore, no.11, p.[161]-176.
- Rhodesia agricultural journal (Salisbury), v.35, 1938; no.1, Jan.; no.2, Feb.  
Jack, R. W. Locust invasion, 1932-37, no.1, p.76.  
Mossop, M. C. How to make tobacco-wash on the farm, no.2, p.130-133.  
Army worm, no.2, p.123-125.  
The fowl tick (*Argas persicus*), no.1, p.20-25.  
A poison bait for young locust hoppers, no.2, p.134-138.

Rivista di frutticoltura (Ravenna), v.2, no.1, Jan.1938.

Dotti, F. Ulteriori ricerche sul valore insetticida dell'infuso di legno quassio, p.[29]-33; Note pratiche. Operazioni primaverili di difesa contro gli insetti e le malattie dei fruttiferi, p.48-56.

Dotti, F., and Rossi, L. Osservazioni sullo sfarfallamento primaverile della *Cydia pomonella* L., p.[43]-46.

Rivista di parassitologia (Rome), v.1, no.4, Oct.1937.

Corradetti, A. Revisione critica degli studi sul comportamento sessuale e sugli incroci tra le diverse varietà di *Anopheles maculipennis*, p.[329]-341. Letteratura, p.340-341.

Rondelli, M. T. *Ixodoidea*. Parte I. - *Amblyomma ovale* Koch, *Amblyomma cajennense* Fabricius e le specie a loro affini nuove o poco note. Spedizione del Prof. Beccari nella Gujana Inglese, p.[273]-300, illus. Bibliografia, p.299-300.

Rocznik ochrony roślin (Warsaw), v.4, no.1-2, 1937.

Kuntze, R. Krytyczny przegląd wiadomości o szkodliwych gryzoniach, zebranych przez stacje ochrony roślin w Polsce w latach 1919-1933. Eine kritische übersicht der durch den pflanzenschutzdienst in Polen in den jahren 1919-1933 über schädliche nagetiere verzeichneten meldungen, no.2, p.[1]-19, illus. Literatura, p.17-18. Text in Polish. German summary, p.19.

Prüffer, J. O charakterze rójki chrabaszcy w 1936 R. ze szczególnym uwzględnieniem rójki kasztanowca (*M. hippocastani*). Ueber den charakter der hauptschwärme des maikäfers insbesondere *Melolontha hippocastani* in Polen in jahre 1936, no. 1, p.[1]-13, illus. Text in Polish. German summary, p.13.

Szymański, W. Skład chemiczny i własności karbolinów sadowniczych stosowanych w Polsce. (Chemische zusammensetzung und eigenschaften Polnischen obstbaumkarbolinien), no.2, p.[42]-[91], illus. Wykaz literatury, p.89-91. Text in Polish.

Schweizerische anstalt für das forstliche versuchswesen. Zurich.

Mitteilungen, v.17, 1937; no.3, Sept.15; no.4, Dec.15.

Deshusses, J. Nervulation anormale de quelques Tipulidae, no.4, p.175-179, illus.

Geigy, R. Beobachtungen über die metamorphose von *Sialis lutaria* L., no.4, p.144-157, illus.

Travaux de la Société Lépidoptérologique de Genève: Compte-rendu des séances 1936-37, no.3, p.[105]-119.

Science (New York), new ser. v.87, no.2254, Mar.11, 1938.

Langmuir, I. The speed of the deer fly [*Cephenomyia pratti* Hunter], p.233-234.



Sociedade portuguesa de ciencias naturais. Bulletin de la Société portugaise des sciences naturelles (Lisbonne), v.12, no.26, Dec. 1936.

Neves, M. Les Coccides du Portugal. (Première liste), p.[191]-213.

Società entomologica Italiana. Genova. Bollettino, v.69, no.9-10, Dec.30, 1937.

Binaghi, G. Eucarabus italicus Dej. - Descrizione della larva, p.137-141, illus.

Società entomologica Italiana. Genova. Memorie, v.15, no.2, 1936.

Ghidini, G. M. Tavole per la determinazione dei Tabanidi d'Italia, p.129-175, illus. Bibliografia, p.172.

Société de pathologie exotique. Paris. Bulletin, v.31, 1938; no.1, Jan.12; no.2, Feb.9.

Brumpt, E. Présentation de préparations microscopiques. Transmission expérimentale d'un Trypanosome, parasite de la cavité générale d'Hyalomma pusillum, a diverses especes de tiques, no.1, p.42-44.

Gaschen, H., and Nguyen-Nguyen. Présence de Phlébotomes en Indochine sud, no.2, p.115-117.

Messerlin, A. L'Aedes mariae au Maroc occidental, no.2, p.110-115, illus.

Messerlin, A., and Treillard, M. Sur une nouvelle station du groupe Myzomyia S.S. (Anophéline) en Afrique du Nord: A. (Myzomyia) sergenti Théobald au Maroc occidental, no.2, p.106-109.

Treillard, M. Résultats expérimentaux sur la longévité comparée, chez diverses especes Anophéliennes de l'Indochine méridionale, no.2, p.117-122.

Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algiers. Bulletin, v.28, no.8-9, Nov.-Dec.1937.

Chauvin, R. Anatomie et histologie du tube digestif de Schistocerca gregaria, p.488-499, illus. Bibliographie, p.497.

Peyerimhoff, P. de. Diffusion spontanée, dans l'Afrique du Nord du Rhizobius lophantae Blaisd. (Col. Coccinellidae), p.481-482.

Roubaud, E. Recherches expérimentales sur le criquet pèlerin [Schistocerca gregaria]. IV. Influence réactivante de la vie hivernale sur le métabolisme des ailés, p.483-487, illus.

Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. Bulletin et annales, v.77, 1937; no.11, Nov.30; no.12, Dec.31.

Crevecoeur, A., and Marechal, P. Matériaux pour servir à l'établissement d'un nouveau catalogue des Hyménoptères de Belgique. VII, no.12, p.[445]-456.

Marechal, P. Recherches morphologiques et systématiques sur les Hyménoptères (1re note), no.11, p.[395]-403, illus.

Orchymont, A. d'. Changements de noms de genres. L'"opinion" 11, no.12, p.[423]-432.

Poll, M. Note sur les tubes de Malpighi des larves de Tenthredinoides, no.12, p.[433]-442, illus. Index bibliographique, p.441-442.

- Société entomologique de France. Paris. Annales, v.106, no.3-4, Feb.10, 1938.
- Chen, S. H. Recherches sur les Chrysomelinae de la Chine et du Tonkin. (Suite et fin.), p.283-323, illus. Bibliographie, p.322-323.
- Schaefer, L. Les Anthaxia de France (Col. Buprestidae). (Suite et fin.), p.173-282, illus.
- Société entomologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.43, no.1-2, 1938.
- Frappa, C. Description de Bemisia manihotis, n. sp. (Hom. Hom. Aleyrodidae) nuisible au manioc à Madagascar, p.30-32, illus.
- Jeannel, D. R. Sur la fréquence exceptionnelle des Hydraphaenops en 1937, dans les grottes pyrénéennes (Col. Carabidae), p.23-24.
- Soyer, B. Notes sur les Sphegiens et les Pompiles. I. - L'Anorpius concinnus (Dahlhorn), p.29-30.
- Société royale entomologique d'Égypte. Cairo. Bulletin, v.21 (Année 30), 1937.
- Cassab, A. La lutte contre la courtilière à l'aide d'appâts empoisonnés, p.82; Les pièges lumineux et la courtilière [Gryllotalpa gryllotalpa], p.83-[87].
- Cros, A. Sur une larve Méloïde d'espèce inconnue trouvée sur Anthia cavernosa Gerst. Etude bio-anatomique, p.153-166, illus. Bibliographie, p.165-166.
- Ghabn, A. A. A. E. Preliminary results of investigations on the relation between the attack of Prodenia litura Fabr. and Thrips tabaci Lind. on cotton, p.233-265, illus.
- Kamal, M. Brachymeria femorata Panz. (Hymenoptera-Chalcididae) a primary parasite of the cabbage worm Pieris rapae L., p.5-[27], illus. (col.pl.); The cotton green bug, Nezara viridula, L. and its important egg-parasite, Microphanurus megacephalus (Ashmead) (Hymenoptera-Proctotrupidae), p.175-[207], illus. (col.pl.).
- Maloeuf, N. S. R. The physiology of arthropodan development with special reference to the insects, p.88-152, illus.
- Priesner, H. On the "sugar cane thrips" Fodothrips lucasseni (Krüg), and some allied species (Thysanoptera), p.68-81, illus.
- Shabetai, C. R. Les préparations à base de nicotine employées en agriculture. Observations sur le dosage de nicotine, p.47-55. ...Références mentionnées, p.55.
- Société scientifique de Bretagne. Rennes. Bulletin, v.14, Fasc. hors série (Extrait des mélanges dédiés au professeur Lucien Daniel.), 1937.
- Poisson, R. Quelques observations biologiques et morphologiques sur Ceresa bubalus (Fab.) insecte Hémiptère-Homoptère de la famille des Membracides, d'origine américaine, p.[32]-50, illus. Ouvrage consultés, p.49-50.
- Société zoologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.63, no.1, Mar.21, 1938.
- Masne, G. le. La nymphe d'Aepopsis robini Lab. Description et biologie, p.68-72, illus.



Society for British entomology. Southampton. Journal, v.1, pt.8,  
Mar.31, 1938.

Banks, C. J. On the occurrence of nematodes in *Corixa geoffroyi*  
Leach (Hemiptera, Corixidae), p.217-219, illus.

Edwards, F. W. Notes on the Mycetophilidae (Dipt.) obtained by  
Dr. C. B. Williams in a light-trap at Harpenden, Herts., p.[199]-  
202.

Scarsdale Brown, S. C. The status of *Gracilaria azaleella* Brants  
(Lep., Tineina) in the British Isles, p.224-225.

Society for British entomology. Southampton. Transactions, v.5, pt.1,  
Mar.31, 1938.

Edwards, F. W. British short-palped craneflies. Taxonomy of  
adults, p.[1]-168, illus. Bibliography, p.158-160.

South African institute for medical research. Johannesburg. Publi-  
cations, v.7, no.40, Nov.1937.

DeMeillon, B. Entomological studies. Studies on insects of medi-  
cal importance from Southern Africa and adjacent territories.  
(Part IV). Culicidae. 1. The eggs of some South African An-  
ophelines. Part III, p.[305], illus; 2. A note on *Anopheles*  
*gambiae* and *Anopheles funestus* in Northern Rhodesia, p.[306]-  
312, illus. References, p.310-311; 3. Some reactions of  
*Anopheles gambiae* and *Anopheles funestus* to environmental  
factors, p.[313]-327, illus. References, p.326-327; Cerato-  
pogonidae. 1. Records and species from the Belgian Congo,  
p.[328]-331, illus.; 2. Records and species from South Africa,  
p.[332]-385, illus. References interspersed; 3. The structure  
of the pharynx and oesophageal pump in females of certain  
genera of *Ceratopogonidae*, p.[386]-392, illus.; Simuliidae.  
1. New species from South Africa, p.[393]-402, illus.; Siphonap-  
tora. 1. New species from South Africa, p.[403]-408, illus.

Stain technology (Geneva, N.Y.), v.13, no.2, Apr.1938.

Buck, J. B. A device for orienting and embedding minute objects,  
p.65-68, illus.

Stettiner entomologische zeitung, v.98, no.2, 1937.

Gerasimov, A. Bestimmungstabelle der familien von schmetter-  
lingsraupen (Lep.), p.281-300, illus.

Thienemann, A. Chironomiden aus Lappland. III. Beschreibung  
neuer metamorphosen, mit einer bestimmungstabelle der bisher  
bekannten *Metricnemus*larven und -puppen, p.[165]-185, illus.  
Literatur, p.184-185.

- Suomen Hyönteistieteellinen Aikakauskirja (Helsinki) (Annales entomologici Fennici), v.4, no.1, 1938.
- Kangas, E. Zur biologie und verbreitung der *Pissodes*-arten (Col., Curculionidae) Finnlands, p.[1]-20, illus. Verzeichnis der fundorte, p.20.
- Saalas, U. Über den nahrungsbaum von *Chrysobothris chrysostigma* L. (Col., Buprestidae), p.33-38. Literatur, p.37-38; Berichtigung zu meinem aufsatz "Ein neuer larventyp der Elateriden". Dürfte *Eanus* (*Paranonus*) *costalis* Payk. und nicht *Orithales serraticornis* Payk. (Col., Elateridae) sein, p.53-55.
- Saarinen, A. Havaintoja eräiden purokuoriaisten elintavoista, p.38-43. Text in Finnish. German summary, p.42-43. [Aquatic Coleoptera.]
- Tasmanian journal of agriculture (Hobart), v.8 (new ser.), no.4, Nov.1, 1937.
- Evans, J. W. The biological control of the apple leaf-hopper (*Typhlocyba froggatti*, Baker), p.171-173, illus.; Strawberry beetles, p.199-202, illus.
- Tharandter forstliches jahrbuch (Berlin), v.89, no.1, 1938.
- Francke-Grosmann, H. Über *Dreyfusia piceae* an ausländischen tannenarten, p.35-49, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Gäbler, H. *Otiorrhynchus* (*Peritelus*) *hirticornis* Hbst. als forstschädling, p.67-71. Literatur, p.71.
- Torino. Laboratorio sperimentale e regio osservatorio de fitopatologia. Bollettino, v.14, no.1-4, Jan.-Dec.1937.
- Della Beffa, G. I microlepidotteri minatori delle foglie dei pioppi, p.1-18, illus.
- Der Tropenflanzer (Berlin), v.41, no.3, Mar.1938.
- Kintzel, W. Beiträge zur bekämpfung der blattschneiderameisen in Brasilien, p.[93]-120, illus. (Fortsetzung folgt.)
- Tropical agriculture (St. Augustine, Trinidad), v.15, 1938; no.3, Mar.; no.4, Apr.
- Pickles, A. Entomological contributions to the study of the sugar-cane froghopper. III. Observations on the biology of certain neotropical species of *Tomaspis* (Homoptera, Cercopidae), no.3, p.56-65, illus. References, p.65; A note on pyrethrum as a possible insecticide for the control of the sugar-cane froghopper, no.4, p.75-76.
- United States public health reports (Washington, D. C.), v.53, no.10, Mar.11, 1938.
- The Henry R. Carter Memorial Laboratory. A new laboratory dedicated to the study of malaria control, p.363-365.



Universitatis Atheniensis. Instituti et musei zoologici. Acta  
(Athens), v.1, no.11/12, Oct.1, 1937.

Kröber, O. Katalog der palaearktischen Thereviden, nebst  
tabellen und zusätzen sowie neubesreibungen, p.[269]-321.

Victorian naturalist (Melbourne), v.54, no.10, Feb.1938.

Agar, W. E. Water fleas and heredity, p.172.

Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten (pflanzenpathologie) und pflanzen-  
schutz (Stuttgart), v.48, 1938; no.2, Feb.; no.3, Mar.

Abraham, R. Die entwicklung der kartoffelkäferbekämpfung in  
Deutschland, no.3, p.[97]-118. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.117-118.

Blunck, H. Das schrifttum über die möglichkeiten zur bekämpfung  
der maikäferengerlinge mit mechanischen und chemischen  
mitteln, no.2, p.64-87. Schrifttum, p.82-87.

Götz, B. Das verhalten des traubenwicklers *Clysia ambiguella*  
bei der wahl des winterverpuppungsplatzes und die möglichkeiten  
für die bekämpfung. Mit einem vorwort von F. Stellwaag, no.3,  
p.128-144. Literatur, p.142-144. (Teil III of Stellwaag, F.  
Untersuchungen über den ersatz arsenhaltiger bekämpfungsmittel  
in weinbau.)

Härdtl, H. Die wirkung eines schilfeulebefalls an *Typha*-beständen,  
no.2, p.59-63, illus. Schrifttum, p.63.

Hornbostel, W. Vorläufige mitteilung über wurzelkropbekämpfung,  
no.2, p.87-88.

Mitsche, G., and Kosswig, W. Zur bekämpfung der rübenblattwanze  
(*Piesma quadratum* Fieb.) VII, no.3, p.144-151. Schrifttum,  
p.150-151.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche zoologie (Leipzig), Abt.A, v.150,  
no.2, Nov.1937.

Verhoeff, K. W. Zur biologie der *Scutigera coleoptrata* und über  
die jüngeren larvenstadien, p.262-282, illus.

Zoological magazine (Tokyo), v.49, 1937; no.9, Sept.; no.10, Oct.

Kikkawa, H. Studies on the relation between the eye-color and  
the egg-color of a silkworm [*Bombyx mori*] by means of ovarian  
transplantation, no.10, p.348-353, illus. [Bibliography],  
p.353. Text in Japanese. English resumé, p.348-349.

Kurosawa, M. A quarantine interception of a new *Phloeothrips*  
from Japanese South Sea Islands, no.9, p.316-318, illus.

Zoologischer anzeiger (Leipzig), v.120, no.9/10, Dec.1, 1937; v.121,  
1938; no.3/4, Jan.15; no.5/6, Feb.1.

Balthasar, V. Arthropleidae, eine neue familie der Ephemeropteren,  
mit beschreibung einer neuen art der gattung *Arthroplea* Bngtss.,  
v.120, no.9/10, p.204-230, illus.

Brauns, A. Die "pflöckchen" der Anthomyiden (Diptera), v.121,  
no.5/6, p.137-149, illus. Literatur, p.149.

Hölldobler, K. Weitere beiträge zur koloniengründung der ameisen,  
v.121, no.3/4, p.66-72. Literatur, p.72.

Schulze, P. Über "chitinosi" bei zecken, v.120, no.9/10, p.190-  
192, illus. Literatur, p.192.





# ENTOMOLOGY

LIBRARY  
RECEIVED

★ JUL 30 1938 ★

U. S. Department of Agriculture

## CURRENT LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES COMPILED BY THE STAFF OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE  
LIBRARY FROM PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Vo. 7

May - June, 1938

No. 3

This list is confined to new books on entomology and to selected periodical literature relating chiefly to economic entomology. Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of the state experiment stations are omitted as a printed Monthly List of Publications is issued by the Office of Information, and a mimeographed List of State Experiment Station Publications by the Office of Experiment Stations. Publications of the state extension services, and all articles by members of the department staff in outside publications, are not included as they are issued monthly in Agricultural Library Notes. The contents of the Journal of Economic Entomology have also been omitted because nearly all the technical workers have access to it. Periodical references to apiculture are not included.

### BOOKS

American Public Health Association. Southern Branch.

Transactions of the fifth annual meeting, Baltimore, Maryland, November 17 and 18, 1936. 89p. illus. New York, American public health association, 1937. Partial contents.- Riley, G. E., and Rector, N. H. Screening as part of malaria control, p.23-28, illus.; Weinzirl, A., and Halliday, C. H. Insect-bourne tularemia in Maryland, p.29-30, illus. Discussion, p.30-32.

Andersen, K. T.

Der kornkäfer (*Calandra granaria* L.), biologie und bekämpfung. 108p. illus. Berlin, Paul Parey, 1938. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.105-108. (Monog. zur angew. ent. no.13.)

Andrea, T. d'.

Extinción de la garrapata. Investigación y estudios experimentales acerca de su biología, enfermedades que trasmite e inmunización. 35p. illus. Corrientes, Republica Argentina, 1937. ([Corrientes], Univ. nac. del litoral. Inst. exper. agropecuarias, Pub. no.6.)

Archangelskaya, A. D.

The Coccidae of Middle Asia. 157p. illus. Tashkent, 1937. ...Literaturi, p.153-156. Text in Russian. Brief English summary, p.[152].

Austen, E. E.

Bombyliidae of Palestine. 188p. illus. London, Printed by order of the Trustees of the British museum, 1937. At head of title: British museum (Natural history).

Beier, M. Editor.

Orthopterorum catalogus ... Pars I. 70p. 's-Gravenhage, W. Junk, 1938. Contents.- Ebner, R. Tettigoniidae: Subfam.: Ephippigerinae, Pycnogastrinae, Bradyporinae, Deracanthinae.

Birula, A. A.

Arachnides. Vol. I, no.3. Ordo Solifuga. 175p. illus. Moscou/Leningrad, Académie des sciences de l'URSS, 1938. (Faune de l'URSS.) At head of title: Institut zool. de l'Acad. des sci. de l'URSS. Nouv. ser. no.17.

Borkhsenius, N. S.

Tables for the identification of coccids (Coccidae) injurious to cultivated plants and forests in the USSR. 146p. illus. Leningrad, 1937.

Carpenter, J. R.

An ecological glossary. 306p. illus. Norman, University of Oklahoma press, 1938. Literature cited in glossary, p.[298]-300; Historical bibliography, p.[301]-306.

Dudin, V. S.

Gollandskaia bolezn viázov, Graphium ulmi Schwarz... 7p. illus. Moskva, Tsentralnaia laboratoriiã, 1936. Text in Russian.

Goldschmidt, R.

Physiological genetics. Ed.1. 375p. illus. New York and London, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1938. Bibliography, p.317-375.

Guillaume, A.

Les animaux ennemis de nos cultures. Procédés de destruction. 328p. illus. Paris, Vigot Frères, Editeurs, 1938.

Gunton, H. C.

Nature study above and below the surface, a bridge between amateur and professional. 134p. illus. London, H. F. & G. Witherby, ltd., 1938.



Hedicke, H.

Hymenopterorum catalogus ... Pars 5-7. 's-Gravenhage, W. Junk, 1938.  
Contents.-pars 5. Bischoff, H. Trigonaloidae. 18p.; pars 6.  
Hedicke, H. Sirecidae. 32p.; pars 7. Hedicke, H. Xiphydriidae. 17p.

Huchler, K.

Die bekämpfung der milbenkrankheit der bienen. Ed.2. 78p.  
Innsbruck, ...Mar. Vereinsbuchhandlung und buchdruckerei A. S., 1937.

Institut International d'Agriculture. Rome.

La législation du commerce des plantes dans les différents pays.  
Ed.2 (entièrement remaniée.) 363p. Rome, [Imprimerie "Ditta  
Carlo Colombo"], 1938.

Kohn, W.

Versuche über pyrethrin an pferden. Inauguraldissertation... 23p.  
Berlin, 1937. At head of title: Aus der medizinischen Tierklinik  
und dem Institut für gerichtliche Tierheilkunde der Friedrich-  
Wilhelms-Universität Berlin. Direktor: Professor Dr. Neumann-  
Kleinpaul.

Lindner, E.

Die fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. Lfg. 116-119. Stuttgart,  
E. Schweizerbart'sche verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), 1938.  
Contents.- lfg.116. Lindner, E. Stratiomyiidae, p.177-218, illus.  
[Fam.18.]; lfg.117. Duda, O. Sphaeroceridae (Cypselidae), p.1-48,  
illus. [Fam.57.]; lfg.118. Goetzgebuer, M. Tendipedidae -  
Tendipedinae, p.73-128, illus. [Fam.13c]; lfg.119. Duda, O.  
Sphaeroceridae (Cypselidae), p.49-96, illus. [Fam.57.]

Luraschi, A.

I depositi di cereali. Parassiti e trattamenti di disinfezzazione.  
678p. illus. 1937. At head of title: Federazione nazionale  
fascista dei panificatori ed affini. (Vol. XL della Biblioteca  
federale di studi e propaganda.) Contents.-pt.1. Della messa  
in deposito dei frumenti, p.5-[157]; pt.2. Malattie e parassiti  
delle piante in generale ed dei cereali in ispecie, p.[160]-[263];  
pt.3. Del trattamento coi veleni e sua teoria, p.[265]-593;  
pt.4. [Indices]; Allegato 1-6.

Mani, M. S.

Chalcidoidea. 174p. Delhi, Manager of publications, 1938.  
(Catalogue of Indian insects, pt.23.)

Netherlands. Ministerie van Economische Zaken. Directie van den Landbouw.

Mededeelingen van den tuinbouw-voorlichtingsdienst. No.1, 4.

's-Gravenhage, Algemeene landsdrukkerij, 1937, 1938. Contents.-  
no.1. De draaihartigheid der kool. 31p. illus.; no.4. Rapport  
betreffende de teelt, den handel en de verwerking van geneeskrach-  
tige, aromatische en aanverwante gewassen. 58p.

Noskiewicz, J.

Die palaarktischen Colletes - arten. 53lp. illus. Lwowie, Wakladem towarzystwa naukowego z zasilaniem funduszu kultury narodowej, 1936. At head of title: Prace Naukowe Wydawnictwo Towarzystwa Naukowego We Lwowie. Dzial II.-Tom.III. Text in German.

Noyes, E.

Man and the termite. 289p. illus. London, Peter Davies, [1937]. Bibliography, p.286-289.

Ontario entomological society.

...Sixty-eighth annual report... 1937... 9lp. illus. Toronto, T. E. Bowman, 1938. Contents.-Hartzell, A. Biology of the plum and peach leafhopper, Macropsis trimaculata (Fitch), p.6-12, illus. Literature cited, p.12; Brown, A. W. A. The forest insect survey, p.13-18, illus.; Patterson, N. A. Experiments in the control of green apple bug [Lygus communis Knt.], apple redbug [Lygidea mendax Reut.], and the pale apple leafhopper [Typhlocyba pomaria McA.] by means of pyrethrum dusts and sprays, p.18-19; Gilliatt, F. C. Some records of captures in orchard light traps, p.19-24; Steenburgh, W. E. van, and Boyce, H. R. The simultaneous propagation of Macrocentrus ancyliivorus Rohwer and Ascogaster carpocapsae Vier. on the peach moth (Laspeyresia molesta Busck.): a study in multiple parasitism, p.24-26; Merritt, J. M. Controlling codling moth with nicotine-bentonite, p.26-27; Thompson, R. W. Notes on corn borer resistance in hybrid corn, p.28-32; Maxwell, C. W. B. and Lord, F. T. A laboratory technique for the comparison of contact insecticides, using Drosophila flies, p.33-36, illus.; Dustan, G. G. Some results in controlling the onion maggot (Hylemyia antiqua Meig.) with calomel, p.37-43, illus. References, p.43; Alsterlund, J. F. Controlling the pea aphid [Illinoia pisi Kltb.] with vaporized nicotine, p.43-44; McLeod, J. H. Further notes on parasites of aphids, p.44-48; Atwood, C. E. The European spruce sawfly [Diprion polytomum Hartig] situation in Western Quebec and Ontario, p.48-50; Gray, D. E. Notes on the occurrence of Diprion frutetorum Fabr. in Southern Ontario, p.50-51; Balch, R. E. Notes on the fall cankerworm [Alsophila pometaria Harr.] and the effectiveness of banding, p.51-55, illus. References, p.55; Twinn, C. R. The importance of cleanliness and good housekeeping practices in household insect control, p.56-60; Dustan, G. G. The effects of temperature and certain chemicals on cheese mites, p.60-67, illus. Literature cited, p.67; Kelsall, A., and Stultz, H. T. Experiments relating to the control of armyworm, Cirphis unipuncta Haw., by poisoned baits, p.67-70; Kitchener, A. V. A note on the grasshopper situation in Manitoba in 1937, p.70; Wood, A. A. The potato scab-gnat outbreak in Middlesex in 1937, p.71; Gibson, A. Remarks on external parasites of Canadian wild life, p.71; Manro, H. A. U. Some observations on the use of methyl bromide as a fumigant, p.72; Twinn, C. R. A summary of the insect pest situation in Canada in 1937, p.72-86.



Reading. University. Faculty of agriculture and horticulture.

Bulletin no.50. Papers read at the third revision course in horticulture, 14th to 17th September 1937. 160p. illus. [n.p.] 1938. (Reprinted from Scientific horticulture, vol. VI, 1938, by permission of the Horticultural education association.) Partial contents.-  
Hodson, W. E. H. Diseases and pests of chrysanthemums, p.67-71;  
Speyer, E. R. Pests of the carnation and their control, p.72-85, illus. References, p.85; Wilson, G. F. Pests of commercial ornamental plants, p.102-116, illus. References, p.111-112.

Rübsaamen, E. H., and Hedicke, H.

Die zoococcidien durch tiere erzeugte pflanzengallen Deutschlands und ihre bewohner. lfg.7. Spezieller teil. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart'sche verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), 1938. Contents.-  
Hedicke, H. Die Cecidomyiden (gallmücken) und ihre Cecidien, p.265-296, illus. (incl. col.plates).

Schenkling, S.

Coleopterorum catalogus auspiciis et auxilio W. Junk editus à S. Schenkling. Pars.157-160. 's-Gravenhage, W. Junk, 1937. Contents.-  
pars 157. Obenberger, J. Duprestidae VI, p.1249-1714; pars 158. Dalla Torre, K. W. von, and Voss, E. Curculionidae: Mesoptiliinae, Rhynchitinae I, p.1-56; pars 159. Greiner, J. Malachiidae. 199p.; pars 160. Lona, C. Curculionidae: Otiorrhynchinae II, p.[229]-412.

Seyffert, C.

Diene und honig im volksleben der Afrikaner mit besonderer berücksichtigung der bienenzucht, ihrer entstehung und verbreitung. 209p. illus. Leipzig, R. Voigtländers verlag, 1930.

Shafik, M.

Control of the longhorn beetle *Stomatium fulvum* (Villers) on valuable furniture in Egypt. 9p. illus. Bulâq, Cairo, Govt. press, 1938. (Egypt. Min. agr. Tech. and sci. serv. (Ent. sect.) Bul. no.182.)

Shull, A. F.

Heredity. Ed.2. 442p. illus. N. Y. and London, 1938. Literature cited, p.415-423.

Spooner, C. S.

The phylogeny of the Hemiptera based on a study of the head capsule. 102p. illus. Urbana, University of Illinois, 1938. Bibliography, p.45-50. (Ill. biol. monog. v.16, no.3 [Univ. Ill. Bul. v.35, no.70].)

Stichel, W.

Illustrierte bestimmungstabellen der Deutschen wanzen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Geographische verbreitung. II. lfg.14. p.363-426. Berlin-Hormsdorf, W. Stichel, 1938.

- Sudan Government. Department of Agriculture and Forests.  
Annual report. Part II ... Report of the Agricultural research  
service for the year ended 31st December 1936. 102p. [1937].  
Partial contents.- Bedford, H. W. [Report of the] Entomological  
section, p.38-52.
- Sweden. Statens växtskyddsanstalt.  
Meddelande nr.23. 9lp. illus. Stockholm, 1938. Contents.-  
Mathlein, R. Undersökningar rörande förradsskadedjur. I. Korn-  
viveln, *Calandra granaria* L. och risviveln, *Calandra oryzae* L.  
*Deras* biologi och bekämpning. Litteratur, p.89-91.
- Thomson, H.  
Stuefluen (*Musca domestica*) og stikfluen (*Stomoxys calcitrans*)  
undersøgelser over biologi og bekaempelse samt en oversigt over  
andre til husdyr eller boliger knyttede fluearter. 352p. illus.  
(part.col.) København, I Hovedkommission hos fh. August Bangs  
forlag, Ejvind Christensen, 1938. Litteraturfortegnelse, p.[339]-  
352. (Veterinær og landbohøjskoles landøkonomiske forsøgslabora-  
torium. Beretning 176.)
- Townsend, C. H. T.  
Manual of myiology. Part VI. Muscoid generic diagnoses and data.  
Stephanostomatini to Moriniini. 242p. illus. Itaquaquecetuba,  
São Paulo, Brasil, Charles Townsend & Filhos, 1938.
- Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture and forestry.  
Bulletin no.171. 39p. illus. Pretoria, Printed in the Union of  
South Africa by the Government printer, 1937. Contents.- Smit, D.  
The cyanide fumigation of citrus trees in the Eastern Cape Province.  
South Africa. Bibliography, p.39. (Plant indus. ser. no.21.)
- Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture and forestry.  
Entomology memoirs, v.2, pts.1 and 2. 28p. illus. Pretoria,  
Printed in the Union of South Africa by the Government printer,  
1937. Contents.- Munro, H. K. A study of the African species  
of Platensini, a tribe of the family Trypetidae (fruit-flies.  
Diptera). Bibliography, p.28.
- Union of South Africa. Department of agriculture and forestry.  
Science bulletin no.165, 167. (Plant industry series no.23, 24.)  
Pretoria, Printed in the Union of South Africa by the Government  
printer, 1937. Contents.- no.165. Stofberg, F. J. The biology  
of the citrus mussel scale [*Lepidosaphes pinnaciformis* (Bouché) Kirk].  
29p. illus. Bibliography, p.20; no.167. Stofberg, F. J. The  
citrus red scale (*Aonidiella aurantii* Mask.). 24p. illus.  
Bibliography and literature cited, p.16.



Woodruff, L. L.  
Animal biology. Ed.2. 535p. illus. New York, The Macmillan  
company, 1938. Bibliography, p.481-491.

Wytsman, P.  
Genera insectorum. Fasc.206. 317p. illus. Bruxelles, Louis  
Desmet-Verteneuil, 1937. Contents.- Karny, H. H. Orthoptera.  
Fam. Gryllacrididae. Subfamiliae Omnes.

#### PERIODICALS

Academie des sciences. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.206, no.22, May 30, 1938  
Monod, J.-L., and Neefs, Y. Extraction et dosage du pigment de l'oeil  
de la Drosophile, p.1677-1679.

Agricultural gazette of New South Wales (Sydney), v.49, pt.4, Apr.1, 1938.  
Allman, S. L. Codling moth control. Results of tests at Young,  
p.217-220, 230, illus.

Agricultural journal of British Guiana (Georgetown), v.9, no.1, Mar. 1938.  
Cleare, L. D. Status of the Amazon fly [*Metagonistylum minense*] in  
British Guiana, 1937, p.[12]-24. References, p.24; Plant legisla-  
tion in British Guiana and the Caribbean Colonies, p.[25]-38.

American journal of tropical medicine (Baltimore), v.18, no.3, May 1938.  
Rozeboom, L. E. The role of some common anopheline mosquitoes of  
Panama in the transmission of malaria, p.289-302, illus. Refer-  
ences, p.301-302.

American naturalist (Garrison, N.Y.), v.72, no.739, Mar.-Apr. 1938.  
Enzmann, E. V., and Haskins, C. P. On the use of Drosophila  
melanogaster as a tool in the study of delay killing by X-rays,  
p.184-189.  
Skull, A. F. Time of determination and time of differentiation of  
aphid wings, p.170-179, illus. Literature cited, p.179.

Annales de parasitologie (Paris), v.16, no.1, Jan.1, 1938.  
Desportes, C. A propos d'une nymphe monstrueuse de Hyalomma  
mauritanicum Senevet, p.[11]-16, illus. Bibliographie, p.16.

Annales des epiphyties et de phyto-genetique (Paris), new ser. v.4,  
no.1, 1938.  
Couturier, A. Contribution à l'étude biologique de *Podisus maculi-*  
*ventris* Say, prédateur Americain du doryphore, p.[95]-165. illus.  
Feytaud, J. Recherches sur le doryphore. IV.- L'acclimatation  
d'insectes entomophages Americains ennemis du *Leptinotarsa decem-*  
*lineata* Say, p.[27]-93, illus.; Destruction du doryphore par  
l'oxyde d'ethylene sous vide partiel, p.[167]-198. Bibliographie,  
n.198.

Annals and magazine of natural history (London), ser.11, v.1, 1938; no.5, May; no.6, June.

Benson, R. B. A revision of the genus *Pterygophorus* Klug, sensu lato, with the description of two new genera (Hymenoptera, Symphyta), no.6, p.610-625, illus. References, p.625.

Carpenter, G. D. H. Notes on insects collected in West Greenland by the Oxford University Greenland Expedition, 1936. With descriptions of a new species of *Angitia* (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae) by A. Roman, and of *Fannia* (Diptera, Anthomyiidae) by J. E. Collin, no.5, p.529-553.

Harris, H. M. The genus *Arbela* Stål (Hemiptera, Nabidae), no.6, p. [561]-584, illus.

Massee, A. M. The fauna of the weevil "sack-band." - III, no.6, p.607-610. References, p.610.

Annals of applied biology (London), v.25, no.2, May 1938.

Cartwright, K. St.G. A further note on fungus association in the Siricidae, p.430-432. References, p.432.

Hodson, W. E. H. The stem and bulb eelworm, *Anguillulina dipsaci* (Kuhn), in strawberry in Britain, p.406-410, illus. References, p.410.

Hopf, H. S. Investigations into the nutrition of the ash-bark beetle, *Hylesinus fraxini* Panz., p.390-405. References, p.404-405.

Ladell, W. R. S. Field experiments on the control of wireworms, with appendix: The information supplied by the sampling results, by W. G. Cochran, p.341-389, illus. References, p.381-382.

Tattersfield, F., and Martin, J. T. The problem of the evaluation of rotenone-containing plants. IV. The toxicity to *Aphis rumicis* of certain products isolated from derris root, with an appendix by W. G. Cochran, p.411-429, illus. References, p.429.

Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology (Liverpool), v.32, no.1, Apr. 28, 1938.

Gibbins, E. G. The mouth-parts of the female in *Simulium damnosum* Theobald, with special reference to the transmission of *Onchocerca volvulus* Leuckart, p.9-20, illus. References, p.20; Notes on Ethiopian Simuliidae. II, p.21-33. References, p.33.

Southwell, T., and Kirshner, A. On the transmission of leishmaniasis, p.95-102. References, p.101-102. [By *Phlebotomus argentipes*.]

Anzeiger für schädlingkunde (Berlin), v.14, 1938; no.4, Apr. 15; no.5, May 15.

B. Bekämpfung eines holzschädling, der hausbocklarve, no.5, p.57-58.

Eckstein, F. Betrachtungen zur maikäferbekämpfung, no.5, p.[49]-51.

Farský, O. Nonnenkontroll- und vorbeugungsmethode nach Professor Forst.-Ing. Ant. Dyk., no.5, p.52-56, illus. (Schluss folgt.)

Gersdorf, E. Über die ähnlichkeit der larven des kartoffelkäfers mit denen des lilienhähnchens (*Lilioceris lili* Scop.), no.4, p.42-43.

Hase, A. Zerstörungen von papierwaren durch silberfischchen (*Lepisma saccharinum*) und deren bekämpfung, no.4, p.37-42, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.41-42.



Anzeiger für schädlingkunde. Continued.

Hofmann, C. Die verwendung von flugzeug und motorwerstäuber gegen forstinsekten in Schweden, no.5, p.56-57.

Schedl, [ ]. Die biologie von Microplectron fuscipennis Zett., no.5, p.58-59.

Arbeiten über physiologische und angewandte entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem, v.5, no.1, Mar. 8, 1938.

Bali, B. Über Aedes caspius Pall. in der Türkei, p.44-49.

Hadersold, O. Ergebnisse von parasiten-zuchten der zweigstelle stade der biologischen reichsanstalt für land- u. forstwirtschaft. I.

Teil: Ichneumonidae, p.21-32, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.32.

Janisch, E. Eine neue pilzkrankheit bei nonnenraupen, p.1-20, illus. Literatur, p.20.

Martini, E. Zur frage der biologischen arten. Ein beitrag zur erörterung über die derzeitige lage der systematischen und sammelnden zoologie, p.33-43.

Speyer, W. Über das vorkommen von lokalrassen des kleinen frostspanners (Cheimatobia brumata L.). Ein beitrag zum verständnis der verschiedenen flugzeiten, p.50-76, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.76.

Archiv für schiffs-und tropen-hygiene (Leipzig), v.42, no.6, June 1938.

Gaibert, J. M. Verpuppungsdauer von Glossina palpalis, p.265, illus.

Zumpt, F. Eine neue stechfliege [Stomoxys wigglesworthi Zumpt.] aus Nigieren, p.263-265, illus.

Archivio zoologico italiana (Torino), v.24, 1937.

Lema, B. de. Osservazioni sul sistema endocrino degli insetti (corpora allata e corpi faringei), p.[339]-368, illus. Bibliografia, p.363-365.

Mamuta, C. Il contenuto in acido urico durante lo sviluppo embrionale delle uova di bachi da seta (Bombyx mori), p.[369]-383; La distribuzione dei carotenoidi nel bozzolo di varie razze pure di Bombyx mori e di loro incroci, p.[385]-401.

Tirelli, M. Osservazioni ed esperienze sullo muta crisalidale e imaginale del Bombyx mori L., p.[47]-89, illus. Bibliografia, p.86-87.

Auckland institute and museum. Records, v.2, no.2, Dec. 15, 1937.

Archey, G. Revision of the Chilopoda of New Zealand, p.[71]-100, illus. References, p.99-100. [Continued from v.2, no.1.]

Australia. Council for scientific and industrial research. Melbourne.

Journal, v.11, no.2, May 1938.

Mackerras, M. J. Losses due to the sheep blowfly, p.[97]-102. References, p.102.

Australian institute of agricultural science. Sydney, N. S. W. Journal, v.4, no.1, Mar. 1938.

Brimblecombe, A. R. Hide beetle [Dermestes vulpinus Fabr.] damage to Oregon pine, p.49-50, illus.



- Barbados. Department of science and agriculture. Bridgetown. Agricultural journal, v.6, no.4, Oct. 1937. (Received May 1938.)  
Tucker, R. W. E. The control of scarabee (*Euscepes batatae*, Waterh.) in Barbados, p.[133]-156; Larval dispersion of *Diatraea saccharalis*, p.157-169, illus. References, p.169.
- Bath and West and Southern counties society. Journal (London), ser.6, v.12, 1937-1938.  
Walton, C. L. Tarsonemus spirifex March, as an oat pest, p.92-94. Literature, p.94.
- Bern, [Switz.]. Naturforschende gesellschaft. Mitteilungen aus dem jahre 1937. Pub. 1938.  
Morgenthaler, O. Der milbenbefall der honigbiene, ein neu entstandener parasitismus?, p.[133]-147, illus. [*Acarapis externus*; *A. woodi*.]
- Biologisches zentralblatt (Leipzig), v.58, 1938; no.3/4, Mar./Apr.; no.5/6, May/June.  
Geitler, L. Über den bau des ruhekerns mit besonderer berücksichtigung der Heteropteren und Dipteren, no.3/4, p.[152]-179, illus. Schrifttum, p.178-179.  
Flage, E., and Becker, E. Die übereinstimmung der genbedingten augenausfärbungswirkstoffe von Ephestia und Drosophila, no.5/6, p.[231]-242, illus. Schrifttum, p.241-242.  
Schlottke, E. Versuch über die bildung der schwarzen pigments bei *Habrobracon*, no.5/6, p.[261]-268, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.268.
- Bollettino di zoologia (Napoli), v.9, no.1-2, Feb.-Apr. 1938.  
Baldi, E. Sulla deambulazione neurolesica della *Periplaneta*, p.[65]-72, illus. Bibliografia, p.72.  
Guareschi, C. Fenomeni elettrici e ninfosi negli insetti. Nota II, p.[9]-15.  
Maria, G. di. Nuove ricerche sulla attività vitaminica del simbionte d'Icerya purchasi Mask., p.[41]-47. Bibliografia, p.47.  
Patane, L. Sulla funzione digestiva delle "ghiandole a rosetta" e dell'*epatopancreas* di *Forcellio laevis* (Latreille), p.[81]-90, illus. Lavori citati, p.90.  
Rosenthal, H. Azione delle temperature elevate sui vari stadi di sviluppo di *Dermestes vulpinus* F., p.[37]-39. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Bombay natural history society. Journal (London), v.40, no.1, Apr. 1938.  
Brahmachari, K. On the bionomics of a bagworm (*Hophene cuprea* M.) on banana, p.[56]-61, illus. List of publications consulted, p.61.

- British mycological society. London. Transactions, v.21, pts.3 & 4, June 8, 1938.  
Gordon, H. D. Note on a rare beetle, *Cartodere filum* Aubé, eating fungus spores, p.193-197, illus. References, p.197.
- Brooklyn entomological society. Bulletin (Lancaster, Penn.), v.33, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Pechuman, L. L. A synopsis of the new world species of *Vermileo* (Diptera-Rhagionidae), p.84-89. References cited, p.88-89.  
Ruckes, H. Courtship and copulation in *Brochymena sulcata* Van D., p.89-90.  
Van Dyke, E. C. A review of the genus *Chrysolina* Motschulsky in North America (Coleoptera-Chrysomelidae), p.45-58.  
Wyatt, A. K. Notes on the larvae of Heliethinae, p.90-94.
- Bulletin biologique de la France et de la Belgique (Paris), v.72, no.2, 1938.  
Vandel, A. Contribution a la génétique des Isopodes du genre *Trichoniscus*. I. Les mutations Alba et Pallida de *Trichoniscus (Spiloniscus) elisabethae* Herold) et l'origine des formes cavernicoles, p.[121]-146, illus. Bibliographie, p.145-146; Recherches sur la sexualité des Isopodes. III. Le déterminisme du sexe et de la monogénie chez *Trichoniscus (Spiloniscus) provisorius* Racovitza, p.[147]-186, illus. Bibliographie, p.185-186.
- California. Department of agriculture. Sacramento. Bulletin, v.27, no.2, Apr., May, June 1938.  
Keifer, H. H. Eriophyid studies, p.181-206, illus.  
Michelbacher, A. E., and Ross, E. S. Drought damaged poplars attacked by the spotted tree borer, *Synaphacta gucxi* (Lec.), p.248-249, illus.
- Canadian entomologist (Orillia), v.70, 1938; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May.  
Knowlton, G. F., and Allen, M. W. *Macrosiphum* aphids infesting *Artemisia*, no.4, p.73-83, illus.  
Pickett, A. D. The army worm [*Cirphis unipuncta* Haw.] outbreak in Nova Scotia in 1937, no.4, p.86-87.  
Putnam, W. L. Further notes on some alternative hosts of the Oriental fruit moth parasite, *Glypta rufiscutellaris* Cress., no.5, p.[89]-90.  
Swain, R. B. On the number of molts in larvae of the fall webworm, *Hyphantria cunea* Drury. (Lep. Arctiidae), no.4, p.83-85. Literature cited, p.85.
- Canadian journal of research (Ottawa), v.16, Sect.D (Zool. sci.), no.4, Apr. 1938.  
Richardson, J. K. Studies on blackheart, soft-rot, and tarnished plant bug [*Lygus pratensis* L.] injury of celery, p.182-193, illus. References, p.193.

- Casopis Československé společnosti entomologické (Prag), v.34, no.1-2, Jan.20, 1937.  
Mayer, K. Postranni čara a pouzdro larv chrostika. *Anabolia laevis* Zett., p.16-24, illus. Literatura, p.24.
- La Cellule (Louvain), v.67, no.1, 1938.  
Debaisieux, P. Organes scolopidiaux des pattes d'insectes - II, p.[77]-202, illus. Bibliographie, p.189-190.  
Hsui, F. Etude cytologique et comparée sur les sensilla des insectes, p.1-60, illus. Bibliographie, p.49-52.
- Chemist and druggist (London), v.128, no.3040, May 14, 1938.  
Bee venom therapy, p.556-557, illus.  
Insect bites and stings, p.555.
- Citrus leaves (Redlands, Calif.), v.18, no.5, May 1938.  
Boyce, A. M., and Prendergast, D. T. Controlling one of our major pests, the citrus red mite [*Paratetranychus citri*], p.[1]-2, 28.
- Diptera (Paris), v.9, 1937-1938 (Encyclopédie entomologique, Ser. B, II)  
Gil-Collado, J. Répartition géographique des variétés d'*Anopheles maculipennis* en Espagne, avec de brèves considérations sur leur biologie, p.[157]-170.  
Jourdan, M. L. Remarques sur les variations de certains organes de *Mayetiola destructor* Say, p.[139]-149, illus. Bibliographie, p.149.  
Séguy, E. Sur les caractères communs aux Muscides et aux Oestrides gastriques, p.[1]-21.
- Ecological monographs (Durham, N. C.), v.8, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Emerson, A. E. Termite nests - a study of the phylogeny of behavior, p.247-284, illus. Literature cited, p.282-284.  
Sweetman, H. L. Physical ecology of the firebrat, *Thermobia domestica* (Packard), p.285-311, illus. Bibliography, p.311.
- Ecology (Lancaster, Penn.), v.19, no.1, Jan.1938.  
Dreyer, W. A. Seasonal weight and total water content of the mound-building ant, *Formica exsectoides* Forel, p.38-49, illus. Literature cited, p.48-49.  
Hungate, R. E. Studies on the nutrition of *Zootermopsis*. II. The relative importance of the termite and the protozoa in wood digestion, p.1-25, illus. Literature cited, p.24-25.
- Entomologbladet. Populär bilaga till Entomologisk tidskrift, v.2, nos.1-2, May 10, 1937 (In: Ento. tidskr. v.59, no.1-2, 1938)  
Palm, T. Något om dödande, magasinering och preparering av skalbaggar, p.7-16, illus.  
Roman, A. Parasitstekol-lokaler, p.[1]-7.



- Entomological news (Philadelphia), v.49, 1938; no.5, May; no.6, June.
- Beckey, C. E. The immature and adult stages of a new species of Scatopse from Maine. (Diptera: Scatopsidae), no.6, p.151-154, illus.
- DeLeon, D. Notes on the distribution of Vermileo in the United States and Mexico with a description of a new species. (Diptera: Rhagionidae), no.6, p.167-171. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Fox, H. The occurrence of Nemobius sparsalsus Fulton in southern New Jersey. (Orthoptera: Gryllidae), no.5, p.133-138.
- Hebard, M. Where and when to find the Orthoptera of Pennsylvania, with notes on the species which in distribution reach nearest this state (continued), no.6, p.155-159.
- McClure, H. E. Where to collect insects?, no.5, p.138-143.
- Michener, C. D. The bees of the genera Chelostomopsis, Formicapis, Robertsonella and Prochelsostoma. (Hymen.; Megachilidae), no.5, p.127-132.
- Williams, J. L. The mating of Ephostia kuchniella Zeller and its results, no.5, p.121-126. References, p.125-126.
- Entomologische rundschau (Stuttgart), v.55, no.33, June 1, 1938.
- Heydemann, F. Zur morphologie und anatomie des genus Crino Hbn. (Lept. Noct.). (Fortsetzung), p.374-380, illus.
- Entomologische zeitschrift (Frankfurt-M), v.52, no.3, Apr.15, 1938.
- Friedemann, H. Beitrag zur lebensweise von Chloantha hyperici F. und polyodon Cl., p.18-20.
- Hofneder, K. Mitteilungen der sammelstelle für schmarotzer-bestimmung des VDEW. Aus dem leben der fächerflügler. (Fortsetzung), p.20-22. (Schluss folgt.)
- Entomologisches nachrichtenblatt (Troppau), v.11., 1937; no.2, Sept.; no.3, Oct.; no.4, Dec. (Received June 1938.)
- Fiedler, C. Bestimmungstabelle der südamerikanischen arten der gattung Rhyssomatus Schönh. (Col. Curc. Cryptorhynchid.) (11. Beitrag zur kenntnis der amerikan. Cryptorhynchiden), no.2, p.67-90; no.3, p.123-138; no.4, p.163-172.
- Kleine, R. Bestimmungstabelle der Bronthidae, no.2, p.91-103; no.3, p.107-122; no.4, p.147-162. (Fortsetzung folgt.)
- Entomologisk tidskrift (Stockholm), v.59, no.1-2, 1938.
- Kaszab, Z. Die arten der gattungen Cnemoplattia Costa und Psilachnopus Reitter (Col. Tenebr. Opatrinae), p.[77]-83, illus.
- Entomologist (London), v.71, no.900, May 1938.
- Coe, R. L. Rediscovery of Callicera yorburyi, Verrall (Diptera; Syrphidae); its breeding habits, with a description of the larva, p.[97]-102, illus. References, p.101-102.
- Grant, Mrs. K. A migration of cabbage white butterflies [Pieris brassicae L., and P. rapae L.] in Hertfordshire in May, 1937, p.105-107, illus.

Entomologist. Continued.

Morris, S. The life story of Apatura iris (continued), p.111-113.  
(To be continued.)

Warren, B. C. S. The flying-habits of butterflies when paired,  
p.114-117.

Entomologist's monthly magazine (London), ser.3, v.24 (whole ser. v.74),  
1936; no.281 (whole ser. no.838), May; no.282 (whole ser. no.839), June.

Carpenter, G. D. H. Birds seen to attack the nymphaline butterfly  
Anaea verticordia luciana Hall, no.281, p.108-109.

Thompson, G. B. The parasites of British birds and mammals. XVIII.  
The mammal-fleas and their hosts, no.281, p.109-114; XIX. Further  
records of Ornithomyia spp. from British birds, together with notes,  
no.282, p.129-133.

Entomologist's record (London), v.50, no.4, Apr. 1938.

Querici, O. Influence of reflected radiations on insects. - Trials  
with Pieris brassicae, p.42-43.

Fiji. Department of agriculture. Agricultural journal (Suva), v.9,  
no.1, Mar. 1938.

Lever, R. J. A. W. The shot-hole beetle borer [Xyleborus morstatti  
Hag.] of avocado pear trees, p.20-21; Some insect pests of the  
Tahitian chestnut, p.22-23.

Genetica (The Hague), v.20, no.102, 1938.

Dodds, K. S. Chromosome numbers and spermatogenesis in some species  
of the hymenopterous family Cynipidae, p.67-84, illus. Literature  
cited, p.84.

Goldschmidt, R. The time-law of intersexuality, p.1-50. Biblio-  
graphy, p.49-50. [Lymantria dispar.]

Genetics (Brooklyn, N. Y.), v.23, no.2, Mar. 1938.

Dobzhansky, T., and Qucal, M. L. Genetics of natural populations.  
I. Chromosome variation in populations of Drosophila pseudoobscura  
inhabiting isolated mountain ranges, p.239-251, illus. Litera-  
ture cited, p.250-251.

Gottschewski, G., and Tan, C. C. The homology of the eye color genes  
in Drosophila melanogaster and Drosophila pseudoobscura as determined  
by transplantation. II, p.221-238, illus. Literature cited, p.238.

Nagai, M. A., and Locher, G. L. The production of mutations in  
Drosophila with neutron radiation, p.179-189, illus. Literature  
cited, p.189.

Gesellschaft für vorratsschutz E. V. Mitteilungen (Berlin-Steglitz),  
v.14, no.3, May 1938.

Rüschkamp, J. Notizen zum vorkommen des bohnen-schädling, Bruchidius,  
Schilsky (Acanthoscelides, Schilsky) obtectus Say. im Rheinland und  
Westfalen, p.32-33.

Gesell. für vorrats. E.V. Mitteilungen. Continued.

Uyttenboogaart, D. L. Die reismehlkäfer der gattung *Tribolium*, p.34-37. (Fortsetzung folgt.)

Zacher, F. Mitteilungen über die mehlnottenschlupfwespe, *Idechthis* (*Nemoritis*) *canoscons* Gray., p.[29]-30.

Hawaiian planters' record (Honolulu), v.41, no.4, 1937.

Bianchi, F. A. Notes on a new species of *Pyrophorus* introduced into Hawaii to combat *Anomala orientalis* Waterhouse, p.319-333, illus.

Bianchi, F. A., and Krauss, N. H. Fruit fly investigations in East Africa, p.299-306.

Highland and agricultural society of Scotland. Transactions (Edinburgh) ser.5, v.50, 1938.

Cameron, A. E. Insect and other pests of 1937, p.94-127, illus.

India.. Punjab. Department of agriculture. Seasonal notes (Lahore), v.17, no.1, Apr. 1938.

Harrop, F. B. Tick-fever in poultry, p.28-32.

Indian forest records (New series). Entomology (Delhi), v.3, no.8, Jan.31, 1938; v.4, no.1, Apr.23, 1938.

Gardner, J. C. M. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (23) (*Carabidae* - contd.), no.8, p.149-157, illus.

A guide to the insects of Dalbergia Sisso, no.1. 42p. illus.

Indian journal of agricultural science (New Delhi), v.8, 1938; pt.1, Feb.; pt.2, Apr.

Ahmad, T. The Tur-pod fly, *Agromyza obtusa* Mall., a pest of *Cajanus cajan*, pt.1, p.63-76, illus. References, p.76.

Khan, M. H. Studies on *Platyedra gossypiella* Saunders (the pink bollworm of cotton) in the Punjab. Part IV. The incidence of *Platyedra gossypiella* in relation to climate (1926-1931), pt.2, p.191-214, illus. References, p.214.

Warayanan, E. S. A note on *Stenobracon deesae* (Cam.), a new parasite of the root-borer [*Emmalocera depressella* Swinh.] of sugarcane, pt.2, p.215-216, illus. References, p.216.

Institut Pasteur d'Algerie. Archives (Alger), v.16, no.1, Mar. 1938.

Clastrier, J. Observations sur les Phlébotomes de la région de Privas (Ardèche), p.[31]-35.

Foley, H. Techniques de prélèvements de laboratoire et de récolte de matériaux de parasitologie et d'histoire naturelle, p.[54]-104, illus. Bibliographical footnotes. [Arthropodes, p.87-100]

Sergent, E. Rapport sur le fonctionnement de l'Institut Pasteur d'Algerie en 1937, p.[105]-144, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.



Instytut badawczy lasów państwowych (Institut de recherches des forêts domaniales). Warszawa, Rozprawy i sprawozdania (Travaux et comptes rendus) Ser.A., no.20, 1936.

Zapusiński, S. Wyrosła (cecidia) rezerwatów jodłowych Jata i Tomór w Nadleśnictwie Państwowym Łuków w nawiązaniu do stosunków typologicznych. Cécidies des réserves de sapin dans la Forêt Domaniale de Łuków en relation des conditions typologiques. 86p. illus. Literatura, p.83-84.

International institute of agriculture. Rome. International bulletin of plant protection, v.12, 1938; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May.

Cardoso, J. G. A. Mozambique: Parasites of cultivated plants observed in the Province of Sul do Save, no.4, p.74M-76M.

Decisions and recommendations of a technical order adopted at the IIIrd conference of the International committee for the mutual study of the control of the Colorado beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata), no.5, p.99M-100M.

Standard method of control of the Colorado beetle (Leptinotarsa decemlineata), no.4, p.76M-78M.

Irish free state. Department of agriculture. Journal (Dublin), v.35, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Murphy, P. A. The leaf roll disease of potatoes. A summary of modern knowledge, p.[1]-19, illus.

L'Italia agricola (Rome), v.75, 1938; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May.

Fabbri, A. Influenza di insetticidi sulla germinabilità e panificazione del frumento, no.5, p.[355]-365. Bibliographical footnotes.

Gaddini, S. Si può combattere la mosca domestica con calciocianamide, no.5, p.[371]-373.

Goidanich, A. Si può combattere la mosca domestica (Musca domestica) con la calciocianamide?, no.4, p.259-265, illus.

Paoli, G. La dorifera della patata (Leptinotarsa decemlineata), no.4, p.247-250, illus.

Journal of animal ecology (London), v.7, no.1, May 1938.

Bertram, G. C. L., and Lack, D. Notes on the animal ecology of Bear Island, p.27-52, illus. References, p.49.

Macan, T. T. Evolution of aquatic habitats with special reference to the distribution of Corixidae, p.1-19, illus. References, p.19.

Nolmes, E. A survey of the distribution of the wood ant (Formica rufa) in England, Wales and Scotland, p.74-104, illus. References, p.103-104.

Thompson, G. B. A census of the ectoparasites of some Ceylon rats, p.71-73. References, p.73.

- Journal of experimental biology (London), v.15, no.1, Jan. 1938.  
Koch, H. J. The absorption of chloride ions by the anal papillae of diptera larvae, p.152-160, illus. References, p.160.  
Pringle, J. W. S. Proprioception in insects. I. A new type of mechanical receptor from the palps of the cockroach, p.101-113, illus. References, p.113; II. The action of the campaniform sensilla on the legs, p.114-131, illus. References, p.131.
- Journal of experimental medicine (Baltimore, Md.), v.67, no.3, Mar.1, 1938.  
Trager, W., Miller, D. K., and Rhoads, C. P. The absence from the urine of pernicious anemia patients of a mosquito growth factor present in normal urine, p.469-480. Bibliography, p.479-480.
- Journal of morphology (Philadelphia), v.62, no.3, May 1; 1938.  
Cody, F. P., and Gray, I. E. The changes in the central nervous system during the life history of the beetle, *Passalus cornutus* Fabricius, p.503-521, illus. Literature, cited, p.516-517.
- Journal of parasitology (Lancaster, Penn.), v.24, no.3, June 1938.  
Hurlbut, H. S. Copepod observed preying on first instar larva of Anopheles quadrimaculatus Say, p.[281]. [Research note.]  
Olson, O. W. Sucking lice (*Anoplura*) on marmots, p.[281]. [Research note.]  
Yen, C.-h. Studies on Dirofilaria immitis Loidy, with special reference to the susceptibility of some Minnesota species of mosquitoes to the infection, p.[189]-205. Bibliography, p.204-205.
- Journal of the Department of agriculture of South Australia (Adelaide), v.41, no.8, Mar. 1938.  
Macindoe, R. H. F. The poultry stickfast flea (*Echidnophaga gallinacea*), p.732-735.
- Journal of the Ministry of agriculture, Great Britain (London), v.45, 1938; no.2, May; no.3, June.  
Petherbridge, F. R., Stapley, J. H., and Thomas, I. The beet ceworm (Heterodera schachtii, Schmidt), no.3, p.226-236, illus. References, p.236.  
Petherbridge, F. R., and Wright, D. W. The cabbage aphid (Brevicoryne brassicae L.), no.2, p.140-148, illus.
- Journal of the Royal horticultural society (London), v.43, pt.2, Feb. 1938.  
Harper Gray, R. A., and Brooks, H. E. Spraying trials against red spider mite (*Oligonychus ulmi*) on damsons in Westmoreland, p.77-80, illus.

- Kansas entomological society. Journal (McPherson), v.11, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Copenhafer, L. M., and Parker, R. L. *Ornix prunivorella* Chambers (Lepidoptera, Tineidae), a pest of the apple tree in the Lower Missouri River Valley Region, p.37-53, illus. References, p.52-53.  
Smith, R. C., and Kelly, E. G. The seventh annual insect population summary of Kansas. Covering the year 1937, p.54-76.
- Koleopterologische rundschau (Vienna), v.24, no.1/2, May 1, 1938.  
Gschwendtner, L. Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IX. Dytiscinae. (Schluss), p.33-72. (Begonnen von A. Zimmermann, fortgesetzt von L. Gschwendtner.)
- Konowia (Wien), v.16, no.3/4, May 1, 1938.  
Bequaert, J. *Colax macula* Wiedemann rediscovered in Brazil (Diptera, Nemestrinidae), p.[205]-208.  
Kottisch, J. Zur kenntnis der morphologie und ökologie der larve von *Cricotopus trifasciatus*. (Schluss), p.[193]-204. Literaturverzeichnis, p.202-203.  
Puschig, R. Fund einer "ägyptischen wanderheuschrecke" in Klagenfurt. p.[224]-228. Benütztes schrifttum, p.228.
- Die kranke pflanze (Dresden), v.15, 1938; no.3, Mar.; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May.  
Frickhinger, H. W. Kohlschädlinge, no.5, p.85-88.  
Hanf, M. Die bekämpfung des apfelblütenstechers, no.3, p.[41]-46; Schadbilder der blattschneider- oder tapezierbiene, no.5, p.88-90, illus.  
Müller, K. R. Der leibstöckelrüssler, ein gefährlicher luzerneschädling, no.4, p.[61]-64, illus.  
Nitsche, G., and Koswig, W. Zur bekämpfung der rübenblattwanze, no.3, p.49-52, illus.  
Schmidt, H. Der messingkäfer, no.3, p.46-49.
- Lingnan science journal (Canton, China), v.17, no.1, Apr. 8, 1938.  
Djou, Y. W. Life history notes on the crucifer sawfly, p.83-86, illus.  
Hoffmann, W. E. The nidification of the bamboo bee, *Xylocopa dissimilis* Lepel. (Hymenoptera: Xylocopidae), p.87-91, illus.  
Ng, Y. C. Notes on *Melalopha anastomosis* (L.) and *M. anachoreta* (F.) (Lep., Notodontidae), p.63-69, illus. References consulted, p.69.  
Fu, C.-L. A comparative study of the musculature of the male genitalia in several species of Coleoptera, p.21-31, illus. Literature, p.29-30.  
Tsang, H. W. The life history of *Papilio sarpedon* Linn., 1758 (Lep.: Papilionidae), p.79-82, illus.
- London. Chemical society. Journal, Apr. 1938.  
Cahn, R. S., Phipers, R. F., and Boam, J. J. The action of alkali on rotenone and related substances, p.515-536, illus. [Paper 106]



- London. Royal society. Proceeding, ser. B. Biological sciences, v.125, no.838, Mar.3, 1938.
- Watson, M. A. Further studies on the relationship between *Hyoscyamus virus 3* and the aphid *Myzus persicae* (Sulz.) with special reference to the effects of fasting, p.144-170, illus. References, p.170.
- Malayan agricultural journal (Kuala Lumpur), v.26, no.3, Mar. 1938.
- Corbett, G. H. *Oryctes rhinoceros* L. and oil-palms, p.113.
- Microentomology (Stanford Univ.), v.3, pt.2, Apr. 28, 1938.
- Ferris, G. F. Contributions to the knowledge of the Coccoidea (Homoptera). VII. Illustrations of fifteen new genotypes of the Diaspididae, p.[37]-56, illus. [Contrib. no.9.]
- Musée royal d'histoire naturelle de Belgique. Bruxelles. Bulletin, v.13, 1937; no.25, Sept.; no.30, Aug.
- Heinze, E. Die Afrikanischen arten der gattung *Lilioceris* (Coleoptera Chrysomelidae), 31p. illus. Bibliographies interspersed. [no.25.]
- Orchymont, A. d'. Revision du groupe oriental *Berosus* (*Enoplurus*) *indicus* Motschulsky (Coleoptera Hydrophilidae). 15p. illus. Bibliographical footnotes. [no.30.]
- Museum zoologicum Polonicum. Warsaw. Annales, v.13, no.5, Feb. 7, 1938.
- Mikulski, J. St. Notatka o nymfach jetek z rodzaju *Torleya* Lestage. Notiz über die nymphen der entagsfliegen der gattung *Torleya* Lestage, p.[33]-39, illus. Literatur, p.39.
- Museum zoologicum Polonicum. Warsaw. Fragmenta faunistica, v.3, no.11, Dec. 15, 1937.
- Kromky, J. Badania nad fauna motyli Podola Polskiego. I. Etudes sur la faune des Lépidoptères de la Podolie Polonaise. I, p.[81]-217.
- Nachrichten über schädlingbekämpfung ([Leverkusen b. Köln a. R.]), v.13, no.1, Mar. 1938.
- Schmitt, H. Über fragen der praktischen schädlingbekämpfung in weinbau, p.36-42.
- Zweigelt, F. Der kampf gegen schädlinge und krankheiten im winterlichen weingarten, p.19-35, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.34-35.
- Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen pflanzenschutzdienst (Berlin-Dahlem), v.18, 1938; no.5, May; no.6, June, Beilage.
- Börner, C., and Schilder, F. U. Die verbreitung der reblaus in Deutschland nach dem stande des jahres 1937, no.6, Beilage, p.1-12, illus.
- Hampp, H., and Jehl, J. Erdfluh-bekämpfungsversuche bei hopfen auf dem hopfenversuchsgut in hüll 1937, no.5, p.42; Blattlaus-bekämpfungsversuche auf dem hopfenversuchsgut hüll 1937, no.5, p.43-45.

Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen pflanzenschutzdienst. Continued.  
Hilgendorff, G., and Tomaszewski, W. Laboratoriumsversuche über die  
regenbeständigkeit von spritzflecken verschiedener brühen, no.5.  
p.59-62.

Sellke, K. Neuere untersuchungen über fragen der biologie und  
physiologie des kartoffelkäfers, no.5, p.37-39, illus. Literatur-  
verzeichnis, p.38-39.

Natural history (New York), v.42, no.1, June 1938.

Baerg, W. J. The poisons of scorpions and spiders - their effect  
and treatment, p.42, 45-51, illus.

Barton, C. How it feels to be bitten by a black widow [*Latrodectus*  
*nactans*] - a case history, p.43-44.

Jenks, G. E. The birth of a baby black widow [*Latrodectus nactans*]  
and its enemy, a small parasitic fly [*Pseudogaurax signata* (Loew)],  
p.52-57, illus.

Naturaliste canadien (Quebec), v.45, (ser.3, v.9), no.4, Apr. 1938.

Lagloire, P., and Gauthier, G. Le guide de l'amateur d'insectes  
(suite), p.[141]-152, illus. (à suivre.)

Nature (London), v.141, no.3577, May 21, 1938.

Craufurd-Benson, H. J. Bionomics of a cattle louse [*Solenopotes*  
*capillatus*, End.], p.921.

Fraenkel, G. and Pringle, J. W. S. Halteres of flies as gyroscopic  
organs of equilibrium, p.919-920, illus. Bibliography, p.920.

Gough, H. C. Toxicity of mercury vapour to insects, p.922-923.  
Bibliography, p.923.

Mahdihassan, S. Staunton on the wax insect [*Ericerus pela*] of China,  
p.924, illus.

Ribbands, C. R. Cytology of metamorphosis in the Culicinae, p.920.  
Bibliography, p.920.

Watson, G. I. The jump of fleas, p.923.

Woodhill, A. R. Salinity tolerance and pH range of *Culex fatigans*,  
p.920. Bibliography, p.920.

Neukiton auf dem gebiete des pflanzenschutzes (Wien), v.31, no.2,  
Apr. 1938.

Hengl, F. Zur prüfung der schwebefähigkeit von calciumarsenaten,  
p.57-64, illus.

New Guinea agricultural gazette (Canberra), v.4, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Froggatt, J. L. Tanglefoot banding of coco-nut palms against  
*Sexava*, p.51-55.

O'Connor, B. A. Biological control of insects, p.13-17.

Stanley, G. W. Promecotheca outbreak - Talasea, p.37.

Note di frutticoltura (Pistoia), v.16, 1938; no.5, May; no.6, June.

M. N. Osservazioni sullo sfarfallamento primaverile della  
*Cydia pomonella* L., no.6, p.94-96.

Pieri, A. Lotta preventiva contro gli afidi, no.5, p.[65]-72.

- Notulae entomologicae (Helsingfors, Finland), v.18, no.2, May 27, 1938.  
Lindberg, H. Finlands Gyrophaena-arter (Col., Staph.) och deras utbredning inom landet, p.[29]-39, illus.
- Novitates entomologicae (Paris), v.7, no.1-4, Dec. 1937. Supplement 3 (separately paged.)  
Breuning, E. de. Etudes sur les lamiaires (Col. Ceramb.), p.233-312, illus.
- Novitates zoologicae (London), v.41, no.1, May 18, 1938.  
Clay, T., and Rothschild, M. Ectoparasites from captive birds. I. 1936-1937, p.61-73.
- Ohio biological survey. Columbus. Bulletin 34 (v.6, no.5), Jan. 1938.  
Caldwell, J. S. The jumping plant-lice of Ohio (Homoptera: Chermidae), p.229-281, illus. Bibliography, p.267-269. (Ohio state univ. studies.)
- Ohio journal of science (Columbus), v.38, no.3, May 1938.  
Everly, R. T. Spiders and insects found associated with sweet corn with notes on the food and habits of some species. I. Arachnida and Coleoptera, p.136-148, illus.  
Pelton, J. Z. The alimentary canal of the aphid *Prociphilus tessellata* Fitch., p.164-169, illus. Bibliography, p.167.
- Pan-Pacific entomologist (San Francisco), v.14, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Linsley, E. G. Notes on the habits, distribution, and status of some species of *Pleocoma* (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae), p.[49]-58. Bibliographical footnotes. (To be continued.)  
Mallis, A. The California fire ant [*Solenopsis xyloni* var. *maniosa*] and its control, p.87-91.  
Usinger, R. L. Dorsal abdominal scent glands in nymphs of Lygaeidae, p.83.
- Phytopathologische zeitschrift (Berlin), v.11, no.2, 1938.  
Went, J. C. Compilation of the investigations on the susceptibility of different elms to *Ceratostomella ulmi* Buisman in the Netherlands, p.[181]-201, illus. Literature list, p.200-201.
- Der praktische desinfektor (Dresden), v.30, no.5, May 1938.  
Madel, W. Die staubläuse. Sie werden auch "springende stäubchen" genannt, column 153-156, illus.
- Psyche (Cambridge, Mass.), v.45, no.1, Mar. 1938.  
Ross, H. H. Lectotypes of North American caddis flies in the Museum of comparative zoology, p.[1]-61, illus. Bibliography, p.46-48.  
Wells, F. L. "Shuttling" in *Argiope aurantia*, p.62-71, illus.



- Quarterly journal of microscopical science (London), v.80, pt.2  
(new ser. no.318), Mar. 1938.  
Daniels, M. I. A cytological study of the gregarine parasites of  
*Tenebrio molitor*, using the ultra-centrifuge, p.[293]-320, illus.  
List of references, p.317-319.  
Tiegs, O. W., and Murray, F. V. The embryonic development of  
*Calandra oryzae*, p.[159]-284, illus. References, p.271-273.
- Quarterly review of biology (Baltimore), v.13, no.2, June 1938.  
Maloeuf, N. S. R. Secretions from ectodermal glands of Arthropods,  
p.169-195, illus. List of literature, p.191-195.
- Revista de agricultura, Organo oficial de la Secretaría de Agricultura  
(Havana, Cuba), v.21, no.4, Apr. 1938.  
Bruner, S. Sobre el gusano de la hoja del algod6n (Alabama argillacea),  
p.10-18, illus. Literatura citada, p.18.  
Crespo, R. El conejo. Practica de la desinfeccion. -- Desinfectantes  
liquidos y gaseosos. -- Insecticidas: solidos, liquidos y gaseosos,  
p.49-54, illus.
- Revista de entomologia (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), v.8, no.1-2, Mar.26, 1938.  
Bourquin, F. Metamorfosis de *Eurota igniventris* Burm. (Lep. Amatidae),  
p.129-134, illus.  
Hennig, W. Beitrage zur kenntnis der Richardiiden (Dipt.), p.111-122.  
Mendes, L. O. T. Aplicaco da teoria do desenvolvimento post-embry-  
onario progressivo de partes quitinosas em instars imaturos de  
insectos, na determinaco do numero de suas mudas, p.89-93.  
Bibliographia, p.93.
- Revista di parassitologia (Rome), v.2, no.1, Jan. 1938.  
Corradetti, A. Descrizione di una specie Anofelica a distribuzione  
Asiatica rinvenuta in Africa Orientale Italiana: *Anopheles*  
(*Myzomyia*) *dthali* Patton, 1905, p.[49]-54, illus.  
La Face, L. Osservazioni sul *C[ulex] pipiens autogenicus*, p.[1]-12.  
Bibliografia, p.12.
- Revista do Museu Paulista (So Paulo), v.23, 1938.  
Guimaraes, L. R., and Lane, F. Contribuices para o conhecimento  
das Mallophagas das aves do Brasil. VI. Novas especies parasitas  
de Tinamiformes, p.[1]-21, illus.  
Lane, F. Esboco monographico dos Anoplodermideos, p.[153]-223,  
illus. Bibliographia, p.221-223.  
Lepage, H. S. Catalogo dos coccideos do Brasil. (Homoptera-  
Coccoidea), p.[327]-491.
- Revue de zoologie agricole et applique (Bordeaux), v.36, no.12, Dec. 1937.  
Chaboussou, F. Contribution  l'tude d'Ephestia elutella Hbner,  
p.184-190. Bibliographie, p.188-190. (Suite et fin.)  
Un bel exemple de solidarit au service de l'agriculture: le  
Comit international pour l'tude en commun de la lutte contre le  
doryphore, p.177-184.

Revue Suisse de zoologie (Genève), v.45, no.2, Mar. 1938.

Lotmar, R. Untersuchungen über den eisenstoffwechsel der insekten, besonders der honigbiene, p.237-271, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.271.

Rhodesia agricultural journal (Salisbury), v.35, no.4, Apr. 1938.

Collins, J. C. Tobacco eelworm, (Heterodera marioni). Report on farmers' replies to questionnaire, p.264-278.

Howard, J. C. The maize weevil problem, p.252-256.

Rivista di patologia vegetal (Pavia), v.28, no.3-4, Mar.-Apr., 1938.

Monastero, S. Sul "Sigalphus thoracicus" Curtis parassita della "Laria rufimana" Boh. tonchio delle fave, p.115-121, illus.

Lavori citati, p.120.

Royal Dublin society. Economic proceedings, v.3, nos.5 & 6, Apr. 1938.

Carroll, J. Mineral oils as insecticides, p.63-74.

Royal society of Queensland. Brisbane. Proceedings, v.48, May 24, 1937.

Hardy, G. H. Notes on Australian Muscoidea II. Subfamily Muscinae, p.22-29.

Royal society of South Australia. Adelaide. Transactions and proceedings, v.61, Dec.24, 1937.

Andrewartha, H. V. A new species of Thysanoptera of economic importance in South Australia, p.163-165, illus. References, p.165.

[Frankliniella lycopersici, sp. n.]

Rait, W. L. A study of the growth of the fore wing-sheaths in Eusthenia spectabilis (Westwood), p.63-73, illus. References, p.73; Some observations on the immature stages of Eusthenia spectabilis (Westwood). Part I, p.74-79, illus. References, p.78-79.

Womersley, H. Studies in Australian Thysanura. No.2 - Lepismatidae, p.96-101.

Science progress (London), v.32, no.128, Apr. 1938.

Yonge, C. M. Recent work on the digestion of cellulose and chitin by invertebrates, p.638-647. References, p.646-647.

Scientific agriculture (Ottawa), v.18, 1938; no.7, Mar.; no.8, Apr.

Hearle, E. The ticks of British Columbia, no.7, p.341-354.

References, p.353-354.

Stirrett, G. M. A field study of the flight, oviposition and establishment periods in the life cycle of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis, Hbn., and the physical factors affecting them. I. Introduction. History and importance of European corn borer in Southern Ontario. Methods of study, no.7, p.355-369, illus. References, p.368-369; II. The flight of the European corn borer. Annual cycle of flight. Daily rhythm of flight. Flight to light trap, no.8, p.462-484. References, p.483-484. (To be continued.)

- Sociedad entomologica Argentina. Buenos Aires. Revista, v.9, Dec.31, 1937.  
Daguerre, J. B. Nuestros actuales conocimientos sobre la langosta [Schistocerca paranensis; S. cancellata], p.[73]-91.  
Liebermann, J. Un raro ejemplar de Schistocerca paranensis (Burm.) Lat., p.[59]-60, illus.  
Viana, M. J. Lista de insectos de la isla Martin Garcia. I. Coleoptera, p.[101]-109.
- Società dei naturalisti e matematici di Modena. Atti, v.68 (ser.6, v.16), 1937.  
Teodoro, G. Gli insetti una minaccia per l'umanità, p.[23]-37.  
Autori citati, p.37.
- Societas entomologica hungarica. Budapest. Folia entomologica hungarica, v.3, no.1-4, Mar.1, 1938.  
Kadocsa, G. Eine sonderbare raupenplage in den weingärten ungarns, p.122-127. Literatur, p.127.  
László, M. Rendszertani tanulmány a hazai kürtös darazsakról. (Odynerus Latr.), p.[3]-62, illus. Irodalom, p.[59]-61.
- Société des naturalistes de Moscou. Bulletin. Section biologique, new ser., v.46, no.4, 1937.  
Lavrechin, T. A. Egg production of the grain weevils (Calandra granaria and Calandra oryzae) in relation to age, p.[225]-232. Text in Russian. English summary, p.231-232.
- Société des sciences naturelles de l'Ouest de la France. Nantes. Bulletin, année 46, 1936, nos.1-4 (ser.5, v.6), Sept.30, 1937.  
Gourdon, M. Sur la capture de l'Eurydema rotundicollis Dohrn dans les Montagnes de Luchon, p.217-218, illus.
- Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. Bulletin et annales, v.78, 1938; no.1-2, Feb.28; no.3, Mar.28.  
Crevecoeur, A. Note sur la biologie de Bracon guttiger Wesm. (Hym. Braconidae), no.3, p.149-153. Bibliographie, p.153.  
Hustache, A. Compus sud-américains (Col. Curculionidae), no.1-2, p.[67]-118.  
Orchymont, A. d'. En marge de l'"Opinion" II des termes "binaire", "uninominal" et "binominal", no.1-2, p.[37]-47.
- Société entomologique de France. Paris. Annales, v.107, no.1, Apr.10, 1938.  
Ferrière, C. Eupelmides exotiques (Hymenopt. Chalcididae).  
I. Les genres Metapelma Westw., Anastatoidea Gahan et Neanastatus Girault, p.[25]-72, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.  
Grandjean, F. Observations sur les Bdelles (Acariens), p.1-24, illus. Travaux cités, p.24.



Société entomologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.43, no.3-4, Feb. 1938.

Bernard, F. Hyménoptères parasites d'oothèques de mantides (3e note). Hotes des pontes d'empuse et de mante religieuse, p.42-45.

Dorier, A. Une nouvelle station de Dactylocladus brevipalpis Goet., chironomide parasite de nymphes d'Ephemeres, p.45-46.

Société scientifique de Bretagne. Rennes. Bulletin, v.14, nos.1 & 2, Sept.28, 1937.

Abeloos, M. Mécanisme de l'éclosion des oeufs des Timarchas (Coléoptères, Chrysomélides), p.[70]-74, illus.

Patay, R. Quelques observations anatomique et physiologiques sur le Doryphore, p.[94]-102, illus. Bibliographie, p.102.

Société Vaudoise des sciences naturelles. Lausanne. Mémoires, no.38 (v.5, no.7), June 30, 1937. Received June 22, 1938.

Santschi, F. Contribution à l'étude des Crematogaster paléartiques, p.[295]-317, illus. Bibliographie, p.315.

Société zoologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.63, 1938; no.2, Apr.20; no.3, May 23.

Badonnel, A. Sur la biologie de Neopsocus rhenanus Kolbe (Psocoptères), no.2, p.106-110.

Millot, J. Le développement et la biologie larvaire des Oncodidés (=Cyrtidés), Diptères parasites d'Araignées, no.3, p.162-181, illus; p.183-197, illus. Index bibliographique, p.196-197.

Millot, J., and Fontaine, M. Le taux de chitine chez Schistocerca gregaria, no.2, p.123-124.

Society of tropical agriculture. Taihoku, Formosa, Japan. Journal, v.9, no.3, Oct. 1937.

Sugimoto, M. Studies on the Formosan ticks. (9th report). (On the tick, Haemaphysalis nishiyamai Sugimoto, 1935), p.287-290, illus. Text in Japanese. English summary, p.290.

South Australian Museum. Adelaide. Records, v.6, no.1, Nov.30, 1937.

Womersley, H. A revision of the Australian Trombididae (Acarina), p.[75]-100, illus.

Spolia zeylanica (Colombo, Ceylon), v.21, pt.1, Feb.1, 1938.

Phillips, W. W. A. The mating of the moth Phassus purpurascens Moore, p.[63]-64, illus.

- Temminckia (Leiden), v.3, 1938.
- Günther, K. Revision der gattung *Otidognathus* Lac. (Coleoptera Curculionidae Calandrinae), p.[45]-108, illus. References interspersed.
- Hille Ris Lambers, D. Contributions to a monograph of the Aphididae of Europe. I. The genus *Macrosiphoniella* Del Guercio, 1911, p.1-44, illus. References interspersed.
- Thompson, G. B. A list of the Siphonaptera recorded from Sumatra, Java, New Guinea, Philippine Is., Celebes and Borneo together with their hosts, p.[137]-150. Bibliography, p.150.
- Tijdschrift voor entomologie ('s-Gravenhage), v.81, May 1938.
- Geijskes, D. C. Over *Bucculatrix maritima* Stt., een motje op zeeaster en hare parasieten, p.[117]-121, illus.
- Meijere, J. C. H. de. Die larven der Agromyzinen. Vierter nachtrag, p.[61]-116, illus.
- Peacock, A. D. Parthenogenesis as illustrated in the late Dr. J. A. van Rossum's experiments with *Pseudoclavellaria amerinae* L. (Hym. Tenth.), p.[1]-13. References, p.13.
- Der Tropenpflanzer (Berlin), v.41, 1938; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May.
- Kintzel, W. Beiträge zur bekämpfung der blattschneiderameisen in Brasilien, no.4, p.158-166, illus. Verzeichnis des schrifttums, p.165-166.
- Morstatt, H. Die bedeutung der pflanzenkrankheiten und schädlinge für die anbaumöglichkeit tropischer kulturen, no.5, p.188-193.
- Tropical agriculture (St. Augustine, Trinidad), v.15, no.6, June 1938.
- Pickles, A. Insecticides for the control of certain Trinidad crop pests, p.126-131, illus.
- United States public health reports (Washington, D. C.), v.53, no.23, June 10, 1938.
- Eskey, C. R. Flea infestation of domestic rats in San Francisco, Calif., p.948-951.
- University of Puerto Rico. Rio Piedras. Journal of agriculture, v.22, 1938; no.1, Jan.; no.2, Apr.
- García-Díaz, J. An ecological survey of the fresh water insects of Puerto Rico. 1. The Odonata: with new life-histories, no.1, p.43-97, illus. Bibliography, p.86-89.
- Travers, J. R. Mayflies of Puerto Rico, no.1, p.5-42, illus. Bibliography, p.39-40.
- Wolcott, G. N. Description and biologic notes on a *Tiphia* (Hymenoptera: Scoliidae) from Haiti, no.2, p.189-192. Literature, p.192; The introduction into Puerto Rico of *Larra americana* Saussure, a specific parasite of the "changa" or Puerto Rican mole-cricket, *Scaptericus vicinus* Scudder, no.2, p.193-218, illus. Bibliography, p.217-218.

Yorkshire agricultural society. Transactions for the year 1937, no.95, 1938.

Collinge, W. E. Agricultural pests and plant diseases observed in Yorkshire during 1937, p.94-102, illus.

Hardy, A. C. Studying the spread of insect pests, p.57-65, illus.

Yugoslavia. Ministère de l'agriculture. Arhiv, Ministarstva poljoprivrede (Beograd), v.4, no.7, 1937.

Grozđanić, S. Ökologische untersuchungen über das soziale leben der honigbiene (*Apis mellifica*), p.[92]-117. Literatura, p.115-116. Text in Slavic. German summary, p.116-117.

Vukasović, P. Observations biologiques sur *Phytodecta fornicata* Brüggen, p.[3]-47, illus. Literatura, p.38-39. Text in Slavic. French resumé, p.39-47.

Zeitschrift für angewandte entomologie (Berlin), v.24, no.4, Feb. 1938.

Braun, R. Die honigtaufrage und die honigtauliefernden kienläuse. (*Cinarini C. B.*), p.[461]-510, illus. Schrifttum, p.508-510.

Lehmensick, R., and Liebers, R. Beiträge zur biologie der mikro-lepidopteren. (Untersuchungen an *Plodia interpunctella* Hb.), p.[582]-643, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.641-643.

Subklew, W. Die bekämpfung der Elateriden. (Eine übersicht über die literatur), p.[511]-581. Schrifttum, p.543-581.

Zeitschrift für morphologie und ökologie der tiere (Berlin), v.33, no.4, Jan.6, 1938; v.34, no.1, Mar.5, 1938.

Heberdey, R. F. Beiträge zum bau des subelytralraumes und zur atmung der Coleopteren, v.33, no.4, p.[667]-734, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.734.

Lengerken, H. v. Studien über die lebenserscheinungen der Silphini (Coleopt.). XI-XIII. *Thanatophilus sinuatus* F., *rugosus* L. und *dispar* Hrbst, v.33, no.4, p.[654]-666, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.666.

Schulze, P. Durch raummangel bedingte hemmungserscheinung an einzelnen körperteilen in der ruhenymphe der Ixodiden und das auftreten entsprechender bildungen als art- und gattungsmerkmal, v.33, no.4, p.[445]-495, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.493-495; Über rein glabellare karapaxbildungen bei milben und über die umgestaltung des vorderkörpers der Ixodidea als folge der gnathosomaentstehung, v.34, no.1, p.[135]-149, illus. Literatur, p.148-149.

Scott, A. C. Paedogenesis in the Coleoptera, v.33, no.4, p.[633]-653, illus. Bibliography, p.653. Text in English.



Zeitschrift für parasitenkunde (Berlin), v.10, no.1, Apr.2, 1938.

Arndt, W., and Viets, K. Die biologischen (parasitologischen) beziehungen zwischen arachnoideen und spongien, p.[67]-93, illus. Schriftennachweis, p.90-93.

Gösswald, K. Über bisher unbekannte, durch den parasitismus der mermithiden (Nemat.) verursachte formveränderungen bei ameisen, p.[138]-152, illus. Literatur, p.151-152.

Hase, A. Zur hygienischen bedeutung der parasitären haus- und vogelwanzen sowie über wanzenpopulationen und wanzenkreuzungen, p.1-30. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.26-30.

Kéler, S. Zur geschichte der mallophagenforschung. Professor Dr. Christian Ludwig Mitzsch zum 100 jährigen sterbetage gewidmet, p.[31]-66, illus.

Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten (pflanzenpathologie) und pflanzenschutz (Stuttgart), v.48, 1938; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May; no.6, June.

Blunck, H. Ueber die möglichkeiten zur bekämpfung der maikäfer-engerlinge mittels landwirtschaftlicher kulturmassnahmen, no.5, p.253-272, illus. Schrifttum, p.269-272.

Bovien, P. Die maikäferfrage [Melolontha spp.] in Dänemark, no.4, p.178-179.

Eckstein, F. Die engerlingsplage in vorpommern, no.4, p.179-199. [Melolontha melolontha.]

Friederichs, K. Pflanzenhygiene und pflanzentherapie, no.4, p.[161]-177. Bibliographical footnotes.

Gallwitz, K. Technische aufgaben bei der kartoffelkäfer-spiritung, no.5, p.246-252, illus.

Härdtl, H. Die lebensweise der südrussischen tarantel [Trochosa singoriensis Laxm.], no.6, p.302-305, illus. Schrifttum, p.304-305.

Hase, A. Schäden und missbildungen an möhren als folge von tausendfussfrass [Myriapoda], no.4, p.201-208, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.208.

Reinmuth, E. Schnecken [Helicidae] als baumschädlinge, no.4, p.208-210, illus.

Trägårdh, I. Untersuchungen über die verbreitung und das auftreten der holzerstörenden insekten im öffentlichen gebäuden in Schweden, no.6, p.295-302, illus.

Weidner, H. Phosphorus gabonator Thoms. als kakaoschädling und einige bemerkungen über weitere schädliche Phosphorus-arten (Col., Ceramb. Lamiin.), no.4, p.210-223, illus. Schrifttumverzeichnis, p.222-223.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende physiologie (Berlin), v.25, 1938;  
no.3, Mar.19; no.4, May 4.

- Kalmus, H. Tagesperiodisch verlaufende vorgänge an der stabheu-  
schrecke (*Dixippus morosus*) und ihre experimentelle beeinflussung,  
no.4, p.[494]-508, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.508.  
Schmidt, A. Geschmacksphysiologische untersuchungen an ameisen,  
no.3, p.[351]-378, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.378.  
Tinbergen, N., and Kruyt, W. Über die orientierung des bienenwolfes  
(*Philanthus triangulum* Fabr.) III. Die bevorzugung bestimmter  
wegmarken, no.3, p.[292]-334, illus. Literatur, p.333-334.  
Tonner, F. Halsreflexe und bewegungssehen bei arthropoden, no.4,  
p.[427]-454, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.453-454.  
Wiechert, E. Zur frage der koordinaten des subjektiven sehraumes  
der biene, no.4, p.[455]-493, illus. Schrifttum, p.492-493.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche zoologie (Leipzig). Abt.A, v.150,  
no.4, Mar. 1938.

- Pflugfelder, O. Untersuchungen über die histologischen veränderungen  
und das kernwachstum der Corpora allata von termiten, p.451-467,  
illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.467.

Zoologische jahrbucher (Jena). Abt. für anatomie und ontogenie der  
tiere, v.64, no.2/3, Mar.30, 1938.

- Mou, Y. C. Morphologische und histologische studien über  
Paussidendrüsen, p.[287]-346, illus. Literaturverzeichnis,  
p.345-346.  
Weber, H. Beiträge zur kenntnis der überordnung Psocoidea. 1.  
Die labialdrüsen der Copeognathen, p.[243]-286, illus. Literatur-  
verzeichnis, p.285.

Zoologischer anzeiger (Leipzig), v.121, 1938; no.1/2, Jan.1; no.9/10,  
Mar.1.

- Herzig, J. Blattlausmelkende fliegen, no.1/2, p.18-20. Literatur,  
p.20.  
St. Quentin, D. Die tibialleiste der Odonaten, no.9/10, p.[225]-  
239, illus. Literatur, p.238-239.  
Schreven, A. C. van. Über die sogenannten tracheenlungen von  
*Gryllus domesticus*, no.9/10, p.263-264.  
Weyrauch, W. Nachtrag zu meiner arbeit über Pseudovespinen und  
Pseudopolistinen, no.1/2, p.33-37, illus. Literatur, p.36-37.





# ENTOMOLOGY

1.9  
E-7857E  
OCT 1 1938

## CURRENT LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES COMPILED BY THE STAFF OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE  
LIBRARY FROM PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D. C.

Vol. 7

July - August, 1938

No. 4

This list is confined to new books on entomology and to selected periodical literature relating chiefly to economic entomology. Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of the state experiment stations are omitted as a printed Monthly List of Publications is issued by the Office of Information, and a mimeographed List of State Experiment Station Publications by the Office of Experiment Stations. Publications of the state extension services, and all articles by members of the department staff in outside publications, are not included as they are issued monthly in Agricultural Library Notes. The contents of the Journal of Economic Entomology have also been omitted because nearly all the technical workers have access to it. Periodical references to apiculture are not included.

### BOOKS

Abderhalden, E.

Handbuch der biologischen arbeitsmethoden ... Abt. IX. Methoden der erforschung der leistungen des tierischen organismus. Teil 7, heft 5 (Schluss). p. [711]-934, illus. Berlin, Wien, Urban & Schwarzenberg, 1938. (Lfg. 473). Partial contents.- Pawlowsky, E. N. Methoden und ziel der nachweisung der ektoparasiten und überträger von invasionen und infektionen der haustiere, p. [823]-913.

Amsterdam. Koninklijke Vereeniging Koloniaal Instituut.

Inlichtingen en orderzoekingen van de afdeeling Handelsmuseum in 1937... 134p. illus. Amsterdam, De Bussy, 1938. (Mededeeling no.45. [Afdeling Handelsmuseum no.18]). Partial contents.- Plantenziekten en -plagen, p.61-77; illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

- Baudyse, E.  
Hospodářská fytopathologie. Díl II. (Kniha třetí.) Hubení škůdců živočišných. 624p. illus. Brně, Nákladem Spolku posluchačů zemědělského inženýrství na Vysoké škole zemědělské, 1936. Seznam použité literatury, p.535-539. Autorisované vydání.
- Berland, L.  
Les araignées. Ed. 2. 173p. Paris, Editions stock, Delamain et Boutelleau, 1938. (Les livres de nature, publiés sous la direction de J. Delamain.)
- Berland, L., and Bernard, F.  
Hyménoptères vespiformes. III. (Cleptidae, Chrysidae, Trigonalidae). 145p. illus. Paris, Paul Lechevalier et fils, 1938. Index bibliographique, p.[129]-138. (Faune de France, no.34.)
- Brockhuizen, S.  
Het raadsel der iepenziekte. 40p. illus. Baarn, Bosch & Keuning, [1937?]. (On verso of t.-p.: Libellon-serie. no.134). Partial contents.- 6. Hoe de ziekte zich verbreedt, p.26-32. [Carried by *Scolytus scolytus* Fabr. and *S. multistriatus* Mrsh.]
- Carbonell, D.  
Parasitología en Venezuela y los trabajos del doctor M. Núñez Tovar. cii, [103]-420p. illus. Caracas, Lit. y tip. del Comercio, 1938. Bibliographies interspersed. Trabajos del dr. Núñez Tovar, p.[103]-420.
- Catania. R. Commissariato Generale Anticoccidico.  
Le cocciniglie degli agrumi e le fumigazioni cianidriche. 73p. illus. Catania, Tipografia Zuccarello & Izzi, 1937.
- Dadant, C. P.  
First lessons in beekeeping. Revised and rewritten by M. G. Dadant and J. C. Dadant. 127p. illus. Hamilton, Illinois, American bee journal, [c1938].
- Ditmars, R. L.  
The book of insect oddities... 62p. illus. New York, Philadelphia, London, J. B. Lippincott company, 1938.
- Dominica, B. W. I. Agricultural Department.  
Report ... 1937. 33p. Dominica, Imperial college of tropical agriculture, 1938. At head of title: Advisory department of the Imperial college of tropical agriculture. Partial contents.- Appendix V. Report by the Imperial institute on derris and other roots from Dominica, p.26-27; Appendix VI. Fennah, R. G. Citrus pests investigations. Report of the entomologist on two visits to Dominica in 1937, p.27-28.

East Malling, Kent. Research station.

Annual report (twenty-fifth year) 1937 ... 265p. illus. [London, Headley bros.], 1938. Partial contents.- VII. Insecticides and fungicides, p.83-89. Publications during the year, p.87-88; Massee, A. M. Notes on some interesting insects observed on fruit trees in 1937, p.203-208, illus.; Massee, A. M., Greenslade, R. M., and Duarte, A. J. Notes on the strawberry aphid (Capitophorus fragariae Theob.), p.209-212, illus.; Studies of impregnated tree banding materials. IV. Apple blossom weevil [Anthonomus pomorum (L.) Curt.] and codling moth [Carpocapsa (Cydia) pomonella L.] experiments in 1937, p.213-218; Shaw, H., and Steer, W. Spray residue investigations. II. The influence of spray supplements on the retention of lead arsenate on apples, p.219-222. References, p.222; Steer, W., and Hassan, A. A. G. Experiments in the control of plum sawfly [Hoplocampa flava L.] on Czar plums, p.223-228. References, p.228.

Felt, E. P.

Our shade trees. 187p. illus. New York, Orange Judd publishing company, inc., 1938. Partial contents:- Chap. IV. The troubles of shade trees, p.96-126; Chap. VII. Control of insects and diseases, p.164-182.

Freyer, H. J.

Versuche zur bekämpfung des dasselbefalls beim rinde. XII. beitrage.  
a). Die auswirkungen der entdasselung 1936 auf den befall 1937.  
b). Derris-, barbasco-, phenolpräparate und mechanische abdasselung. Inaugural-dissertation... 33p. Hannover, 1937. At head of title: Aus der Klinik für geburtshilfe und rinderkrankheiten der Tierärztlichen hochschule zu Hannover. Direktor: Prof. Dr. Götze.

Gasch, R.

Die besten bienennährpflanzen. Ihre auswahl und ihr anbau, ein wegweiser zur bienenweide herausgegeben im auftrage der reichsfachgruppe imker im reichsverband Deutscher kleintierzüchter... 53p. illus. [Leipzig], Verlag Leipziger bienenzeitung, Liedloff, Loth & Michaelis, 1937.

Great Britain. Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries.

Advisory leaflet no.114 rev., 139, 239 rev. London, His Majesty's stationery office, 1938. Contents.- no.114 rev. The control of fruit pests and diseases in gardens and small orchards. 4p.; no.139. Virus diseases of potatoes. Mosaic, crinkle and leaf-drop streak. 6p. illus.; no.286 rev. The chrysanthemum midge [Diarthronomyia sp.]. 6p. illus.

Gregory, R. W. Editor.

Poultry. Problems in production, marketing, and management, by Dana G. Card...Leo P. Doyle...Gustave F. Heuser...Morley A. Jull... H. L. Kempster...Frank E. Mussehl...Loyal F. Payne...Estill Everett Schnetzler... 184p. illus. Chicago, Philadelphia, New York, J. B. Lippincott company, [1938]. References at end of units. Partial contents.- Unit 7. Payne, L. F. Preventing and controlling external parasites on poultry, p.91-102. References, p.102.



Wille, J.

Die Wanzen Mitteleuropas. Hemiptera Heteroptera Mitteleuropas. Teil VI.  
9. Familie: Piesnidae. 10. Familie: Tingitidae. 11. Familie: Aradidae.  
p.225-377, illus. Frankfurt a. M., Otto H. Wrede, 1938.

Hall, C. A.

A pocket-book of British butterflies, moths & other winged insects.  
140p. illus. London, Adam and Charles Black, [1938].

Harrison, C. J.

The occurrence and treatment of red spider [*Tetranychus bioculatus*] on  
tea in North East India. 26p. illus. Calcutta, The Reliance print-  
ing works, n.d. (Indian tea assoc. Tocklai experimental station.  
Memorandum, no.2) (Received Aug. 1938.)

Harukawa, C., and Tokunaga, M.

Studies on the life history and bionomics of *Phyllotreta vittata*  
Fabricius. I. Life history of *Phyllotreta vittata* Fabricius. 48p.  
illus. Kyoto, Japan, The Kyoto imperial university, 1936. Litera-  
ture, p.48. (Kyoto imp. univ. Col. agr. Mem. no.44 (Ent.ser.no.5).)

Hegner, R., Root, F. M., Augustine, D. L., and Huff, C. G.

Parasitology, with special reference to man and domesticated animals.  
812p. illus. New York, London, D. Appleton-Century company, [c1933].  
Bibliography, p.701-779. At head of title: The Century biological  
series. Robert Hegner, Editor. (General revision of Animal Para-  
sitology, copyright 1929)

India. Forest Research Institute and College, Dohra Dun.

Forest research in India, 1936-37. Part II - Provincial reports.  
205p. Delhi, Manager of publications, 1938. Partial contents.-  
Chap. IV. Forest entomology, p.109-123.

India. Mysore State. Department of Agriculture.

Mysore agricultural calendar 1938. 78p. illus. Bangalore, Printed  
by the Superintendent at the Government press, 1938. Partial con-  
tents.- Marasimhan, M. J. A new sprayer for arecanut spraying, p.7.  
illus.; Subramanian, T. V. The tobacco stem borer and its control,  
p.13-14.

Jamaica. Department of Science and Agriculture.

Bulletin no.13, 14 (new series). Jamaica, Government printing office.  
1938. Partial contents.- no.13. Edwards, W. H. Report on an  
agricultural survey in the Cayman Islands. With notes on the control  
of the more important pests and diseases which were found attacking  
economic plants in that dependency of Jamaica. 40p. illus.; no.14.  
Edwards, W. H. Fiddler beetles, termites and colworms, p.7-24.  
(Text of lecture on fiddler beetles not printed.)

- Japan. Department of Sericulture.  
Raw silk industry in Japan. 4 v. illus. [n.p., 1938?] (Consists of mounted photographs in portfolio.)
- Kenly, J. C.  
Little lives, the story of the world of insects. 271p. illus. New York, London, D. Appleton-Century company, inc., 1938. Bibliography, p.259-261.
- Key, K. H. L.  
The regional and seasonal incidence of grasshopper plagues in Australia. 87p. illus. Melbourne, H. J. Green, 1938. References, p.86-87. (Aust. Council sci. indus. research. Melbourne. Bul. no.117.)
- Kirton. Agricultural Institute and Experimental Station, Kirton, England.  
Report on experiments with bulbs for 1936. 58p. Kirton, Agricultural institute and experimental station, [1936] Partial contents.-  
Wallace, E. R. Experiments on hot water treatment with the addition of chemical disinfectants. (Narcissus), p.38-41; Wood, J. Experiments on the hot water treatment of narcissus bulbs; 1935-36, p.25-37; Pest control as an important factor in the production of narcissus bulbs, p.48-58.
- Kyle, E. J., and Ellis, A. C.  
Fundamentals of farming and farm life. 440p. illus. N. Y. Charles Scribner's sons, [c1938]. Partial contents.- Chap. XI. Plant enemies, p.242-277.
- Lenfers, H.  
Untersuchungen über insektenabwehrende mittel. I. beitrag: Insektenmittel 206 Dr. Utzel. Insektenmittel D. V. 50 Phönix. Inaugural-dissertation... 39p. Hannover, 1937. Literaturverzeichnis, p.39. At head of title: Aus der Klinik für geburtshilfe und rinderkrankheiten der Tierärztlichen hochschule zu Hannover. Direktor: Prof. Dr. Götze.
- McDunnough, J.  
Check list of the Lepidoptera of Canada and the United States of America. Part I. Macrolepidoptera. 275p. Los Angeles, Calif., June 15, 1938. (So. Calif. Acad. Sci. Mem. v.1.)
- Martin, F.  
Le caféier. Principes techniques et économiques de la culture de cette plante. 224p. illus. Paris, Imprimerie des Orphelins-apprentis d'auteuil, 1938. Partial contents.- Chap. X. Ennemis et maladies du caféier, p.[197]-208.

Neveu-Lemaire, M.

Traité d'entomologie médicale et vétérinaire. 1339p. illus. Paris, Vigot Frères, Editeurs, [c1938]. Index bibliographique, p.[1289]-1294.

Nursery & Market Garden Industries' Development Society, Limited. Turner's Hill, Cheshunt, Herts.

Twenty-third annual report 1937. 88p. illus. The Cheshunt press, limited, 1938. Partial contents.- Orchard, O. B., Read, W. H., and Speyer, E. R. Rose thrips [*Thrips fuscipennis*], p.59-62; Speyer, E. R. Onion thrips (*Thrips tabaci*, Lind.), p.62-63; Read, W. H. Insecticides, p.63-65.

Oklahoma. State Board of Agriculture.

Insect pest and plant disease law. Regulations and requirements. October 1st, 1937. 23p. [no.imprint]

Ouchi, Y.

1936 supplements to bibliographical introduction to the study of Chinese insects. p.[233]-327. Shanghai, Feb. 1938. (Shanghai sci. inst. Dept. biol. Studies. Ent. rpt. no.4) Separate print no.10. The Journal of the Shanghai science institute. Sect.III, v.3, p.233-327, 1938.

Pic, M.

Melanges exotico-entomologiques. Fasc.70. 36p. Moulins, Les imprimeries réunies, 1938.

Pierce, F. N., and Metcalfe, J. W.

The genitalia of the British pyrales with the deltoids and plumes. 69p. illus. Oundle, Northants., F. N. Pierce, The Old Rectory, Warmington, 1938.

Portevin, G.

Ce qu'il faut savoir des insectes. Vol. I. Papillons. 188p. illus. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1938. (Savoir en histoire naturelle, vol.II.)

Poulson, D. F.

...The embryonic development of *Drosophila melanogaster*. 51p. illus. Paris, Hermann & cie, éditeurs, 1937. Literature cited, p.[49]-51. At head of title: *Actualités scientifiques et industrielles* 498. *Exposés de génétique*, publiés sous la direction de Boris Ephrussi... III.

Quayle, H. J.

Insects of citrus and other subtropical fruits. 583p. illus. Ithaca, N.Y., Comstock publishing company, inc., 1938. Bibliographical footnotes.



Rischmüller, H.

Versuche zur behandlung verschiedener ektoparasitärer erkrankungen bei pferd u. rind mit derrophen, dem standardisierten derrispräparat der I. G. Farbenindustrie. Inaugural-dissertation... 37p. Hannover, 1937. Literatur, p.36-37. At head of title: Aus der Ambulatorischen klinik der Tierärztlichen hochschule Hannover. Leiter: Professor Dr. Hupka.

Roemer, T., Fuchs, W. H., and Isenbeck, K.

Die züchtung resistenter rassen der kulturpflanzen. 427p. illus. Berlin, P. Parey, 1938. Schriftennachweis at end of most sections. (Kühn-archiv bd.45.)

Roos, K.

Untersuchungen über die fritfliege (*Oscinella frit* L.) und ihr auftreten in verschiedenen höhenlagen der Schweiz. 86p. illus. Bern, Verbandsdruckerei A.-G., 1937. Literaturverzeichnis, p.85-86. (Separatabdruck aus dem Landwirtschaftlichen jahrbuch der Schweiz. 1937.)

Sawtshenko, S. N.

Beitrag zur blatthornkäferfauna (Coleoptera, Scarabacidae) Ukr. SSR. 207, [1]p. Kiev, Akademii Nauk, URSS, 1938. Literatura, p.189-196. Text in Russian. German summary, p.202-[208].

Scotland. Department of Agriculture.

The sheep maggot fly [*Lucilia sericata*]. 6p. [Edinburgh, His Majesty's Stationery office, 1938.]

Stempell, W.

Die tierischen parasiten des menschen. 226p. illus. Jena, G. Fischer, 1938. Verzeichnis der wichtigsten literatur (chronologisch), p.[210]-213. Partial contents.- C. Arthropoda, p.165-207.

Strand, E.

Festschrift zum 60. geburtstage von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand... Vol. IV...enthaltend: dem jubilar gewidmete arbeiten ausländischer zoologen und paläontologen. 784p. illus. Riga, [Spiestuve "Latvija"], 1938.

Subramanian, T. V.

Treatment against the coffee stem borer (*Xylotrechus quadripes* Chevr.). 3p. illus. [Bangalore, Printed by the Superintendent at the Govt. press, Oct.27, 1937]. (Mysore State. Dept. agr. Circ. no.62.)

Switzerland. Conseil Fédéral.

Arrêté du Conseil fédéral concernant la lutte contre la gale noire [*Synchytrium endobioticum*] et le doryphore de la pomme de terre [*Leptinotarsa decemlineata*]. (Du 14 avril 1938.) 6p. [Berne, 1938.]

Tanganyika Territory. Department of Agriculture.

Entomologist's report 1937. 8p. Dar Es Salaam, Government printer, 1938. [Ent. leaflet no.16.]

Wiebringhaus, H.

Über die bei der antlichen dasselbekämpfung 1936/37 im kreise Hannover-land gemachten erfahrungen. Inaugural-dissertation... 47,[1]p. illus. Hannover, 1937. Schrifttum, p.47-[48]. At head of title: Aus der Ambulatorischen klinik der Tierärztlichen hochschule zu Hannover. Lieter: Professor Dr. Kupka.

Woo, S. S., and Trui, P. C.

Une observation sur les insectes nuisible aux betteraves a sucre dans la province du Shan-Tong. 44p. illus. Manking, The National agricultural research bureau, Ministry of industry, April, 1937. Bibliographie, p.34. (Spec. pub. no.17.) Text in Chinese. French résumé, p.35-39.

#### PERIODICALS

Académie d'agriculture de France. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.24, 1938; no.20, June 22; no.22, July 6.

Lepesme, M. P. Sur l'utilisation possible de la magnésie calcinée dans la protection des grains contre les charançons [*Calandra granaria*; *C. oryzae*], no.20, p.669-672; Recherches sur l'efficacité du bromure de méthyle dans la désinsectisation des denrées végétales sous vide partiel, no.22, p.783-787. Bibliographie, p.786-787.

Académie des sciences. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.206, no.27, June 27, 1938; v.207, 1938; no.3, July 18; no.4, July 25.

Lafon, M. Le besoin qualitatif d'azote chez *Drosophila melanogaster* Meig., v.207, no.4, p.306-308.

Langeron, K. Anophèles du Grand Atlas et de l'Anti-Atlas marocains, v.207; no.3, p.260-262. Bibliographical footnotes.

Paillet, A. Les processus de la mue dans l'intestin moyen des chenilles du Bombyx du murier, v.206, no.27, p.1992-1994. Bibliographical footnotes.

Agricultural journal of British Guiana (Georgetown), v.8, no.2, June 1938.

Giglioli, G. Malaria in British Guiana. Part I. The anopheline mosquitoes of the colony, p.[75]-81, illus. (To be continued.)

Agriculture and live-stock in India (New Delhi), v.8, pt.3, May 1938.

Sen, S. K. Insects in relation to disease of domesticated animals, p.235-244, illus. References, p.243-244.

American entomological society. Philadelphia. Transactions, v.64, no.2, June 1938.

Pate, V. S. L. Studies in the nyssonine wasps. IV. New or redefined genera of the tribe Nyssonini, with descriptions of new species (Hymenoptera: Sphecidae), p.117-[190], illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

- American journal of hygiene (Lancaster, Penn.), v.27, no.3, May 1938.  
Johnson, E. P., Underhill, G. W., Cox, J. A., and Threlkeld, W. L.  
A blood protozoon of turkeys transmitted by Simulium nigroparvum  
(Twinn), p.649-665, illus. Bibliography, p.663-664.  
Kumm, H. W., and Novis, O. Mosquito studies on the Ilha de Marajó,  
Para, Brazil, p.498-515, illus. Bibliography, p.515.  
Root, F. M., and Andrews, J. Malaria and anopheline survey of Grenada,  
B. W. I., p.549-579, illus. Bibliography, p.578-579.
- American journal of tropical medicine (Baltimore), v.18, no.4, July 1938.  
Borgstrom, F. A. Studies on experimental Cochliomyia americana  
infestations with special reference to the bacterial flora and the  
development of immunity, p.395-411. References, p.410-411.  
Trager, W. Multiplication of the virus of equine encephalomyelitis  
in surviving mosquito tissues, p.387-393. References, p.392-393.  
Wheeler, C. M. Progress of spirochaete infection in the developmental  
stages of the host tick, Ornithodoros hermsi, Wheeler, p.413-419,  
illus. References, p.419.
- Annales des sciences naturelles. Zoologie (Paris), ser.11, v.1, no.1,  
June 1938.  
Vachon, M. Recherches anatomiques et biologiques sur la reproduction  
et le développement des pseudoscorpions, p.1-207, illus. Index  
bibliographique, p.[192]-202.
- Annals and magazine of natural history (London), ser.11, v.2, no.7, July  
1938.  
Benson, R. B. On the Australian Orussidae, with a key to the genera  
of the world (Hymenoptera, Symphyta), p.1-15, illus. References,  
p.14-15.
- Annals of applied biology (London), v.25, no.3, Aug. 1938.  
Evans, A. C. Physiological relationships between insects and their  
host plants. I. The effect of the chemical composition of the  
plant on reproduction and production of winged forms in Brevicoryne  
brassicae L. (Aphididae), p.558-572, illus. References, p.572.  
Hobson, R. P. Sheep blow-fly investigations. VII. Observations  
on the development of eggs and oviposition in the sheep blow-fly,  
Lucilia sericata Mg., p.573-582. References, p.582.  
Tarr, H. L. A. Studies on American foul brood of bees. II. The  
germination of the endospores of Bacillus larvae in media containing  
embryonic tissues. With an appendix. Expected errors in diluting  
bacterial suspensions, by W. G. Cochran, p.633-643. References,  
p.639-640.
- Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology (Liverpool), v.32, no.2,  
Aug.2, 1938.  
Patton, W. S., and Ho, C. The study of the male and female terminalia  
of the genus Sarcophaga, with illustrations of the terminalia of the  
haemorrhoidalis group, p.141-157, illus. References, p.157.



Anzeiger für schädlingkunde (Berlin), v.14, 1938; no.6, June 15; no.7, July 15; no.8, Aug.15.

Beran, F. Zur Kenntnis der obstbaumkarbolineumemulsion. III. Teilchengrösse und pflanzenschädliche Wirkung, no.8, p.95-97, illus.

Farský, O. Nennenkontroll- und vorbeugungsmethode nach Professor Forst.-Ing. Ant. Dyk, no.6, p.65-67. Schluss.

Fr. Warum haben die parasiten der nonne [Lymantria dispar L.] keine entscheidende wirtschaftliche bedeutung? no.6, p.70-71.

Göbler, H. Rhynchites nanus Payk. (-planirostris F.) als trieb-schädiger der weide, no.6, p.62-64, illus. Literatur, p.64.

Götz, B. Sinnesphysiologische untersuchungen an schmetterlingsraupen und ihre praktische bedeutung, no.8, p.92-93. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.93.

Hofmann, C. Der heutige stand der bekämpfung und abwehr der weisstannenlaus Dreyfusia nüsslini C. B. no.8, p.88-91, illus. Literatur, p.91.

Kornfeld, A. Schutz wertvoller kulturen vor engerlingfrass, no.7, p.[73]-77. Schriftwerk, p.77.

Madel, W. Speckkäferlarven als zerstörer von holz - und mauerwerk, no.8, p.93-95, illus.

Peters, G. Eine moderne eisenbahn-entwesungsanlage, no.8, p.98-99, illus.

Schimitschek, E. Cecidologische beobachtungen in der Türkei, no.7, p.77-81, illus.

Sokanowsky, B. Zur bekämpfung der spinnmilbe Tetranychus althaeae v. Haerst. in gehölzen der Moskauer anlagen, no.6, p.68-69.

V. Neuerungen der schädlingbekämpfung, no.6, p.69-70.

Zillig, H. Der eichenprozessionsspinner (Thaumetopoea processionea L.) als gelegenheitsschädling an weinreben, no.6, p.[61]-62, illus.

Arbeiten über morphologische und taxonomische entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem, v.5, no.2, May 30, 1938.

Emden, F. van. Beschreibung der larve von Notiophygus hessei John. (Coleoptera), p.132-134, illus.

Arbeiten über physiologische und angewandte entomologie aus Berlin-Dahlem, v.5, no.2, July 6, 1938.

Gösswald, K. Über empfindlichkeitsunterschiede einiger ameisenarten gegen arsen-frassgifte, p.137-154. Literatur, p.154.

Hennig, W. Übersicht über die larven der wichtigsten deutschen chrysomelinen. (Coleoptera), p.[85]-136, illus.

Oettingen, H. von. Erfahrungen über das arbeiten mit Thysanopteren, p.170-182, illus.

Schuch, K. Laboratoriumsuntersuchungen über den lebensablauf des maikäfers (Melolontha melolontha L.), p.166-177, illus. Schrifttum, p.176-177.

Speyer, W. Die lebensdauer der frostspannerfalter (Cheimatobia brumata L.) unter dem einfluss von begattung und eiablage, p.155-165. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.165.

Archiv für naturgeschichte (Leipzig), new ser. v.7, no.2, June 18, 1938.

Subkiew, W. Zur morphologie der larve von Melolontha hippocastani Fabr., p.[270]-304, illus. Schrifttum, p. 304.

Biodynamica (Normandy, Mo.). no.33, Apr. 1938.

Luyet, B. J., and Gehenio, P. M. The lower limit of vital temperatures. A review, p.[1]-92. Bibliography, p.88-92.

Biologisches zentralblatt (Leipzig), v.58, no.7/8, July/Aug. 1938.

Piepho, H. Wachstum und totale metamorphose an hautimplantaten bei der wachsmotte Galleria mellonella L., p.356-366, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.366.

Székessy, W. Ein bisher unbekannter sprungapparat bei koleopteren, p.435-440, illus. Schrifttum, p.440.

Tinbergen, N., and Linde, R. J. van der. Über die orientierung des bienenwolfes (Philanthus triangulum Fabr.). IV. Heimflug aus unbekanntem gebiet, p.425-435, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.435.

Biologicheskij zhurnal (Moskva), v.6, no.4, 1937.

Kirssanow, B. A. Der entstehungsmechanismus der translokationen bei Drosophila melanogaster, p.845-906, illus. Literatura, p.898 - 899. Text in Russian. German summary, p.899-906. (Aus der Genetischen abteilung des Instituts für experimentelle biologie ... Moskau. 20. V. 1935r.

Ostrjakowa-Warschawer, W. P. Die grosse wachsmotte Galleria mellonella L., als neues objekt für genetische untersuchungen. I. Einige angaben über biologie, morphologie, genetik und züchtungsmethoden, p.797-815, illus. Literatura, p.814. Text in Russian. German summary, p.815; II. Cytogenetische analyse der ursachen der durch röntgenstrahlen bei mánchen der grossen wachsmotte bewirkten sterilitát, p.816-[836], illus. Literatura, p.835-[836]. Text in Russian. German summary, p.[836].

Shapiro, N. J. New data to the study of the mutation process on different stages of spermatogenesis in Drosophila melanogaster, p.837-844. Literatura, p.844. Text in Russian. English summary, p.844.

Volotov, E. N. A cytogenetic study of the bar mutations in Drosophila melanogaster, p.907-922, illus. Literatura, p.921. Text in Russian. English summary, p.922.

Boletín de patología vegetal y entomología agrícola (Madrid), v.8, 1936-1937.

Benlloch, M. Notas sobre Aglaope infausta L., p.[1]-6, illus.

Benlloch, M., and Domínguez, F. La lucha contra la mosca de las cerczas, Rhagoletis cerasi (L.) Loew, p.7-14, illus. Bibliografía, p.14.

Bohorquez, R. Experiencias de lucha contra la mosca del olivo (Dacus oleae Rossi) por medio de substancias atractivas, p.125-139, illus.

Cañizo, J. del. Pentatómidos perjudiciales al trigo, p.15-26, illus. Bibliografía, p.26; Las plagas de langosta en España, p.27-48, illus.

Boletín de patología vegetal y entomología agrícola. Continuéd.

- Delgado de Torres, D. Pérdidas causadas en frutales y olivos por los insectos en España, p.57-[64]; Estudio económico de los tratamientos contra la mosca del olivo, Dacus oleae Rossi, p.140-149.
- Gómez Clemente, F. Experiencias de lucha contra la Ceratitis capitata con cazamoscas de vidrio, p.99-117, illus. Bibliografía, p.116-117.
- Gómez Clemente, F., and González Regueral, F. Rectificación de las tablas actualmente utilizadas en la fumigación cianhídrica de los agrios en España, p.197-214, illus. Bibliografía, p.213-214.
- González de Andrés, C. Las plagas del olivo en España, p.118-124, illus. Bibliografía, p.123-124, 1 map.
- González Marín, F. Datos y experiencias sobre sericicultura. Sus problemas en España, p.215-230. Publicaciones de la Estación sericícola de Murcia, p.229-230.
- Mendizábal Villalba, M. Notas para un estudio de las especies españolas del género Vesperus (Col. Ceram.), p.65-86, illus. Bibliografía, p.82-86.
- Moreno Márquez, V. Los cebos envenenados contra la langosta, p.49-56.
- Nonell Comas, J. Introducción y difusión del Aphelinus mali (Hald.) en España, p.179-186.
- Planes García, S. La tensión superficial de las emulsiones en relación con su eficacia insecticida, p.187-196, illus. Bibliografía, p.195-196.
- Ruiz Castro, A. Experiencias de lucha contra el "melazo" de la parra (Pseudococcus citri Risso), p.162-170. Bibliografía, p.169-170.
- Ruiz Castro, A., and Mendizábal, M. La "roya colorada", producida por Empoasca libyca de Bergevin (Hem. Hom.), en los parrales de Almería, p.150-161, illus. Bibliografía, p.160-161.
- Urquijo Landaluze, P. Investigaciones sobre las orugas minadoras del maíz en Galicia (Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn. y Sesamia vuteria Stoll.), p.87-98, illus; Posibilidades de lucha biológica contra las orugas de la col, p.171-178, illus.
- Brazil. Ministerio da agricultura. Departamento nacional da produção animal. Rio de Janeiro. Revista, v.4, no.4,5, & 6, 1937.
- Ronna, A. Melaloncha ronnai Brgm. 1935 (Phoridae) endoparasita de Apis mellifica L. (abelha domestica), p.[113]-126, illus. Bibliographia, p.126; Animaes inimigos da abelha domestica e seus productos. Fauna das colmeias, p.[47]-[112], illus. Bibliographia, p.80-83.
- British golf unions. Journal of the Board of greenkeeping research (Bingley, Yorkshire), v.5, no.18, 1938.
- C. B. J. L. A burying beetle peculiar to sea marsh turf [Bledius tricornis Herbst.], p.217-218. [Notes and abstracts.]
- Dawson, R. B., and Ferro, R. B. A comparison of powder and colloidal lead arsenate for earthworm control, p.184-188.
- Shorroch, R. W. Soil sterilization. A description of different methods, p.201-210, illus. References, p.210.
- Smouha, E. R. The control of mole crickets [Gryllotalpa sp.] by arsenate of lead, p.223-224.



- Brooklyn entomological society. Bulletin (Lancaster, Penn.), v.33, no.3, June 1938.
- Herman, C. M. Occurrence of larval and nymphal stages of the rabbit tick, Haemaphysalis leporis-palustris, on wild birds from Cape Cod, p.133-134.
- Herz, A. Biological notes on Chabuata, Strecker, p.135-136.
- McAlpine, W. S. Life history of Calephelis muticum (McAlpine); Lepidoptera, p.111-121, illus.
- Milne, L. J., and Milne, M. J. The Arctopsychidae of continental America north of Mexico (Trichoptera), p.97-110, illus.
- Brotéria (Lisbon), v.7, no.3, Aug.1, 1938.
- Collado, J. G. Los acaros (Ixodoideos) de España. Datos actuales respecto a su distribución, p.[99]-109, illus.
- Schmitz, H. Beiträge zu einer monographie der Termitoxeniidae (Diptera) III, p.[132]-146, illus.
- Bulletin agricole du Congo Belge (Bruxelles), v.29, no.1, Mar. 1938.
- Abeele, M. van den. Nota over de derris-kultuur, p.[27]-31.
- Bulletin of entomological research (London), v.29, pt.2, July 1938.
- Craufurd-Benson, H. J. The selection of a standard insect for the laboratory testing of insecticides, p.119-123. References, p.123.
- Ferrière, C. Descriptions of some African Eulophidae. (Hym. Chalc.), p.141-147, illus.
- Golding, F. D. Notes on blood-sucking flies in the Ilorin Province, Nigeria, p.215-218, illus. References, p.218.
- Knechtel, W. K. Ueber die wanderhuschrecke [Locusta migratoria, L.] in Rumänien, p.175-183, illus. Bibliographie, p.183.
- MacLeod, J. On the protection of sheep from maggot-fly, p.149-163, illus. References, p.163.
- Marshall, G. A. K. Three new injurious Curculionidae (Col.), p.211-213.
- Theodor, O. On African sandflies III, p.165-173, illus. References, p.173.
- Thomson, R. C. M. The reactions of mosquitoes to temperature and humidity, p.125-140, illus. References, p.139-140.
- Trägårdh, I., and Butovitsch, V. Some forest entomological methods and conceptions, p.191-210, illus. References, p.209-210.
- Vesey-FitzGerald, D. Biological notes on some Coccinellidae from East Africa, p.185-189.
- Bydgoszcz, Poland. Państwowy instytut naukowy gospodarstwa wiejskiego - Wydział chorób roślin. Prace, no.17, 1938.
- Judenko, E. Badania nad omacnicą prosowianką (Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn.) w związku z jej zerowaniem na chmielu (Humulus lupulus L.) i prosie (Panicum miliaceum L.). Studies on the corn-borer (Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn.) in connexion with the infestation of hops (Humulus lupulus Lin.) and millet (Panicum miliaceum Lin.), p.19-122, illus. Pismienictwo, p.115-119. Text in Polish. English summary, p.120-122.

California. Department of agriculture. Sacramento. Bulletin, v.26, no.4, Oct., Nov., Dec. 1937.

Fleury, A. C. [Report of the] Bureau of plant quarantine, p.540-561, illus.

Mackie, D. B. [Report of the] Entomological service, p.418-438, illus.

Canadian entomologist (Orillia), v.70, no.6, June 1938.

Baker, A. D. Roundworm [*Neoaplectana* sp.] attacking pea moth [*Laspeyresia nigricana* Steph.], p.132. [Research note.]

Shewell, G. E. The *Lauxaniidae* (Diptera) of Southern Quebec and adjacent regions (continued), p.[111]-118. (To be continued.)

Canadian journal of research (Ottawa), v.16, Sect.D (Zool. sci), no.7, July 1938.

Strickland, E. H. An annotated list of the Diptera (flies) of Alberta, p.[175]-219, illus.

Chinese medical journal (Peking). Supplement II, Mar. 1938.

Chung, H.-L., and Feng, L.-C. Studies on the development of the Chinese strain of *Spirochaeta recurrentis* in *Cimex lectularius*, p.[563]-577. Literature, p.577.

Feng, L.-C. The tree hold species of mosquitoes of Peiping, China, p.[503]-525, illus. Literature, p.523-524.

Feng, L.-C., and Chung, H.-L. The effect of temperature on the development of *Spirochaeta duttoni* in *Ornithodoros moubata*, p. [555]-562. Literature, p.562.

Hsü, H. F., and Chow, C. Y. On the intermediate host and larva of *Habronema mansioni* Seurat, 1914 (Nematoda), p.[418]-422, illus. Literature, p.422.

Kubo, M. The sexual organs of *Phthirus pubis* Leach, 1815 with special reference to the copulatory apparatus, p.[545]-554, illus. Literature, p.553.

Ling, L. C., and Yao, Y. T. Morphological variations and abnormalities of the larvae of *A. hyrcanus* var. *sinensis* collected in Nanking area, p.[539]-543, illus. Literature, p.542.

Meng, C.-H., and Winfield, G. F. Studies on the control of focal-bourne diseases in North China. V. A preliminary study of the density, species make up, and breeding habits of the house frequenting fly population of Tsinan, Shantung, China, p.[463]-486, illus. Literature, p.486.

Wang, L.-S. A comparative study of the oxygen requirement of mosquito larvae, p.[487]-493. Literature, p.493.

Wu, C. C., and Sun, C. Jung. Notes on the study of kala-azar transmission. Part III. Experimental infection of Chinese sandflies of the erect-haired division fed on kala-azar patients and infected Chinese hamsters, p.[579]-591, illus. Literature p.591.

Yao, Y. T., Wu, C. C., and Sun, C. Jung. The development of micro-filaria of *Wuchereria bancrofti* in sandfly, *Phlebotomus sergenti* var. *Mongolensis*. A preliminary report, p.[401]-410, illus. Literature, p.409-410.

Chinese medical journal. Supplement. Continued.

Yao, Y. T., and Wu, C. C. Notes on a species of *Phlebotomus* newly found in Tsingkiangpu, North Kiangsu, China, p.[527]-537, illus. Literature, p.535-536.

Deutsche entomologische zeitschrift (Berlin), 1938, no.1, June 1, 1938.

Bänninger, M. Monographie der subtribus Scaritina (Col. Carab.) II, p.41-181, illus. Katalog, p.172-181. Schluss folgt.

Dumfriesshire and Galloway natural history & antiquarian society.

Transactions and journal of proceedings 1935-36 (Dumfries), ser.3, v.20, 1938.

Pullen, O. J. Adventures among Dumfriesshire insects, p.46-64.

East African agricultural journal ... (Nairobi), v.3, no.6, May 1938.

Melville, A. R. Kenya coffee mealy bug research, p.411-422, illus. References, p.422.

Economía y técnica agrícola (Madrid, Spain. Bol. Dir. gen. de agr.), número extraordinario, 1938.

Canizo, J. del. Plagas de langosta, p.24-27, illus.

Entomologica Americana (Lancaster, Penn.), v.17, no.4, Oct. 1937.

Davenport, D., and Dethier, V. G. Bibliography of the described life-histories of the Rhopalocera of America north of Mexico 1889-1937, p.155-194.

Entomological news (Philadelphia), v.49, no.7, July 1938.

Krombein, K. V. Corrections and additions to a recent catalog of the Tiphidae, (Hymenoptera), p.184-189.

Entomological society of America. Annals (Columbus Ohio), v.31, no.2, June 1938.

Burks, B. D. A study of chalcidoid wings (Hymenoptera), p.157-161, illus. Literature cited, p.160.

Dennis, C. A. The distribution of ant species in Tennessee with reference to ecological factors, p.267-308, illus. Literature cited, p.307-308.

Flanders, S. E. Cocoon formation in endoparasitic chalcidoids, p.167-180, illus. Literature, p.179-180.

Forbes, J. Anatomy and histology of the worker of *Camponotus herculeanus pennsylvanicus* De Geer (Formicidae, Hymenoptera), p.181-195, illus. Bibliography, p.194-195.

Haug, G. W. Rearing the coccinellid *Hippodamia convergens* Guer. on frozen aphids, p.240-248, illus.

Smith, C. F., and Knowlton, G. F. The aphid genus *Microsiphum* in Utah and Idaho, p.162-166, illus.

Williams, C. B. Recent progress in the study of some North American migrant butterflies, p.211-239, illus. References, p.238-239.

Wray, D. L. Notes on the southern harvester ant (*Pogonomyrmex badius* Latr.) in North Carolina, p.196-201, illus.



Entomologische beihfte aus Berlin-Dahlem, v.5, Mar.28, 1938.

Horn, W. 2000 zeichnungen von Cicindelinae. 71p. illus.(90 plates).

Entomologische rundschau (Stuttgart), v.55, 1938; no.37, July 1; no.40, July 22.

Albers, T., and Diehl, F. Beitrag zur verbreitung von Chloridea dipsacea L. und maritima Grasl., no.40, p.[461]-465, illus.

Wolf, W. Auf schmetterlingsfang im süd-östlichen Holstein, unter besonderer berücksichtigung der lebensräume der falter, no.37, p.427-431, illus. Fortsetzung folgt.

Entomologische zeitschrift (Frankfurt-M), v.52, no.5, May 1, 1938.

Groth, K. Melanismus, p.34-36.

Wimmer, K. Meine ueberwinterung von Dasychira selenitica, p.33-34.

Entomologiske meddelelser (Köbenhavn), v.20, no.2, Apr.20, 1938.

Nielsen, E. T. Zur oekologie der laubheuschrecken, p.[121]-128, illus. (To be continued.)

Entomologist (London), v.71, 1938; no.901, June; no.902, July; no.903, Aug.

Cockayne, E. A. Notes on the life-history of Aplasta ononaria, Fuess., no.903, p.[169]-173.

Morris, S. The life story of Apatura iris, no.901, p.129-132; no.902, p.156-160.

Nicholson, C. Newt attacked by dragonfly larva, no.903, p.183.

Warren, B. C. S. The international code of zoological nomenclature, no.901, p.133-139.

Entomologist's monthly magazine (London), ser.3, v.24 (whole ser. v.74), 1938; no.283 (whole ser. no.890), July; no.284 (whole ser. no.891), Aug.

Thompson, G. B. The parasites of British birds and mammals. XX.

The ectoparasites of the house-martin, swift, swallow and sand-martin, no.283, p.147-151; The Mallophaga (biting-lice) recorded from the Pacific Islands, no.284, p.184-189. (To be continued.)

Fiji. Department of agriculture. Agricultural journal (Suva), v.9, no.2, June 1938.

Lever, R. J. A. W. Entomological notes, p.14-15, 18. References, p.14. [Palm beetles, fruit fly parasites, timber-boring beetles, export of thrips for controlling Clidemia]; Derris in Melanesia, p.25. Bibliographical footnotes.

Firenze. R. Stazione di patologia vegetale. Bolletino, new ser. v.18, no.1, 1938.

Gigante, R. Il mosaico del tabacco, p.93-130, illus. Bibliografia, p.127-129.

Florida entomologist (Gainesville, Fla.), v.21, no.2, July 1938.

Tissot, A. N. The gross anatomy of the digestive and reproductive systems of Naupactus leucoloma Boh. (Curculionidae, Coleoptera), p.[20]-27, illus. Literature cited, p.27.

Wilson, J. W. Notes on pamera populations on various types of plant communities in the vicinity of Plant City, p.28-30.

Forestry (London), v.12, no.1, 1938.

Frågårdh, I. An outline of rules and directions to be adopted against forest insects in Sweden, p.[10]-14.

The depletion of starch from timber in relation to attack by Lyctus beetles.

Pt.I. Phillips, E. W. J. Starch, with special reference to its occurrence in timber, p.[15]-29, illus. Literature references, p.29-29.

Pt.II. Parkin, E. A. A preliminary experiment upon the effect of girdling standing oak trees, p.[30]-37, illus. Literature references, p.37.

Hawaiian entomological society. Honolulu. Proceedings, v.10, no.1, July 1938.

Bryan, E. H. Key to the Hawaiian Drosophilidae and descriptions of new species, p.25-42, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Felt, E. P. A new species of gall midge [*Dicrodiplosis guatemalensis*, n.sp.] predacious on mealybugs, p.43.

Fullaway, D. T. Orchid insects, p.45-49.

Sakimura, K. Thysanoptera of Kauai with notes on the incidence of yellow spot on wild host plants, p.167-173, illus. Literature cited, p.172.

Swezey, O. H. Host plant records of the species of *Proterhinus* (Col.) in Hawaii, p.63-74; Identity of the nutgrass armyworm in Hawaii, p.75-76.

Usinger, R. L. Biological notes on the pelagic water striders (Hemiptera) of the Hawaiian Islands, with description of a new species from Waikiki (Gerridae, Hemiptera), p.77-84, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Williams, F. X. Biological studies in Hawaiian water-loving insects. Part III. Diptera or flies. A. Ephydriidae and Anthomyiidae, p.85-119, illus.; *Campsicnemus fumipennis* Parent (Diptera, Dolichopodidae, p.120-126; illus. *Asyndetus carcinophilus* Parent (Diptera, Dolichopodidae), p.126-129, illus.

Indian forest records. (New series). Entomology (Delhi), v.3, no.10. May 18, 1938.

Gardner, J. C. M. Immature stages of Indian Lepidoptera. (1) *Lymantriidae*, p.187-212, illus. References, p.208.

Institut Pasteur de Tunis. Archives, v.27, no.2, June 1938.

Callot, J. Contribution à l'étude des moustiques de Tunisie et en particulier du sud de la régence, p.133-183, illus. Bibliographie, p.181-183.

Institut royal colonial Belge. Bruxelles. Section des sciences naturelles et médicales. Mémoires. Collection in -8°, v.6, no.3, 1938.

Castagne, E. Contribution à l'étude chimique des légumineuses insecticides du Congo Belge, 102p. illus.

Institute of genetics. Bulletins (Moskva), no.11, 1937.

Belgovsky, M. L. Dependence of translocation frequency in *Drosophila melanogaster* upon the X-ray dosage, p.[93]-124, illus. *Sitrovannaia literatura*, p.[118]-123. Text in Russian. English summary, p.123-124.

Dozorova, R. L. Producing hereditary changes in the parasitic wasp *Pteromalus puparum* by means of radium treatment, p. [59]-92, illus. *Literatura*, p.90-91. Text in Russian. English summary, p.91-92.

Kerkis, J. On the genetic action of X-rays, p. [125]-136. *Literatura*, p.134-135. Text in Russian. English summary, p.135-136.

Medvedev, N. N. On the transplantation method for *Drosophila*, p.[136]-141, illus. *Literatura*, p.140-141. Text in Russian. English summary, p.141.

L'Italia agricola (Rome), v.75, no.7, July 1938.

Penso, G. Si può combattere la mosca domestica [*Musca domestica*] con la calciocianamide? p. [501]-502.

Japanese journal of zoology (Tokyo), v.7, no.4, Mar.30, 1938.

Kikkawa, H., and Peng, F. T. *Drosophila* species of Japan and adjacent localities, p.[7]-552, illus. Literature cited, p.549-551.

Journal of genetics (London), v.36, no.2, July 1938.

Catcheside, D. G. The effect of X-ray dosage upon the frequency of induced structural changes in the chromosomes of *Drosophila melanogaster*, p.[307]-320. References, p.320.

Philip, U. Mating systems in wild populations of *Dermestes vulpinus* and *Mus musculus*, p.[197]-211, illus. References, p.210-211.

Journal of hygiene (London), v.38, no.2, Mar. 1938.

Hopkins, G. H. E. Cotton and plague in Uganda. With an appendix on post-mortem examinations of rats used in the experiments, by R. S. F. Hennessey, p.233-247. References, p.247.

Journal of the Department of agriculture of South Australia (Adelaide), v.41, no.10, May 1938.

Williams, J. L. Phylloxera and the Phylloxera board of South Australia, p.853-859, illus. Bibliography, p.859.

Journal of the Department of agriculture of Victoria (Melbourne), v.36, 1938; pt.6, June; pt.7, July.

Robertson, W. C. Fungicides and insecticides. Brands registered for 1938, pt.6, p.289-300.

Spirochaetosis or tick fever of poultry, compiled by the Veterinary staff, pt.7, p.339-342, illus.

Journal of the Ministry of agriculture, Great Britain (London), v.45, no.5, Aug. 1938.

Cohen, M. The tomato leaf miner [*Liriomyza solani* Macq] and its control, p.460-462, illus. References, p.462.



Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene (London), v.41, no.13, July 1, 1938.

Forbes Brown, A. A. Trypanosomiasis gambiensis. Some observations in Uganda, and their bearing on prophylaxis, p.220-222, illus. (To be continued.) [Glossina spp., p.221-222.]

Kansas entomological society. Journal (McPherson), v.11, no.3, July 1938.

Whelan, D. B. Blood pulsations in *Euxoa detera* (Walker), p.109.

Woodruff, L. C. Observations on roach reproduction [*Blattella germanica* L.], p.94-96, illus.

Kontyû (Tokyo, Japan), v.12, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Ishimura, K. Life-history of *Lycaenopsis argiolus ladonides* de l'Orza, p.14-23, illus. [Bibliography], p.23. Text in Japanese.

Iwata, K. On the habits of some Larridae in Japan, p. [1]-13, illus. Text in Japanese.

Die kranke pflanze (Dresden), v.15, no.7/8, July/Aug. 1938.

Gäbler, H. Die wichtigsten blattlausfeinde, p.130-134, illus.

Magerstein, B. Die schmuckwanze als repsschädling, p.126-130, illus.

Schmidt, H. Einige an kulturpflanzen schädlich auftretende blattthornkäfer, p.[123]-126.

Lambillionea (Bruxelles), v.38, no.6, June 25, 1938.

Lempke, B. J. Distribution de *Plebejus (Lycaeides) idas* L. (*argyrog-nomon* Auct.) en Holland, p.114-118, illus.

Reisser, H. Une aventure en Corse. Roman feuilleton suivi de quelques remarques sur *Evisa schawerdae* Rssr. (Lépidop. Noct.), p.118-125, illus.

Lingnan science journal (Canton, China), v.17, 1938; no.2, June 16; no.3, July 1.

Djou, Y. W. Lychee fruits destroyed by *Deudorix epijarbas* Moore (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), no.3, p.401-405, illus.

Hoffmann, W. E. Distributional and biological notes on some Kwangtung Diptera, no.2, p.251-260.

Hoffmann, W. E., Ng, Y. C., and Tsang, H. W. Life history studies in nine families of Kwangtung butterflies (Lepidoptera: Rhopalocera), no.2, p.227-246, illus.; no.3, p.407-424, illus. (To be concluded.)

London. Imperial institute. Bulletin, v.36, no.2, Apr.-June 1938.

Imperial institute. Consultative Committee on insecticide materials of vegetable origin. Quarterly bibliography on insecticide materials of vegetable origin, no.2 (January to March, 1938), p.284-289.

(Prepared in collaboration with the Imperial Institute of Entomology and the Department of insecticides and fungicides, Rothamsted experimental station.)

London. Royal entomological society. Proceedings. Ser.A. General entomology, v.13, pts.4-6, June 30, 1938.

- Coleman, E. Further observations on the pseudocopulation of the male Lissopimpla semipunctata Kirby (Hymenoptera parasitica) with the Australian orchid, Cryptostylis leptochila F. v. n., p.82-83, illus.
- Cooper, B. The internal anatomy of Corioxenos antestiae Blair (Strophsiptera), p.31-54, illus. References, p.53.
- Fraser, F. C. A note on the fallaciousness of the theory of pre-tracheation in the venation of Odonata, p.60-70, illus. References, p.70.
- James, H. C. The effect of the humidity of the environment on sex ratios from over-aged ova of Pseudococcus citri Risso (Homipt. Coccidae), p.73-79, illus.
- Jobling, B. The cardboard cell method for the mounting of insects and their parts, p.55-57, illus.
- Roonwal, M. L. The frightening attitude of a desert mantid, Eremiophila braueri Kr. (Orthoptera, Mantodea), p.71-72, illus.
- Sandeman, R. G. C. C. The swarming of the males of Vespa sylvestris (Scop.) around a queen, p.87-88.

London. Royal entomological society. Proceedings. Ser.B. Taxonomy, v.7, pt.4, Apr.14, 1938.

- Bryant, G. E. Two new injurious Phytophaga from Nyasaland (Coleopt.), p.88 [Rhembastus coffeae, sp.n.; Monolepta gossypii, sp.n.]

London. Royal entomological society. Transactions, v.87, 1938; pt.2, May 25; pt.3, May 31; pt.4, May 31; pt.5, June 15.

- Corbet, A. S. A revision of the Malayan species of the Nacaduba group of genera (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), pt.5, p.125-146, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.
- Dibb, J. R. Synopsis of Australian Passalidae (Coleoptera), pt.4, p.103-124, illus. Selected bibliography, p.124.
- Marshall, G. A. K. On Elytrurus (Col. Curcul.) and an allied new genus, pt.3, p.69-101, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.
- Otter, G. W. On the morphology of the larvae of three species of Cecidomyiidae (Diptera) from knapweed (Centaurea) flowers, pt.2, p.39-68, illus. References, p.66.
- Riley, N. D., and Corbet, A. S. A revision of the Malayan species of Janides Hübner (Lepidoptera: Lycaenidae), pt.5, p.147-159, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.

London naturalist (London), for 1937.

- Burkill, H. J. Plant gall records for 1937, p.83-86.

Parmenter, L. Entomological notes and records. Notes on the courtship of flies, p.67.

Malaria institute of India. Calcutta. Journal, v.1, 1938; no.1, Mar.; no.2, June.

Afridi, M. K., and Abdul Majid, S. Observations on the range of dispersion of *Culex fatigans* and its infiltration into the Delhi urban area. Pt. I, no.2, p.155-167, illus. References, p.167.

Afridi, M. K., Abdul Majid, S., and Jaswant Singh. Malaria in Kutch State, no.2, p.187-213, illus. References, p.209-210.

Barber, M. A., and Rice, J. B. Malaria in Poona and its vicinity, no.1, p.37-55. References, p.55.

Butt, N. M. An inexpensive apparatus for mixing larvicides, no.2, p.147-148, illus.

Coyell, G. The malaria survey of India, 1927-1937, no.1, p.1-31, illus. Classified list of publications, p.19-31.

Milford Rice, E., and Datta Roy, B. K. A rapid method for the estimation of the arsenious oxide content of paris green, no.2, p.123-128, illus.

Sen, P. *Anopheles sundaicus* (Ludlowi) and malaria in Calcutta, no.1, p.83-98.

Senior White, R. On malaria transmission in the Jeypore Hills. Part II. A second year's results, no.2, p.129-145. References, p.145.

Senior White, R., and Das, B. K. On malaria transmission in the Singhbhum Hills, no.2, p.169-184, illus. References p.184.

Sweet, W. C., and Rao, B. A. Measurements of *A. culicifacies* ova, no.1, p.33-35. References, p.35.

Sweet, W. C., Rao, B. A., and Subba Rao, A. M. Cross-breeding of *A. stephensi* type and *A. stephensi* var. *mysorensis*, no.2, p.149-154, illus. References, p.154.

Unnikrishna Menon, M. A. A note on the eggs of *Anopheles varuna* Iyengar and *Anopheles fluviatilis* James, no.2, p.121-122, illus.; The egg of *Ficalbia* (*Mimomyia*) *hybrida* Leicester, no.2, p.185-186, illus.

Wats, R. C., and Bharucha, K. H. Larvicides for antimosquito work, with special reference to cashew-nut shell oil, no.2, p.217-219. Abstract.

Mededeelingen van den dienst der volksgezondheid in Nederlandsch-Indië (Batavia), v.27, no.3, 1938.

Bonne-Wepster, J. Notes on mosquitoes from the Netherlands Indies. A new *Culex* from New Guinea: *Culex* (*Culex*) *solitarius* nov.sp. Description of male terminalia of *Culex* (*C.*) *miraculosus* B.-W., p.394-396, illus.

League of Nations - Health organisation. Intergovernmental conference of Far Eastern countries. Note on malaria, p.389-393.

Microscope (London), v.2, no.6, July 1938.

Linssen, E. F. Parasitic Hymenoptera. Part I. Introduction: Aculeata, p.151-154, illus.



Münchener entomologische gesellschaft. Mitteilungen (Munich), v.28, no.1, 1938.

Koch, C. Beitrag zur kenntnis der gattung *Eleidius* (Col. Staph.), p.31-48, illus. (Schluss folgt.)

Museo entomologico "Pietro Rossi" Duino. Pubblicazioni (Udine), no.2, May 1, 1937.

Gebien, H. Katalog der Tenebrioniden (Col. Heteromera), Teil I, p. [505]-883.

Giordani-Soika, A. Risultati scientifici delle spedizioni entomologiche di S. A. S. il Principe Alessandro della Torre e Tasso nel bacino del Mediterraneo. I. Le specie mediterranee del genere *Corimalia* (Col. Curcul.), p.[199]-[227], illus.

Koch, C. Beitrag zur systematik und geographischen verbreitung der Achenium-arten (Col. Staph.), p. [51]-187, illus.; Wissenschaftliche ergebnisse über die während der expeditionen Seiner Durchlaucht des Fürsten Alessandro C. della Torre e Tasso in Lybion aufgefundenen Tenebrioniden, p.[285]-500, illus.

Schatzmayer, A. I Colathus d'Europa, p.[1]-50, illus.

Zumpt, F. Curculioniden - studien XXV - ergänzungen zu meiner "Revision der paläarktischen arten der gattung *Lepyryus* Germ.", p.[189]-191.

Nachrichten über schädlingbekämpfung ([Leverkusen b. Köln a. R.]), v.13, no.2, June 1938.

Böning, K. Die wichtigsten krankheiten und schädlinge der meerrettichs, p.62-87, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.87.

Nachrichtenblatt für der Deutschen pflanzenschutzdienst (Berlin-Dahlem), v.13, 1938, no.7, July; no.8, Aug.

Herschler, A. Ein schnellverfahren zur feststellung des arsengehalts von spritzbrühen unter heranziehung der lockemanschen methode, no.7, p.60-61.

Sellke, K. Der pfirsichtriebbohrer (*Cydia molesta* Busck), no.8, p.69-73 illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.72-73.

Aenderung der bezeichnung baumspritzmittel (teerölemulsion), no.7, p.65.

Die ersten diesjährigen kartoffelkäferfunde an der westgrenze, no.7, p.58-60 illus.

Krankheiten und beschädigungen der kulturpflanzen im monat Mai 1938, no.7, p.63-65, illus.

National academy of sciences. Washington, D. C. Proceedings, v.24, no.4, Apr. 1938.

Lebedeff, G. A. Intersexuality in *Drosophila virilis* and its bearing on sex determination, p. [165]-172.

Naturaliste canadien (Quebec), v.65 (ser.3, v.9), no.6-7, June-July, 1938.

Lagloire, P., and Gauthier, G. Le guide de l'amateur d'insectes. L'equipement du collectionneur, p.[211]-220, illus. A suivre.

Nature (London), v.142, no.3586, July 23, 1938.

Freeman, J. A. Composition of aerial insect fauna up to 300 ft., p.153-154, illus.

Gates, R. R., and Pathak, G. N. Chromosome structure, p.156-157, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Mather, K. Distribution of crossing-over in the chromosomes of *Drosophila*, p.157-158. Bibliographical footnotes.

Die naturwissenschaften (Berlin), v.26, no.27, July 8, 1938.

Becker, E. Die gen-wirkstoff-systeme der augenausfärbung bei insekten, p.[433]-441, illus. Literatur, p.441.

Naturwissenschaftlicherverein für Schleswig-Holstein. Schriften (Kiel und Leipzig), v.22, no.2, 1938.

Krey, J. Untersuchungen zur oekologie und physiologie der Trichop-terenlarven, p.271-318, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.305-308.

Nederlandsch-Indische entomologische vereeniging. Entomologische mededeelingen van Nederlandsch-Indië (Buitenzorg, Java), v.4, nos.1-2, June 16, 1938.

Franssen, C. J. H. Aanteekeningen over *Pygaera restitura* Walk. (Lep., Notodontidae), p.8-9, illus. Literatuur, p.9.

Kalshoven, L. G. E. De boekenworm in Nederlandsch-Indië, p.10-16, illus. Literatuur, p.16.

Vecht, J. van der. Iets over de levenswijze van de Javaansche behangerswesp, *Calligaster cyanopterus* Sauss. (Hym., Vespidae), p.26-30, illus.

Nederlandsche entomologische vereeniging. The Hague. Entomologische berichten, v.10, no.222, July 1, 1938.

Fransen, J. J. Iets over het kleurpatroon der larven van *Diprion pini* L., de dennenbladwesp, p.52-59. Literatuurlijst, p.58-59; De Amsterdamsche rupsenblaag, p.62-63.

Lempke, B. J. *Chloridea maritima* De Graslin. Een nieuwe Nederlandsche Agrotide, p.60-61.

MacGillavry, D. Biologie van *Scarites*, p.63-64.

New Guinea agricultural gazette (Canberra), v.4, no.2, Apr. 1938.

Froggatt, J. L. Insect pest control, p.9-15.

New York entomological society. Journal (Lancaster, Penn.), v.46, no.2, June 1938.

Hatch, M. H. Theophrastus of Eresos as an economic entomologist, p.223-227. Bibliography, p.227.

Jacot, A. P. More box-mites of the Northeastern United States, p.[109]-[145], illus. Literature cited, p.139-140.

Kaston, B. J. Mantispidae parasitic on spider egg sacs, p.147-[153], illus. Literature cited, p.150-151.

Knowlton, G. F., and Smith, C. F. The aphid genus *Pseudoepameibaphis*, p.217-222, illus.

Pratt, R. Y., and Hatch, N. H. The food of the black widow spider [*Latrodectus mactans* F.] on Whidby Island, Washington, p.191-193. Bibliographical footnotes.

Pritchard, A. E. Revision of the robberfly genus *Taracticus* Loew with descriptions of three new species (Diptera: Asilidae), p.179-190.

Weiss, H. B. Entomology and nursery rhymes, p.195-201.

- New Zealand journal of science and technology (Wellington), v.19, no.12, May 25, 1938.  
Clark, A. F. A survey of the insect pests of eucalypts in New Zealand, p.750-761, illus. References, p.761.
- The Nigerian field (London), v.7, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Haig, E. F. G. The butterflies of Nigeria. V. Nymphalidae: Charaxidinae, p.61-80, illus.
- Note di frutticoltura (Pistoia), v.16, no.8, Aug. 1938.  
Fieri, A. Infestioni parassitarie degne di nota in Toscana, p.[113]-117.
- Oesterreichischer entomologen-verein. Zeitschrift (Vienna), v.23, no.6, June 20, 1938.  
Reisser, H. Zwitter und abnormitäten, p.63-65, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Parasitology (London), v.30, no.2, June 1938.  
Thompson, W. R. A dipterous parasite of mycetophilids, p.176-180, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Pest control monthly (Los Angeles, Calif.), v.1, no.4, May 1938.  
Pierce, W. D. Some thoughts on insect dispersion, p.7-12, 35-37, illus.
- Philippine journal of agriculture (Manila), v.9, no.1, 1938.  
Merino, G. A report on the presence of the coconut zygænid, *Artona catoxantha* Hamp. in the Province of Palawan, p.31-37, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Der praktische desinfektor (Dresden), v.30, no.6, June 1938.  
Koch, E. L. Sommerbekämpfung der stechmücken, column 173-178, illus.
- Quarterly journal of microscopical science (London), new ser. v.80, pt.3, no.319, May 1938.  
Slifer, E. H. The formation and structure of a special water-absorbing area in the membranes covering the grasshopper egg [*Melanoplus differentialis*], p.[437]-457, illus. References, p.456-457.
- Queensland agricultural journal (Brisbane), v.49, pt.6, June 1, 1938; v.50, pt.1, July 1, 1938.  
Cannon, R. C. Some aspects of pest and disease control in tobacco, v.49, pt.6, p.580-583.  
Kerr, H. W. Further notes on spray irrigation, v.50, pt.1, p.55-62, illus.  
Smith, J. H. Red spider on papaws, v.50, pt.1, p.90-91.  
Taylor, R. A. Dusting preparations for pest destruction. Labelling and evaluation, v.50, pt.1, p.30-33.  
Veitch, R. Insecticides, v.49, pt.6, p.584-603. Reprinted from vol.III of "The Queensland Agricultural and Pastoral Handbook," published by the Dept. of Agric. and Stock, Queensland, 1938.



- Revista Chilena de historia natural (Santiago de Chile), v.41, 1937.
- Blanchard, E. E. Un nuevo enemigo [*Trichomalus trujilloi*, n.sp.] de la oruga del duraznero [*Laspeyresia molesta* Busck], p.178-180, illus.
- Campos R., F. Pajaros odonatofagos. El *Pyrocephalus rubineus* (Bodd.) (vulg. "brujito") ataca a la libélula *Micrathyria ocellata*, Mart., p.167-169.
- Feytaud, J. Sur le regime alimentaire et le caractere nuisible de *Blaniulus guttulatus* Bosc., p.58-62. Bibliographie, p.61-62.
- Liebermann, J. Los predadores vertebrados mas importantes de la *Schistocerca paranensis* (Burm.) Lat. en la Republica Argentina y la necesidad de su proteccion, p.49-57. Bibliografia, p.57.
- Orellana O., B. Revision de los Elateridos Chilenos. II.- El genero *Semiotus*, Guer., p.300-303. Bibliografia, p.303.
- Porter, C. E. Notas de parasitologia, p.77; Notas breves de entomologia agricola (Continuación), p.229-230.
- Ruiz P., F. Cuando una especie zoologica es util o perjudicial? p.123-131.
- Ureta R., E. Lepidopteros de Chile (II parte), p.237-287, illus.
- Revista de entomologia (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), v.8, no.3-4, June 25, 1938.
- Eidmann, H. Zur kenntnis der lebensweise der blattschneiderameise *Acromyrmex subterraneus* For. var. *eidmanni* Santschi und ihrer gäste, p.291-314, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.313-314.
- Pyenson, L. The problems of applied entomology in Pernambuco, Brazil, p.237-254, illus. References, p.254.
- Townsend, C. H. T. Further fly parasites of *Dysdercus*, p.347-348.
- Weber, N. A. The biology of the fungus-growing ants. Part III. The sporophore of the fungus grown by *Atta cephalotes* and a review of reported sporophores, p.265-272, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Revue de pathologie végétale et d'entomologie agricole (Paris), v.25, no.2, Apr. 1938.
- Balachowsky, A. Les cochenilles de Madère. I. Diaspididae - Astero-lecaniinae, p.[144]-155, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Berger, G. Contribution à la connaissance des parasites des plantes cultivées en Chaouia (Maroc), p.[135]-143, illus.
- Bremond, P. Sur la biologie de *Bracon intercessor* Nees, parasite des *Lixus* nuisibles à la betterave au Maroc, p.[111]-118, illus.
- Bruneteau, J. La lutte contre la mouche des cerises (*Rhagoletis cerasi*) en Gironde, p.[173]-176.
- Dill, W. Recherches sur le cycle évolutif du puceron vert du pêcher (*Hyalopterus arundinis* F.) sur le plateau suisse, p.[163]-172, illus.
- Viennot-Bourgin, G. Sur l'emploi de bandes-pièges dans la lutte contre le carpocapse (*Laspeyresia pomonella* L.), p.[85]-93, illus. Bibliographie, p.93.
- Willaume, F. Deuxieme contribution à l'étude de l'action photosensibilisatrice de quelques traitements antiparasitaires. Etude spectrographique dans l'ultra-violet de l'absorption par réflexion de quelques produits fongicides et insecticides, p.[94]-110, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

- Revue de zoologie et de botanique africaines (Bruxelles), v.30, no.3, May 21, 1938; Supplement, Bulletin du Cercle zoologique congolais, v.14, no.2-3, Jan.20, May 12, 1938.
- Burgeon, L. Les lucanides du Congo Belge, suppl., no.2-3, p.[52]-60, illus.
- Marshall, G. A. K. On the genus Temnoschoita, Chevr. (Col. Curc.), no.3, p.[321]-326.
- Schouteden, H. Hémiptères ravageurs du caféier au Kivu, suppl. no.2-3, p.[29]-30.
- Revue française d'entomologie (Paris), v.5, no.1, Apr.15, 1938.
- Jeannel, R. Les migadopides [Coleoptera Adepaga], une lignée subantarctique, p.1-55, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.
- Revue Suisse de zoologie (Genève), v.45, no.3, May 1938.
- Hadorn, E. Die degeneration der imaginalscheiben bei letalen Drosophila-larven der mutation "lethal-giant", p.425-429, illus. Literatur, p.429.
- Seiler, J. Ergebnisse aus der kreuzung einer diploid-parthenogenetischen Solenobia triquetrella mit männchen einer bisexualen rasse, p.405-412, illus.
- Rhodesia agricultural journal (Salisbury), v.35, no.6, June 1938.
- Mossop, M. C. Notes on maize weevil (Calandra oryzae, L.), p.415-416.
- Rivista di frutticoltura (Ravenna), v.2, no.2, Apr. 1938.
- Dotti, F. La cattura diretta delle larve di Cydia pomonella L., p.[101-116]. Bibliografia, p.114. Text in Italian. Summaries in French, English and German, p.115-116; Note pratiche. Norme per la difesa control gl'insetti e le malattie, p.[117]-128.
- Sanidad y beneficencia (Havana, Cuba), v.41, no.1-6, Jan.-June 1938.
- Dominguez, F. La obra del Doctor Carlos J. Finlay en patologie tropical, p:[1]-9.
- São Paulo (City). Universidade. Faculdade de medicina veterinaria. Revista, v.1, no.1, Apr. 1938.
- Vaz, Z., and Teixeira de Carvalho, G. Sobre um tipo interessante de miase dos bezerros e seu agente causal, p.[43]-48, illus. Bibliografia, p.48.
- Schweizerische entomologische gesellschaft. Mitteilungen (Bern), v.17, no.6, June 15, 1938.
- Clausen, R. Untersuchungen über den männlichen copulationsapparat der ameisen, speziell der Formicinae, p.233-346, illus. Literatur-verzeichnis, p.341-344.
- Deshusses, J., and Deshusses, L. Observations sur quelques insectes nuisibles aux cultures, p.226-231. Bibliographical footnotes.

- Scientific agriculture (Ottawa), v.18, no.11, July 1938.
- Stirrett, G. M. A field study of the flight, oviposition and establishment periods in the life cycle of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis, Hbn., and the physical factors affecting them. V. The seasonal characteristics of flight, oviposition and larval establishment. The variations and effects of seasonal climate. The factors causing fluctuation in borer populations. Summary. Acknowledgments, p.656-683. References, p.682-683.
- Scientific horticulture (Wye, Kent), v.6, Feb. 1938.
- Fox-Wilson, G. Pests of commercial ornamental plants, p.102-116. References, p.111-112.
- Hodson, W. E. H. Diseases and pests of chrysanthemums, p.67-71.
- Speyer, E. R. Pests of the carnation and their control, p.72-85, illus. References, p.85.
- Sociedad científica Argentina. Buenos Aires. Anales, v.125, no.5, May 1938.
- Hayward, K. J. Hesperioidea Argentina VII. Especies y procedencias adicionales para la fauna Argentina, p.374-383, illus.
- Societas pathologica Japonica. Tokyo. Transactiones, v.27, 1937.
- Mitamura, T., et al. Über den infektionsmodus der epidemischen enzephalitis. Experimentelle untersuchungen über ihre ansteckung durch mücken, p.573-580. Schrifttum, p.580. Text in German.
- Yokogawa, S., and Abe, S. On the biological behavior of mature larvae of Wuchereria bancrofti developed in mosquito - Culex quinquefasciatus, p.657-663. Text in Japanese.
- Societas pro fauna et flora Fennica. Helsingfors. Acta, v.60, 1937.
- Frey, R. Einige massenvorkommnisse von insekten an der südküste Finnlands während des sommers 1935. Ein beitrag zur verbreitungsökologie der insekten, p.[406]-453, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.450-452.
- Hellén, W. Die in Finnland gefundenen arten der gattung Campoplex Grav. (Hym. Ichn.), p.[599]-605. Literaturverzeichnis, p.605.
- Lindberg, H. Finlands Halipilus-arter och deras utbredning inom Fennoscandia orientalis, p.[478]-501, illus.
- Nordman, A. F. Einige bemerkungen über larvale, pupale und imaginale merkmale der schmetterlingspuppen, p.[635]-684, illus. Literatur, p.683-684.
- Société de biologie. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.127, 1938; no.12; no.13; no.14; v.128, 1938; no.19; no.20.
- Chauvin, R. La réaction de feulgen-verne chez le criquet pèlerin, v.127, no.12, p.1075-1076.
- Dakhnoff, A. Le régénération du sang chez Galleria mellonella après une prise de sang, v.128, no.19, p.520-523, illus.



Société de biologie. Paris. Comptes rendus. Continued.

Kraczkiewicz, Z. La spermatogenèse chez Miastor metraloas (Cecidomyiidae, Diptera), v.127, no.12, p.1143-1146, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Mathis, M. Sur l'éclosion des oeufs de Rhodnius prolixus Stal., reduvide hematophage de l'Amérique du Sud, v.128, no.20, p.644-646. Bibliographical footnotes.

Paillet, A. Le cycle évolutif de Nosema carpocapsae microsporidie nouvelle parasite du carpocapse (Laspeyresia pomonella L.) v.127, no.12, no.1138-1140.

Travassos, J. Transmission expérimentale du "Typhus exanthématique de Sao Paulo" par l'Amblyomma brasiliense Aragao, 1908, v.127, no.13, p.1375-1376; La tique Amblyomma striatum Koch, 1844, comme vecteur du "typhus exanthématique de Sao Paulo". Infection naturelle en spécimens recueillis sur des chiens, dans un foyer de la capitale (Sao Paulo), v.127, no.13, p.1377-1380.

Verrier, M.-L., and Löw, F. Recherches sur la composition des galles de Pomphigus sur Pistacia terebinthus L., v.127, no.14, p.1401-1403.

Société de pathologie exotique. Paris. Bulletin, v.31, no.6, June 8, 1938.

Mathis, M. Elevage en série (cinq générations) d'un Stegomyia de Java: Aedes annandalei Theobald, p.493-497. Bibliographie, p.497.

Société d'histoire naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord. Algiers. Bulletin, v.29, 1938; no.3-4, Mar.-Apr.; no.5, May.

Chauvin, R. Morphologie et pigmentation externes de Schistocerca gregaria Forsk. (transiens dissocians), no.3-4, p.249-267, illus. Bibliographie, p.265; Recherches histologiques sur les oenocytes du criquet pèlerin adulte [Schistocerca gregaria Forsk.], no.5, p.384-387, illus. Bibliographie, p.387.

Frappa, C. Sur l'intérêt des données pluviométriques locales pour la surveillance de Locusta migratoria capito Sauss. dans ses aires gregarigènes à Madagascar, no.3-4, p.268-281, illus. Bibliographie, p.281.

Lepesme, P. Note préliminaire sur la cytologie du sang des Acridiens, no.3-4, p.241-248, illus. Bibliographie, p.246-247; Recherches sur une aspergillose des acridiens no.5, p.372-384, illus. Bibliographie, p.383-384.

Normand, H. Contribution au catalogue des Coléoptères de la Tunisie, no.5, p.337-371, illus.

Rungs, C. Remarques sur les variations de Micrococcus similis Leon. Parasite des céréales au Maroc (Hem. Coccidae), no.5, p.392-396.

Zolotarevsky, B. Recherches sur les foyers gregarigènes du criquet migrateur africain (Locusta migratoria migratorioides Rch. et Frm., Orth.), no.3-4, p.123-240, illus. Ouvrages cités, p.238-240.

Société entomologique de Belgique. Bruxelles. Bulletin et annales, v.78, no.4, Apr.28, 1938.

Roba, R. P. Notes sur quelques insectes s'attaquant au caféier en Colombie, p.[235]-239.

Société entomologique de France. Paris. Annales, v.107, no.2, June 30, 1938.

Berland, L. Araignées des Nouvelles-Hébrides, p.[121]-190; illus. Bibliographie, p.[189]-190.

Bertrand, H. Notes sur quelques larves de Coléoptères aquatiques, p.[191]-196, illus.

Poisson, R. Les Hémiptères aquatiques Sandaliorrhyncha de la faune française. II. Micronectinae. Etude systématique et biologique; principales espèces paléarctiques, p.[81]-120, illus. Bibliographie, p.118-120.

Society for British entomology. Southampton. Transactions, v.5, 1938; pt.2, June 14; pt.3, June 14; pt.4, July 8.

Benson, R. B. A revision of the British sawflies of the genus Empria Lepeletier (Hymenoptera, Symphyta), pt.3, p.[181]-198, illus. References, p.197-198.

Kerrich, G. J. A revision of the British species of the genus Hygrocryptus Thoms. (Hym., Ichneumonidae, Cryptini), pt.2, p.[169]-177, illus. References, p.177.

Walsh, G. B. Some relations of British Coleoptera to their environment, pt.4, p.[199]-222, illus.

South African chemical institute. Johannesburg. Journal, v.21, no.1, Jan. 1938.

Dyson, W. H. A field method for the determination of hydrocyanic acid in citrus fumigation, p.13-14.

Stettiner entomologische zeitung (Stettin), v.99, no.1, June 15, 1938.

Günther, K. Revision der Acrydiinae (Orth.). II. Scelimenae spuriae, p.117-148. (Forstsetzung folgt.)

Voss, E. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-tribus Deporaini sowie der unterfamilien Pterocolinae - Oxycoryninae (Allocorynini). VII. Teil der monographie der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. (73. Beitrag zur kenntnis der curculioniden), p.59-117, illus. Fortsetzung folgt.

Suomen hyönteistieteellinen aikakauskirja (Helsinki) (Annales entomologici Fennici), v.4, 1938; no.2, May 18; Appendix, May 18.

Kanerva, N. Mitteilungen zur bisher unbekanntem biologie einiger kleinschmetterlinge (Lep.), no.2, p.114-117. Literatur, p.117.

Kanervo, E. Die gattung Melanostoma Schin. (Dip. Syrphidae) und ihre finnischen vertreter, no.2, p.98-105. Literatur, p.105.

Kangas, E. Zur biologie und verbreitung der Pissodes-arten (Col., Curculionidae) Finnlands, no.2, p.73-98, illus. Literatur, p.96-98.

Palmen, E. Über die arten der Mordella aculeata-gruppe (Col., Mordellidae) Finnlands, no.2, p.105-114, illus. Literatur, p.114.

Vappula, N. A. Finnish entomological literature published in 1937 including economic entomology and control of insect pests, v.4, appendix. 23p.

- Tasmanian journal of agriculture (Hobart), v.9, no.2, May 1, 1938.  
Evans, J. W. The pea mite and the red-legged earth mite, p.72-75, illus. References, p.75. [*Penthaleus major* (Duges); *Halotydeus destructor* (Tucker).]
- Tenthredo (Acta entomologica) (Kyoto, Japan), v.2, no.1, May 1938.  
Iwata, K. Habits of four species of *Odynerus* (*Ancistrocerus*) in Japan, p.[19]-32, illus.  
Takahashi, R. List of the aphid genera proposed in recent years (Hemiptera), p.[1]-18. Literature, p.16-18.  
Yasumatsu, K. A revision of the genus *Sphex* Linné of the Japanese Empire (Hymenoptera, Sphecidae), p.[44]-135, illus. Literature, p.128-135.
- Természettudományi közlöny (Budapest), v.70, no.7, July 1938.  
László, M. Képek a darazsak és méhek ivadékgondozásáról, p.436-442, illus.
- Tharandter forstliches jahrbuch (Berlin), v.89, no.6, 1938.  
Francke-Grosmann, H. Zur morphologie und biologie von *Pineus sibiricus* Chol. (= *cembrae* [Chol.] Annand), p.401-424, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.423-424.
- Tokyo nogyo daigaku (Tokyo agricultural university). Journal, v.5, May 1938.  
Kamiya, K. A systematic study of the Japanese Dytiscidae. 68 p. illus. Bibliography, p.65-66.
- Universitas Atheniensis. Institutum et museum zoologicum. Acta (Athens), v.2, no.1/2, Apr.1, 1938.  
Strouhal, H. Oniscoidea Peloponnesi. (15. beiträg zur landisopoden-fauna des Balkans). 56p. illus. Literatur, p.51-53.
- Verein der freunde der naturgeschichte in Mecklenburg. (Rostock).  
Archiv, n.s., v.10, 1935.  
Schmidt, G. Revision der mecklenburgischen Aphodiinen, p.63-77. Schriftennachweis, p.77.
- Württemberg. Verein für vaterländische naturkunde. Jahreshefte (Stuttgart), jahrg.93, 1937.  
Schneider, C. Die Lepidopteren-fauna von Württemberg. Im auftrag des Entomologischen vereins Stuttgart-1869, E. V., zusammengestellt von Carl Schneider und Albert Wörz. Systematischer teil. I. Makrolepidoptera. Grossschmetterlinge (Fortsetzung.), p.123-160.  
Vogel, R. Weiteres über verbreitung und lebensweise der blutroten singzikade (*Tibicen haematodes* Scop.), p.116-122, illus. Schriften, p.122.



Zeitschrift für angewandte entomologie (Berlin), v.25, no.1, May 1938.

Hofmann, C. Freilandstudien über auftreten, bionomie, ökologie und epidemiologie der weisstannenlaus *Dreyfusia (Chermes) nüsslini* C. B., p.1-56, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.53-56.

Hundertmark, A. Über das Luftfeuchtigkeitsunterscheidungsvermögen und die Lebensdauer der *Z* in Deutschland vorkommenden rassen von *Anopheles maculipennis (atroparvus, messeae, typicus)* bei verschiedenen luftfeuchtigkeitsgraden, p.[125]-141, illus. Literatur, p.140-141.

Kirchner, H. A. Versuche über die fruchtbarkeit von *Dixippus (Carausius) morosus* bei abgestufter wohn-dichte und raumgrösse, p.[151]-160, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.160.

Orösi-Pál, Z. Afterskorpione (*Chelonethi*) in der wohnung der honigbiene, p.[142]-150, illus. Literatur, p.149-150.

Schimitschek, E. M. Seitners bearbeitung der insektenschädlinge der zirbe in biozönotischer darstellung, p.[111]-124, illus. Seitners veröffentlichungen über zirbeninsekten, p.118.

Seitner, M. Die lebensweise von *Evetria turionana* Hb. var. *mughiana* Zell. und beobachtungen über andere an der zirbe lebende kleinschmetterlinge, p.[101]-110, illus.

Steiner, P. Hausbockuntersuchungen (2. mitteilung.). Über einen wirksamen feind des hausbocks, den hausbuntkäfer *Opilo domesticus* L., p.[81]-91, illus. Literatur, p.90-91.

Stellwaag, F. Der massenwechsel des bekreuzten traubenwicklers *Polychrosis botrana* im weinbau, p.[57]-80. Benutztes schrifttum, p.79-80

Watzl, O. Entwicklungsdaten, bekämpfbarkeit und schadensbedeutung der San-José schildlaus (*Aspidiotus perniciosus* Comst.), p.[92]-100. Auswahl aus neuerer literatur, p.100.

Zeitschrift für parasitenkunde (Berlin), v.10, no.2, May 16, 1938.

Fahrenholz, H. Die Anoplurengattung *Polyplax*, p.[239]-279, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Foerster, H. Gregarinen in schlesischen insekten, p.[157]-[209], illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.204-205.

Orösi-Pál, Z. Studien über die bienenlaus (*Braula coeca* Nitzsch, Diptera), p.[221]-238, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.238.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende physiologie (Berlin), v.25, no.5, July 6, 1938.

Eckert, F. Die positiv phototaktische orientierung von *Daphnia pulex*. I. Versuche mit "kältetieren", p.[655]-702, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.702.

Zeitschrift für zellforschung und mikroskopische anatomie (Berlin), v.28, no.2, June 4, 1938.

Lison, L. Etudes histophysiologiques sur les tubes de Malpighi des insectes. III. L'élimination des colorants basiques chez les Orthoptères, p.[179]-209, illus. Index bibliographique, p.209.

Zoologischer anzeiger (Leipzig), v.122. 1938; no.3/4. Apr.14; no.9/10,  
June 1.

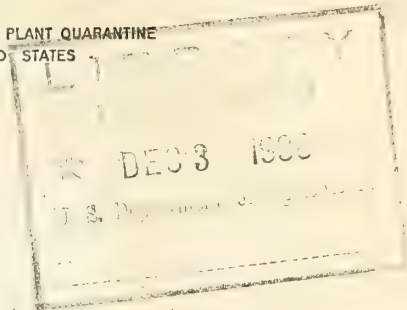
Kühlmann, H. Variationsstatistische untersuchungen und beobachtungen  
an unter- und ober-irridischen populationen von Gammarus pulex (L.).  
no.3/4, p.71-87, illus. Literatur, p.86-87.

Phillipp, P. Experimentelle studien zur ökologie von Chironomus thummi  
Kieffer, no.9/10, p.237-245, illus. Literatur, p.245.

# ENTOMOLOGY

## CURRENT LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES COMPILED BY THE STAFF OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE  
LIBRARY FROM PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D. C.



Vol. 7

September - October 1938

No. 5

This list is confined to new books on entomology and to selected periodical literature relating chiefly to economic entomology. Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of the state experiment stations are omitted as a printed Monthly List of Publications is issued by the Office of Information, and a mimeographed List of State Experiment Station Publications by the Office of Experiment Stations. Publications of the state extension services, and all articles by members of the department staff in outside publications, are not included as they are issued monthly in Agricultural Library Notes. The contents of the Journal of Economic Entomology have also been omitted because nearly all the technical workers have access to it. Periodical references to apiculture are not included.

### BOOKS

Andrewartha, H. G., Davidson, J., and Swan, D. C.

Vegetation types associated with plague "grasshoppers" in South Australia. 47p. illus. Adelaide, Frank Trigg, Gov't print., 1938. (So. Aust. Dept. Agr. Bul. no.333)

Argentine Republic. Ministerio de Agricultura.

Almanaque del Ministerio de agricultura de la nacion. Año 13.

512p. illus. Buenos Aires, Direccion de propaganda y publicaciones, 1938. Partial contents.- Schiuma, R. Calendario de la lucha contra la langosta tucura, p.213-214; Fabrica oficial de insecticidas y fungicidas, p.285-286; Vergani, A. R. Debe destruirse todo producto atacado por la mosca de la fruta. Ensayo de cebos tóxicos, p.469-474, illus.; Angelo, W. A. D.



- Argentine Republic. Ministerio de Agricultura. (continued)  
Una mariposa [Tyrhopyge pelota, Flötz] dañina de la guayaba,  
p.345-348, illus.
- Australasian Antarctic Expedition, 1911-1914.  
Scientific reports. Ser. C.- Zoology and botany, v.2, pt.2-3;  
v.10, pt.6. Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, David Harold  
Paisley, Government printer, 1937. Contents.- v.2, pt.2.  
Hale, H. M. Isopoda and Tanaidacea. 45 p. illus. Bibliog-  
raphies interspersed; v.2, pt.3. Johnston, T. H. Ticks  
(Ixodoidea). 19p. References, p.18-19; v.10, pt.6.  
Womersley, H. Acarina. 24p. illus. Literature consulted,  
p.21-22.
- Australia. Council for Scientific and Industrial Research.  
Pamphlet no.82, 83. Melbourne, H. J. Green, Government printer.  
1938. Contents.- no.82. Fyfe, R. V., and Gay, F. J. The  
humidity of the atmosphere and the moisture conditions within  
mounds of Eutermes exitiosus Hill. 22p. illus. References  
to literature, p.22; no.83. Lennox, F. G. Fleece investiga-  
tions. 27p. illus. (Paper no.1. Moisture absorption by  
the fleece and its relation to blowfly strike, p.[7]-21.  
References, p.21.)
- Biezanko, C. M. de., and Freitas, R. Gomes de.  
Catalogo dos insetos encontrados na cidade de Pelotas e seus  
arredores. Fasc.1. Lepidopteros (Contribuição ao conhecimento  
da fisiografia do Rio Grande do Sul). 32p. Pelotas - Rio  
Grande do Sul - Brasil, 1938. (Pelotas. Escola de agron.  
"Eliseu Maciel". Bol. no.25.)
- Bondar, G.  
A formiga saúva e sua extinção. 10p. illus. Bahia, Imprensa  
oficial do estado, 1938. (Inst. cent. fomento econ. Bahia.  
Bol. no.1.)
- Brimley, C. S.  
...The insects of North Carolina, being a list of the insects of  
North Carolina and their close relatives. 560p. 1938. At  
head of title: North Carolina Department of agriculture...  
Division of entomology ... Raleigh, N. C.
- California. Department of Agriculture. Bureau of Plant Quarantine.  
Report of insect and other animal and plant disease interceptions  
of California plant quarantine inspection points for 1937...  
88p. Sacramento, California state printing office, George H.  
Moore, State printer, 1938. (Calif. Dept. agr. Spec. pub.  
no.161.)

Congrès International de Zoologie. XII. Lisbonne, 1935.  
Comptes rendus ... Vol. I-III (3424p.). Lisboa, Casa Portuguesa,  
1936-1937. Partial contents.-Vol. I. Mansour, K. The problem  
of the nutrition of wood-eating insects, p.[233]-241. Bibliog-  
raphy, p.239-240; Vandel, A. Le déterminisme du sexe chez l'Iso-  
pode terrestre, "Trichoniscus (Spiloniscus) provisorius" Racovitza,  
p.[440]-442. Bibliographie, p.442; Mansour, K. The endoderm  
problem in Insecta, p.[567]-570, illus. Bibliography, p.570;  
Vol. II. Janda, V. Beiträge zur kenntnis des umfärbungsprozesses  
bei "Chrysopa vulgaris" Schn., p.[1463]-1471; Najera Angulo, L.  
Sur les Phlébotomes de l'Espagne, p.[1480]-1494. Bibliographie,  
p.1493-1494, illus.; Cambournac, F. Les Culicides de Aguas-de-  
Moura, p.[1499]-1508. Bibliographie, p.1508; Prado, A. On  
"Sabethoides intermedius" (Lutz) and "Megarhinus bambusicola"  
Lutz et Neiva, two species of mosquitoes breeding in bamboos,  
p.[1509]-1513, illus.; Vol. III. Sen, S. On the mechanism of  
feeding in blood-sucking Acari, and its relationship with that  
of blood-sucking Diptera, p.[1584]-1587, illus.; Stefański, W.  
La distribution de l'Hypoderme du boeuf en Pologne, p.[2057]-  
2060; Gil Collado, J. Sur le parasitisme de quelques Arthro-  
podes de l'Espagne, p.[2061]-2064; Gil Collado, J. Quelques  
considérations sur les gîtes larvaires des Culicides espagnols,  
p.[2065]-2078; Carvalho Dias, A. de. Sur la distribution au  
Portugal d'"Ornithodoros erraticus", agent de transmission de la  
fièvre récurrente hispano-africaine, p.[2079]-2083; Eidmann, H.  
Biologie und wirtschaftliche bedeutung der blattschneiderameise  
"Atta sexdens" L., p.[2295]-2335, illus. Literatur, p.2331-2332;  
Zacher, F. Eine neuer gruppe von insektiziden, p.[2336]-2340.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Schädlingsbekämpfung M.B.H.  
"Degesch" methods for pest control, 101p. illus. Frankfurt  
(Main), Degesch, Deutsche gesellschaft für schädlingsbekämpfung,  
1937.

Deutsche Gesellschaft für Schädlingsbekämpfung M.B.H.  
20 jahre schädlingsbekämpfung 1917-1937. 130p. illus. Frank-  
furt a. M., Deutsche gesellschaft für schädlingsbekämpfung M.B.H.  
[c1937]

Festschrift Bernard Nocht zum 80. geburtstag (4. November 1937) von  
seinen freunden und schülern. Herausgegeben vom Institut für  
schiffs- und tropenkrankheiten in Hamburg... 704p. illus.  
Hamburg, Kommissionsverlag Friederichsen de Gruyter & co., 1937.  
Partial contents.- Chung, H. L. On the mode of transmission of  
Salmonella enteritidis infection in cases occurring during  
relapsing fever epidemics, p.[74]-80. Literature, p.80. "Body-  
lice ... common vector."; Findlay, G. M. The spread of yellow  
fever, p. [143]-146. Natvig, L. R. Über die differentialdiagnose

Festschrift Bernard Nocht zum 80. geburtstag... (continued)  
der larven von Hypoderma bovis und H. lineatum, p.[386]-393, illus.  
Literatur, p.392-393; Thiel, P. H. van. Ueber das gemeinsame  
vorkommen der larven von Anopheles maculipennis atroparvus und  
messene in süßwasser, p.[625]-630, illus. Literaturverzeichnis,  
p.630; Toit, P. J. du. Veterinäre tropenmedizin in Südafrika,  
p.[631]-635.

Florida Anti-Mosquito Association.

Report of the twelfth annual meeting ... Windsor Hotel, Jacksonville,  
Florida, March 28 & 29, 1938, by Lena W. Starck... [Various  
pagings] Daytona Beach, Fla., 1939 [i.e. 1938]. Mimeographed.

Formosa. Government Sugar Experiment Station, Tainan.

Report ... no.5. 202p. illus. Tainan, Formosa, Japan, July 1938.  
Partial contents.- Iijima, K. Studies on the biology of Eucosma  
schistaceana Snellen in Formosa. Part 1. The biology of adult  
moth, p.[73]-115, illus. Text in Japanese. English summary,  
p.112-115; Takano, S., and Noda, I. The morphological and ecolog-  
ical study of Synonycha grandis Thunberg in Taiwan, p.[116]-138,  
illus. Text in Japanese. English summary, p. 137-138.

Freudenstein, K.

Lehrbuch der bienenkunde. I. Das wesen der bienen. 192p. illus.  
Dresden, Verlag A. Pabst, Königsbrück (Bez. Dresden), 1938.  
Schrifttum, p.183-186.

Glover, P. M.

Lac cultivation in India, being a second and revised edition of  
"A practical manual of lac cultivation" by P. M. Glover, pub-  
lished in June, 1931. 147p. illus. Nankun, Ranchi, Bihar,  
India, Indian lac research institute, 1937. Bibliography,  
p.[144]-147.

Gobeil, A. R.

Notes sur Phyllotoma nemorata Fallen. 7p. Québec, 1937. Ref-  
erences, p.7. (Québec. Min. terres et forêts. Serv. d'ent.  
Bul. no.1.)

[Great Britain]. Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.  
Methods for the detection of toxic gases in industry. Leaflet  
no.2. Hydrogen cyanide vapour. 9p. illus. London, His  
Majesty's stationery office, 1938.

Gupta, B. D.

Sugarcane pests in the United Provinces. 12p. Allahabad, Super-  
intendent, printing and stationery, United Provinces, India, 1937.  
(India. United Provinces. Dept. agr. Bul. no73)



Heiss, E. M.

A classification of the larvae and puparia of the Syrphidae of Illinois exclusive of aquatic forms. 142p. illus. Urbana, Ill., University of Illinois, 1938. Bibliography, p.101-104. (Univ. Ill. Bul. v.36, no.1, Aug.30, 1938; Ill. biol. monog., v.16, no.4; Contrib. Ent. lab. Univ. Ill. no.187.)

Iyengar, M. O. T.

Studies on the epidemiology of filariasis in Travancore. 179p. illus. Calcutta, Indian research fund association, 1938. References, p.118-119. (Indian med. research mem. Mem. no.30.)

Jacot-Guillarmod, C. F.

Ten new species of Thysanoptera and a catalogue of the known South African forms. This is presented to the Faculty of Science of the University of Pretoria ... degree of Master of Science. 62p. illus. Pretoria, 1937. (Univ. Pretoria. Pubs. Ser. II: Nat. sci. no.3.)

Jancke, O.

Flöhe oder Aphaniptera (Suctoria). Läuse oder Anoplura (Siphunculata). 78p. illus. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1938. (Dahl, F. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands ... Teil 35.)

Jensen, A. S. Editor.

The zoology of the Faroes. Edited by Ad. S. Jensen, W. Lundbeck, Th. Mortensen and R. Spärck. [Various pagings] Copenhagen, Published at the expense of the Carlsberg-Fond, Andr. Fred. Høst & søn, 1937.

Jones, E. P.

Entomological review, 1936. The overwintering pupa of Heliothis armigera, Hübn. (Obsoleta, Fabr.). I. Effect of temperature and moisture. The egg parasites of the cotton boll worm, Heliothis armigera, Hübn. (Obsoleta, Fabr.), in Southern Rhodesia. 105p. illus. Oxford, University press, 1937. Bibliography, p.104-105. (Brit. So. Africa co. Mazoe citrus expt. sta. Pub. no.6a. Reprinted from Pub. no.6.)

King, E., and Pessels, W.

Insect allies. 45p. illus. New York and London, Harper & brothers publishers [c1938].

Lades, R.

Les extraits de larves de Lucilia sericata en thérapeutique. Résultats cliniques. 74p. illus. Paris, Amédée Legrand, Editeur, 1938.

Lederer, G.

Die naturgeschichte der tagfalter ... herausgegeben vom Internationalen Entomologischen Verein E. V. Frankfurt a. M.  
[Band II] lfg.2, p.73-120. no imprint.

Lindner, E.

Die fliegen der Palaearktischen Region. lfg.120-121. Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart'sche verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), 1938. Contents.- lfg.120. Engel, E. O. Empididae. p.1-40, illus. [Fan.28]; lfg.121. Duda, O. Sphaeroceridae (Cypselidae). p.97-182 (Schluss). Literatur, p.168-174. [Fan.57]

Malenotti, E.

Cento noterelle fitopatologiche. 293p. Torino [etc.] G. B. Paravia & c. [1938] (Bibliot. agr. "Paravia". Ser. agr.)

Marshall, J. F.

The British mosquitoes. 34lp. illus. London, Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1938. Bibliography, p.323-332.

Michel, E.

Recolte, préparation et emballage de la cire d'abeilles en vue de l'exportation... 16p. illus. Bruxelles, Imprimerie Industrielle et financière, S. A. [1938?] (Roy. de Belg. Min. colon. Dir. gén. agr., élevage et de la colon. Prop. et colon. no.16.)

Morley, M. W.

The bee people ... illustrated by Gordon Heath. New and rev. ed. 176p. illus. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1937.

Nederlandsch-Indisch Natuurwetenschappelijk Congres.

Handelingen ... 7th, Batavia, 23-26 October 1935. 77lp. illus. 's-Gravenhage, Martinus Nijhoff, n. d. Partial contents.- Hart, P. C. Over een biologische bestrijding van den witten topboorder in het suikerriet, p.[415]-424; Steenis, C. G. F. J. van. Over de kennis van de eigenschappen der planten bij natuurvölkten, p.[425]-426; Kalshoven, L. G. E. Onze kennis van de Javaansche termieten, p.[427]-435, illus.; Voûte, A. D. Der einfluss der temperatur auf die vermehrung der insekten, p.[472]-481. Literatur, p.479-480; Betrem, J. G. Modern entomologisch onderzoek, p.[539]-549.

New South Wales. Department of Agriculture.

Veterinary research report no.7, 1937. [By] Wm. L. Hindmarsh... 123p. illus. Sydney, David Harold Paisley, government

- New South Wales. Department of Agriculture. (continued)  
printer, 1938. Partial contents.-Hindmarsh, W. L., and  
Belschner, H. G. Studies on cutaneous myiasis (blowfly strike)  
of sheep. I. Glycerine diborate as a preventive of blowfly  
strike of sheep, p.41-43; II. The ingestion of boric acid as  
a means of prevention of blowfly strike in the breech region,  
p.44-48; III. The operative procedure for the control of blow-  
fly strike of the breech of sheep (Mules' operation), p.49-57.  
References cited, p.43, 48, 57; Hungerford, T. G. Field obser-  
vations on spirochaetosis of poultry transmitted by red mite  
[*Dermanyssus avium*], p.71-73; Hart, L. A short note on the  
transmission of the fowl spirochaete (*Treponema anserinum*) by  
"red mite" (*Dermanyssus gallinae*), p.74-75. References, p.75.
- Norges Svalbard- og Ishavs-undersøkelser.  
Skrifter om Svalbard og Ishavet, no. 71. Zoological results of  
the Norwegian scientific expeditions to East-Greenland. VI...  
37p. illus. Oslo, I Kommissjon hos Jacob Dybwad, 1937.  
Contents.- Knabon, N. Makrolepidopteren aus Nordostgrönland,  
p.[3]-30, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.28-30; Barca, E.  
Mikrolepidoptereen aus Nordostgrönland, p.[31]-37, illus.  
Literaturverzeichnis, p.36-37.
- Parent, O.  
Dipteres Dolichopodidae. 720p. illus. Paris, Paul LeChevalier  
et fils, 1938. (Fed. Franç. des sci. nat. Off. cent. faunist.  
Faune de France 35.)
- Pearse, A. S. et al.  
Fauna of the caves of Yucatan. 304p. illus. [Washington,  
D. C.]. Carnegie institution of Washington, 1938. (Carnegie  
inst. Wash. Pub. no.491.)
- Pellett, F. C.  
History of American beekeeping. 213p. illus. Ames, Iowa,  
Collegiate press, inc., 1938.
- Pratolongo, U.  
Trattamenti anticrittogamici ed insetticidi. 226p. illus.  
Piacenza, Federazione Italiana dei consorzi agrari, 1929.  
Indice bibliografico, p.[201]-205.
- Pruthi, H. S., and Batra, H. N.  
A preliminary annotated list of fruit pests of the North-West  
Frontier Province. 22p. Delhi, Manager of publications, 1938.  
(India. Imp. council agr. research. Misc. bul. no.19.)



Riley, W. A., and Johannsen, O. A.

Medical entomology. A survey of insects and allied forms which affect the health of man and animals. 2nd ed. 483p. illus. New York and London, McGraw-Hill book company, inc., 1938. Bibliography, p.427-457; Supplementary bibliography, p.458-463.

Schaefer, E. E.

The white fungus disease (Beauveria bassiana) among red locusts in South Africa and some observations on the grey fungus disease (Empusa grylli). 28p. illus. Pretoria, Government printer, 1936. Literature cited, p.28. (Union of So. Africa. Dept. agr. and forestry. Sci. bul. no.160. [Plant indus. ser. no.18].)

Schenkling, S.

Faunistischer führer durch die Coleopteren-literatur die wichtigste käfer-literatur nach geographischen gebieten geordnet. Band I: Europa. Lfg.2 (Seiten 65-128). Neubrandenburg (Meckl.), Gustav Feller, 1938.

Séguy, E.

La vie des mouches et des moustiques. 254p. illus. Paris, Librairie Delagrave, 1938.

Stichel, W.

Illustrierte bestimmungstabellen der Deutschen wanzen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Geographische verbreitung. III. Ergänzungen und berichtigungen I. Lfg.15. 427-458p. illus. Berlin-Hermsdorf, W. Stichel, 1938.

Sweden. Statens växtskyddsanstalt.

Meddelande nr.24. 65p. illus. Stockholm, 1938. Contents.- Johansson, E. Studier rörande de på gräs och sädesslag levande tripsarnas biologi och skadegörelse. I. I vetefält och vallar förekommande associationsformer samt skadegörelsens natur och omfattning. Viktigare litteratur, p.65.

Tuinbouw encyclopedie onder leiding van Dr. H. Scheerlinck ... I. De Azalea indica L. (Rhododendron simsii Planch.) Door H. Scheerlinck ... Joz. Baumann, Fr. De Somer, Aug. Haerens en A. Van Laere. 527p. illus. Antwerpen, De Sikkel ... Amsterdam, Wereldbibliotheek N. V., 1938. Bibliographie, p.526-527. Partial contents.- Chap. VI.- Ziekten en ziektebestrijding, p.156-187, colored plates.

Union of South Africa. Dept. of Agriculture and Forestry

Science bulletin no.164, 176, 181. Pretoria, Government printer, 1937-1938. Contents.-no.164. Flessis, C. du. The occurrence of the brown and red locust [Locusta pardalina and Nomadacris septemfasciata] in the Union during the seasons 1934-35 and

- Union of South Africa. Dept. of Agriculture and Forestry. (continued)  
1935-36. 17p. illus. 1937; no.176. Lea, A. Investigations  
on the red locust Nomadacris septemfasciata (Serv.), in Portu-  
guese East Africa and Nyasaland in 1935. 29p. illus. 1938.  
(Locust research ser. no.1); no.181. Flessis, C. du. Locust  
outbreaks in the Union during the season 1936-37. 12p. illus.  
1938. (Locust research ser. no.2)
- U. S. Department of Commerce. National Bureau of Standards.  
Household insecticide (liquid spray type). 14p. Washington,  
Government printing office, 1938. (Commercial standards CS 72-38.)
- Vegetable Growers Association of America, Inc.,  
Annual report ... 1937. 292p. illus. [Osborn, Ohio, Miami  
Valley publishing company] 1937. Partial contents.- Macleod.  
G. F. A review of progress in vegetable insect control, p.50-  
59.
- Venezuela. Ministerio de Sanidad y Asistencia Social. Division de  
Malariologia.  
...Primer informe anual (1937) de la Division de malariologia,  
presentado por el Dr. Arnoldo Gabaldon... 197p. illus.  
Caracas, Venezuela, Ministerio de sanidad y asistencia social,  
1938. (Pub. Div. de malariologia, no.1, Apr.19, 1938.)
- Walter, H. E.  
Genetics, an introduction to the study of heredity... 4th ed.  
412p. illus. New York, The Macmillan company, 1938. Bibliog-  
raphy, p.395-401.
- Weinschenk, A.  
Die bekämpfung der dasselfliegenplage. 464p. illus. Berlin,  
Druck und verlag; Gewerbedruckerei G.m.b.H., [p.d. 1933].
- Went, J. C.  
Verslag van de onderzoekingen over de ipenziekte, verricht op het  
phytopathologisch laboratorium "Willie Commelin scholten" te  
Baarn, gedurende 1937. 14p. Wageningen, H. Veenman & Zonen,  
1938.

#### PERIODICALS

- Académie des sciences. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.207, no.13, Sept.26,  
1938.  
Blanc, G., and Baltazard, M. Vaccination contre le typhus exan-  
thématique par virus sec de typhus murin provenant de puces  
infectées, p.547-548.

- Académie des sciences de l'URSS. Moscow. Comptes rendus, nouv. sér., v.19, no.5, May 15, 1938.
- Olenov, J., and Kharnac, I. Dynamics of the genic composition in wild Drosophila melanogaster population, p.409-412.
- Agricultural gazette of New South Wales (Sydney), v.49, 1938; pt.8. Aug.1; pt.9, Sept.1.
- Gurney, W. B. Grasshopper swarms. Review of methods of control, pt.8, p.431-434.
- Morgan, W. L. Control of bean fly [Agromyza phaesoli Coq.] Experiments demonstrate the efficiency of nicotine sulphate-white oil, pt.9, p.501-503, illus.
- Wason, E. J. Red mite. Control tests on the Murrumbidgee irrigation area, pt.9, p.496, 503, illus.
- All-Union institute of poultry industries, USSR. Moscow. Transactions, v.3, no.1. Studies of the veterinary-microbiologic laboratory. 1937.
- Panchevko, C. W., and Ljutikova, P. O. Control of parasites in battery brooders, p.193-204. Text in Russian. English summary, p.204.
- American entomological society. Philadelphia. Transactions, v.64, no.3, Sept.1938.
- Krombein, K. V. Studies in the Tiphiidae (Hymenoptera Aculeata). II. A revision of the Nearctic Myzininae, p.227-292. Bibliographical footnotes.
- American naturalist (Garrison, N.Y.), v.72, no.741, July-Aug.1938.
- Balduf, W. V. The rise of entomophagy among Lepidoptera, p.358-379. Principal references cited, p.378-379.
- Goldschmidt, R. A note concerning the adaptation of geographic races of Lymantria dispar L. to the seasonal cycle in Japan, p.385-386.
- Annales de parasitologie (Paris), v.16, 1938; no.2, Mar.1; no.3, May 1.
- Brumpt, E. Rickettsia intracellulaire stomacale (Rickettsia culicis n. sp.) de Culex fatigans, no.2, p.[153]-158, illus. Bibliographie, p.157-158.
- Farreras, E. Contribution à l'étude de la ponte des Culex, no.2, p.[146]-150, illus. Bibliographie, p.150.
- Galliard, H., and Dang-Van-Ngu. Variations saisonnières de l'évolution de Dirofilaria immitis chez Aedes (Stegomyia) albopictus, no.3, p.[210]-214, illus. Bibliographie, p.214.
- Oswald, B. Lésions externes observées chez des tiques conservées au laboratoire, no.2, p.[151]-152, illus.
- Timon-David, J. Sur un phoridé parasite [Megaselia giraudii Egger] de la sauterelle verte [Phasgonura viridissima (L.)], no.3, p.[193]-195, illus. Bibliographie, p.195.



Annales des épiphyties et de phytogénétique (Paris), new ser. v.4, no.2, 1938.

Mesnil, L. La cécidomyie du chou-fleur dans la région de Saint-Omer, p.[281]-311.

Pussard, R. Un appareil mobile pour la désinfection des produits végétaux: le camion-laboratoire de la Station de zoologie et Insectarium d'Antibes, p.[313]-331, illus. Bibliographie, p.331.

Raucourt, M., Trouvelot, B., and Castets, G. Les résidus d'arsenic sur les pommes et les poires traitées contre le carpocapse [Laspeyresia pomonella L.] Première partie: essais de 1935, p. [337]-356. Bibliographical footnotes.

Annals and magazine of natural history (London), ser.11, v.2, 1938; no.8, Aug.; no.9, Sept.

Arrow, G. J. The coleopterous genus Anthypna (Glaphyridae), no.9, p.285-290.

Willemsse, C. Results of the Oxford University expedition to Sarawak (Borneo), 1932. Acridiidae (Orthoptera), no.8, p.217-236, illus.

Annals of tropical medicine and parasitology (Liverpool), v.32, no.3, Oct.12, 1938.

Corson, J. F. A third note on a strain of Trypanosoma gambiense transmitted by Glossina morsitans, p.245-248.

Ho, C. The significance of the female terminalia of house-flies as a grouping character, p.287-312, illus. References, p.311-312.

Walker, A. J. Fungal infections of mosquitoes, especially of Anopheles costalis, p.231-241, illus. References, p.240-241.

Anzeiger für schädlingskunde (Berlin), v.14, no.9, Sept.15, 1938.

Beran, F. Zur kenntnis der obstbaumkarbolineumemulsionen. III. Teilchengrösse und pflanzenschädliche wirkung, p.109-111, illus.

Kunike, G. Die feststellung des nährwertes verschiedener stoffe durch frassversuche mit vorratsschädlingen, p.[101]-105.

Thalenhorst, W. Die puppengewicht-eizahlrelation der forleule (Panolis flammea Schiff.), p.105-109, illus. Schrifttum, p.109.

V. Neuerungen der schädlingsbekämpfung. In Deutschland patentierte erfindungen, p.111-112, illus.

Archives de zoologie expérimentale et générale (Paris), v.79, no.6, Apr. 1938.

Grassé, P.-P., and Lesperon, L. Notes histologiques et biologiques sur une larve de coléoptère termitophile Troctontus silvestrii, n. sp., p.[463]-486, illus. Auteurs cités, p.485-486.

- Biological bulletin (Lancaster, Penn.), v.74, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Lilleland, O. Duration of life without food in *Drosophila pseudoöbscura*, p.314-318. Literature cited, p.318.  
Maxwell, J. Inactivation of sperm by X-radiation in *Habrobracon*, p.253-255.  
Schmieder, R. G. The sex ratio in *Melittobia chalybii* Ashmead, gametogenesis and cleavage in females and in haploid males (Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea), p.256-266, illus. Literature cited, p.266.  
Speicher, K. G., and Speicher, B. R. Diploids from unfertilized eggs in *Habrobracon*, p.247-252, illus. Literature cited, p.252.
- Biological reviews (London), v.13, no.2, Apr. 1938.  
Cockayne, E. A. The genetics of sex in Lepidoptera, p.107-132. References, p.131-132.  
Mast, S. O. Factors involved in the process of orientation of lower organisms in light, p.186-224, illus. References, p.220-224.
- Biologisches zentralblatt (Leipzig), v.58, no.9/10, Sept./Oct. 1938.  
Piepho, H. Über die auslösung der raupenhäutung, verpuppung und imaginalentwicklung an hautimplantaten von schmetterlingen, p. [481]-495, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.494-495.
- Der Blumen und pflanzenbau (Berlin), v.42, no.39, Sept. 30, 1938.  
Thierbach, B. Elektrischer strom im dienste der schädling-bekämpfung, p.[465]-466.
- Bollettino di zoologia (Napoli), v.9, no.3-4, June-Aug. 1938.  
Costantino, G. Sulla presenza del maschio dell'*Icerya purchasi*, Maskell. Nota preliminare, p.[115]-129, illus. Bibliografia, p.129.
- Budapest, Magyar tudományos akadémiá. Matematikai és természettudományi értesítő, v.56, no.2, 1937.  
Szilády, Z. A magyarországi legyek synopsisa. V. Tipulidae, p.[622]-636.
- Bulletin of entomological research (London), v.29, pt.3, Oct. 1938.  
Cameron, E. A study of the natural control of the pea moth, *Cydia nigricana*, Steph., p.277-313, illus. References, p.312-313.  
Kozhantshikov, I. W. Physiological conditions of cold-hardiness in insects, p.253-262, illus. References, p.261-262.  
Qadri, M. A. H. The life-history and growth of the cockroach *Blatta orientalis*, Linn., p.263-276, illus. References, p.275-276.  
Salt, G. Experimental studies in insect parasitism. VI.- Host suitability, p.223-246, illus. Bibliography, p.244-246.

Bulletin of entomological research. (continued)

Wilkinson, D. S. A new species of Apanteles (Hym. Braconidae) bred from Carposina adreptella attacking raspberry in New Zealand, p.247-249, illus.

California. Department of agriculture. Sacramento. Bulletin, v.27, no.3, July, Aug., Sept. 1938.

Keifer, H. H. Eriophyid studies II, p.301-323, illus.

Canadian entomologist (Orillia), v.70, 1938; no.8, Aug.; no.9, Sept.

Bedard, W. B. An annotated list of the insect fauna of Douglas fir (Pseudotsuga mucronata Rafinesque) in the northern Rocky Mountain region, no.9, p.188-197.

Burnham, J. C. A contribution to a list of the Aphididae of the Maritime Provinces of Canada, no.9, p.180-188. Literature cited, p.187-188.

Cooper, R. H. Tumble-bugs, no.8, p.[155]-157. Literature cited, p.157.

MacNay, C. G. An effective repellent for biting insects, no.8, p.175-176. [Research notes.]

Milne, M. J. Case-building in Trichoptera as an inherited response to oxygen deficiency, no.9, p.[177]-180. Literature cited, p.179-180.

Canadian journal of research (Ottawa), v.16, Sect D (Zool. sci.), no.8, Aug. 1938.

Cameron, D. The Northern fowl mite (Liponyssus sylviarum C. & F., 1877). Investigations at Macdonald College, Que., with a summary of previous work, p.230-254, illus. References, p.253-254.

Stanley, J., and Smallman, B. N. A method of determining the mean speed of movement of insects in a mass of flour, p.[221]-224, illus. References, p.224.

Ceskoslovenská společnost entomologická. Prague. Entomologické příručky, no.15-17, 1930-1933.

Seznam brouku Republiky Československé. (Catalogus Coleopterorum Cechoslovakiae.)

[Pt.] 1. Heyrovský, L. Cerambycidae. 61p. [no.15]

[Pt.] 2. Pfeffer, A. Ipidae. 32p. [no.16]

[Pt.] 3. Labler, K., and Roubal, J. Histeridae. 59p. [no.17]

Chacaras e quintaes (Sao Paulo), v.58, no.2, Aug.15, 1938.

Biezanko, C. M. de. Sobre as iscas que se usam para atrair os lepidópteros e algumas outras questões que se relacionam com este assunto, p.[221]-223, illus.

Combate biológico ao piolho do abacaxi, p.[209]-210, illus.

[Pseudiastata brasiliensis, (Costa Lima).]



Debrecen, Hungary. M. Kir. Gazdasági Akadémia. Munkái (Bulletin), v.1, no.3, 1938.

Antal, G. A burgonya vírus betegségei. A vírusok jelentősége a leromlásban és az ellenük való védekezések, p.1-63, illus. Literatur, p.60-63. Text in Hungarian. German and English summaries, p.57-59. (Refers to virus diseases of potatoes. Insect transmission mentioned.)

Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift (Berlin), 1938, no.2.

Mell, R. Beiträge zur fauna sinica. XVII. Inventur und ökologisches Material zu einer Biologie der südchinesischen Lepidopteren, p.[197]-345, illus.

Entomologica Americana (Lancaster, Penn.), v.18 (new ser.), no.3. July 1938.

Van Dyke, E. C. A review of the genus *Scaphinotus*, subgenus *Scaphinotus* Dejean (Coleoptera - Carabidae), p.93-132, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.

Entomological News (Philadelphia), v.49, no.8, Oct. 1938.

Murray-Aaron, E. Egg-laying among the Argynids. (Lepid.: Nymphalidae), p.229-230.

Townes, H. K. Ichneumon hibernation in the northeastern United States. (Hymenoptera, Ichneumonidae), p.219-221.

Wyatt, A. K. *Hemileuca maja* in flight (Lepid.: Saturniidae), p.211-212.

Entomological Society of America. Annals (Columbus, Ohio), v.31, no.3, Sept. 1938.

Bergmann, W. The composition of ether extractives from exuviae of the silkworm, *Bombyx mori*, p.315-321. Literature cited, p.321.

Bushnell, R. J. The relation of nutritional levels to the growth of populations of *Tribolium confusum* Duval. I. Growth of larval, pupal, and adult populations in cornmeal and in cornmeal supplemented with yeast, p.345-351, illus. References, p.350-351.

Haug, G. W. Mass egg production by the Coccinellid *Hippodamia convergens* Guer., p.366-369, illus.

Maloeuf, N. S. R. The basis of the rhythmic flashing of the firefly, p.374-380, illus. References, p.379-380.

Rau, P. Some remarks on prey-selection by solitary wasps, p.385-392. Bibliographical footnotes.

Rosewall, O. W. Observations on the egg and larval stages of *Trogoderma inclusum* Lec. (Dermestidae), p.381-384, illus.

- Entomologiske meddelelser (København), v.20, no.3, 1938.  
Nielsen, E. T. Zur oekologie der laubheuschrecken (forts.),  
p.129-164, illus. Litteratur, p.163-164.  
West, A. Tillaeg og rettelser til fortegnelserne over de danske  
Coleoptera. IV, p.[165]-184.
- Entomologist (London), v.71, no.904, Sept. 1938.  
Wright, A. E. Natural habits of Hydriomena (Perizoma) taeniata  
Steph. (Lep., Geometridae), p.198-200.
- Entomologist's monthly magazine (London), ser.3, v.24 (whole ser. v.74),  
no.285 (whole ser. no.892), Sept. 1938.  
Roebuck, A. Beetles in a church, p.209.  
Whitney, R. J. A plague of the beetle Harpalus rufipes DeGeer,  
p.200-201.
- Entomologist's record (London), v.50, no.7-8, July-Aug. 1938.  
Donisthorpe, H. Observations on a colony of Acanthomyops (Den-  
drolasius) fuliginosus, Latr., for 23 years, p.73-76.
- Farming in South Africa (Pretoria), v.13, no.148, July 1938.  
Joubert, C. J. The fruit nibbler [Odontionopa sericea, Gyll.].  
Notes on its biology and control, p.261-263, illus.
- Fiji. Department of agriculture. Agricultural journal (Suva), v.9,  
no.3, 1938.  
Lever, J. A. W. Entomological notes, p.19-24. [Chaetodacus spp.;  
Ephestia cautella Walk. attacking stored copra; Aeolarchis  
sphenotoma Meyr. damaging screw-pine leaves; Decadarchis hetero-  
gramma Meyr.]
- Genetica (The Hague), v.20, no.5-6, Aug. 1938.  
Kikkawa, H. Studies on the genetics and cytology of Drosophila  
ananassae, p.458-516, illus. Literature, p.512-516.
- Imperial academy of Japan. Tokyo. Proceedings, v.14, no.4, Apr. 1938.  
Umeya, Y. On the developmental characteristics of the silkworm  
embryo, p.141-144, illus.
- Indian journal of medical research (Calcutta), v.26, no.1, July 1938.  
Shortt, H. E., Pandit, C. G., and Rao, R. S. The virus of sandfly  
fever in culture and certain of its properties, p.229-239.  
References, p.239.
- Indiana academy of science. Indianapolis. Proceedings (Fort Wayne),  
v.47, 1937. Published 1938.  
Gould, G. E., and Deay, H. O. Notes on the bionomica of roaches  
inhabiting houses, p.281-284.

Insecta Matsumurana (Sapporo, Japan), v.12, no.4, July 1938.

Hori, M. Aphids infesting Lonicera morrowii Asa Gray in Hokkaido, with description of a new species (studies on Aphididae of the northern part of Japan, II), p.160-165, illus.

Kôno, H. Die Anobiiden und Ptiniden in tannen- und fichtenwaldung in Japan, p. 174-178, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.

Kôno, H., and Inouye, M. Die Adelgiden, schädlich an ezofichten und akaezofichten in Japan, p.169-173, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.

Institut Pasteur. Paris. Annales, v.60, no.2, Feb. 1938.

Foltev, V. Immunisation du ver à soie contre la pébrine, p.[201]-214.

Institut Pasteur d'Algérie. Archives (Alger), v.16, no.2, June 1938.

Ambialet, R. Sur un essai de destruction de gîtes à larves d'Anophèles par la méthode de Williamson (herbage cover), p.[161]-165, illus.

Collignon, E. Observations sur les gîtes à larves d'Anophèles en Algérie (1937) (Département d'Alger), p.[157]-160, illus.; Une grande mesure antilarvaire: l'assèchement du Lac Halloula, p.[166]-175, illus.

Parrot, L. Notes sur les phlébotomes. XXVII. Phlébotomes d'Ethiopie (suite), p.[213]-218, illus. Bibliographie, p.218.

Senevet, G. Les moustiques de la Guadeloupe (mission 1936), p.[176]-190, illus. Bibliographie, p.190.

Journal of agricultural science (London), v.28, pt.3, July 1938.

Martin, J. T. The chemical evaluation of pyrethrum flowers (Chrysanthemum cinerariaefolium). A comparison of several methods, p.[456]-471. References, p.471.

Journal of experimental biology (London), v.15, no.2, Apr. 1938.

Fraenkel, G., and Herford, G. V. B. The respiration of insects through the skin, p.266-280, illus. References, p.280.

Wigglesworth, V. B. The regulation of osmotic pressure and chloride concentration in the haemolymph of mosquito larvae, p.235-247, illus. References, p.247; The absorption of fluid from the tracheal system of mosquito larvae at hatching and moulting, p.248-254, illus. References, p.254.

Wolsky, A. The effect of carbon monoxide on the oxygen consumption of Drosophila melanogaster pupae, p.225-234, illus. References, p.234.

Journal of morphology (Philadelphia), v.63, no.1, July 1, 1938.

Slifer, E. H. A cytological study of the pleuropodia of Melanoplus differentialis (Orthoptera, Acrididae) which furnishes new evidence that they produce the hatching enzyme, p.181-205, illus. Literature cited, p.195-196.



- Journal of the Department of agriculture of Victoria (Melbourne),  
v.36, 1938; pt.8, Aug.; pt.9, Sept.  
Pescott, R. T. M. The potato moth [*Phthorimaea operculella* Zell],  
pt.9, p.441-442, illus.  
Wardle, R. N. Arsenical poisoning of stock, pt.8, p.399-400, 405,  
illus.  
Codling moth and black spot control. Apple and pear demonstration  
plats, 1937-38, pt.8, p.371-385, 416, illus.
- Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene (London), v.41, 1938; no.16,  
Aug.15; no.17, Sept.1; no.18, Sept.15.  
Forbes Brown, A. A. Trypanosomiasis gambiensis. Some observations  
in Uganda, and their bearing on prophylaxis, no.16, p.265-270,  
illus.; no.17, p.281-286, illus.; no.18, p.296-301, illus.  
References, p.300-301.
- Koleopterologische rundschaue (Vienna), v.24, no.3/4, July 15, 1938.  
Voss, E. Monographie der Rhynchitinen-tribus Rhynchitini.  
2. Gattungsgruppe: Rhynchitina. V. 2. Teil der Monographie der  
Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. (45. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der curcu-  
lioniden), p.129-152.  
Zimmermann, A., and Gschwendtner, L. Monographie der paläarktischen  
Dytisciden. IX. Dytiscinae (schluss), p.73-76.
- Kontyū (Tokyo, Japan), v.12, no.3, May 1938.  
Ishii, T. Chalcidoid- and proctotrypoid-wasps reared from Dendro-  
limus spectabilis Butler, D. albolineatus Matsumura and their  
insect parasites, with descriptions of three new species, p.97-  
105, illus. Text in English.  
Makino, M. Studies on Chrysomphalus aonidum L. [XIV] Parasitism of  
C. aonidum L. on Elaeagnus leaf. (Matsubashii type; Example I),  
p.[77]-83. Text in Japanese.
- Korea. Agricultural experiment station. Suigen. Annals, v.10, no.1,  
May 1938.  
Nakayama, S. Notes on the biology of Naranga aenescens Morre,  
p.[8]-[32], illus. Bibliography, p.29-30. Text in Japanese.  
English résumé, p.31.
- La Plata. Jardin zoológico. Memorias, v.7, 1936-37.  
Marelli, C. A. Un microhimenoptero proctotrupoideo Telonomus  
almanzori n.sp., de la familia Scelionidos, parasito de los  
desoves del bicho quemador, Hylesia nigricans, p.161-174, illus.
- Lambillionea (Bruxelles), v.38, no.9, Sept.25, 1938.  
Holik, O. Contribution a la connaissance des races françaises de  
Zyg. carniolica Scop., p.157-172.

- Lingnan science journal (Canton, China), v.17, no.1, Apr.8, 1938.
- Djou, Y. W. Life history notes on the crucifer sawfly, p.83-86, illus.
- Hoffmann, W. E. The nidification of the bamboo bee, *Xylocopa dissimilis* Lepel. (Hymenoptera: Xylocopidae), p.87-91, illus.
- Pu, C.-L. A comparative study of the musculature of the male genitalia in several species of Coleoptera, p.21-31, illus. Literature, p.29-30.
- London. Royal entomological society. Proceedings, Ser. B. Taxonomy, v.7, pt.6, Aug.15, 1938.
- Corbet, A. S. A revision of the Malayan species of *Pratapa* Moore (Lepidoptera-Lycaenidae), p.166-172, illus.
- London. Royal entomological society. Transactions, v.27, 1938; pt.1, Apr.30; pt.2, May 25; pt.4, May 31.
- Dibb, J. R. Synopsis of Australian Passalidae (Coleoptera), pt.4, p.103-124, illus. Selected bibliography, p.124.
- Emden, F. van. On the taxonomy of Raynchophora larvae (Coleoptera), pt.1, p.1-37, illus.
- Otter, G. W. On the morphology of the larvae of three species of Cecidomyiidae (Diptera) from knapweed (*Centaurea*) flowers, pt.2, p.39-68, illus. References, p.66.
- London. Royal society. Proceedings. Ser. B. Biol. sci., v.125, no.840, June 16, 1938.
- Salamon, R. N. A discussion on new aspects of virus disease, p.291-310. References, p.310. [Watson, M. A. Aphis transmission of some plant viruses, p.305-307.]
- Malaria institute of India. Calcutta. Journal, v.1, 1938; no.2, June; no.3, Sept.
- Afridi, M. K., and Abdul Majid, J. S. Observations on the range of dispersion of *Culex fatigans* and its infiltration into the Delhi urban area, no.2, p.155-167, illus. References, p.167.
- Basu, B. C. Studies on a malarial infection in a paddy bird, no.3, p.273-284, illus. References, p.283-284.
- Butt, N. M. An inexpensive apparatus for mixing larvicides, no.2, p.147-148, illus.
- Lazarus, M. A rapid method of mosquito dissection, no.3, p.267-268, illus.
- Rao, B. A., Sweet, W. C., and Subba Rao, A. M. Ova measurements of *A. stephensi* type and *A. stephensi* var. *mysorensis*, no.3, p.261-266, illus. References, p.266.
- Roy, D. N. A note on the larva of *A. varuna* Iyengar, no.3, p.269-272, illus. References, p.272.

Malaria institute of India. Calcutta. Journal. (continued)

Sen, P. On some physico-chemical and vegetation factors of the breeding places of Anopheles sundaicus Rodenw., no.3, p.257-260. References, p.260.

Sweet, W. C., Rao, B. A., and Subba Rao, A. M. Cross-breeding of A. stephensi type and A. stephensi var. mysorensis, no.2, p.149-154, illus. References, p.154.

Unnikrishna Menon, M. A. A note on the eggs of Anopheles varuna Iyengar and Anopheles fluviatilis James, no.2, p.121-122, illus.

Wats, R. C., and Bharucha, K. H. Larvicides for antimosquito work, with special reference to cashew-nut shell oil, no.2, p.217-219. [Abstract.]

Marcellia (Naples), v.29, no.5, July 30, 1938.

Trotter, A. Osservazioni e ricerche istologiche su vari zoococidi, p.[111]-152, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Medical parasitology and parasitic diseases (Moscow), v.7, no.2, 1938.

Kuzina, O. The choice of egg-laying by the domestic fly (Musca domestica L.), p.[244]-257. Literatura, p.256. Text in Russian. English summary, p.257.

Pokrovsky, S. N., and Zima, G. G. Mouches comme transporteurs des oeufs des helminthes dans les conditions naturelles, p.262-264. Bibliography, p.263. Text in Russian. French summary, p.264.

Wainstein, N. B. Changements saisonniers de la fécondité de l'Anopheles maculipennis messeae dans les conditions d'Astrakhan, p.[208]-211. Text in Russian. French summary, p.211.

Microscope (London), v.2, no.7, Aug. 1938.

Linssen, E. F. Parasitic Hymenoptera. Part II. Parasitica, p.187-191, illus.

Münchener entomologische gesellschaft. Mitteilungen (Munich), v.28, no.2, Aug.20, 1938.

Alberti, B. Betrachtungen zur entwicklungsgeschichte der genus Procris F. (Lep. Zygaen.), p.196-214.

Musée Heude. Shanghai. Notes d'entomologie Chinoise, v.5, no.1, Mar.8, 1938.

Piel, O. Note sul le parasitisme de Dastarcus helophroides Fairmaire (Coléoptère Colydiide), p.1-14, illus.

Musée du Congo Belge. Annales (Brussels). Zoologie, ser. III, sect. II, v.6, no.1, Dec. 1937.

Burgeon, L. Les Cicindelinae du Congo Belge, p.[5]-[55], illus.  
Kleine, R. Les Lycides du Congo Belge, p.[61]-120, illus.



- Musei nationalis Hungarici. Budapest. Annales historico-naturales, v.31, 1937-38.
- Haszab, Z. Die Tenebrioniden des Historischen Ungarns. Pars zoologica, p.94-107, illus. Text in German.
- Szent-Ivány, J. Sketch of the zoogeographical division of the Carpathians Basin regarding the distribution of the Macrolepidoptera. Pars zoologica, p.[129]-136. Bibliography, p.135-136. Text in English.
- Willmann, C. Beitrag zur kenntnis der Acaro-fauna des Komitates Bars. Pars zoologica, p.[144]-172, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.171-172. Text in German.
- Zoltán, K. Történelmi Magyarország Tenebrionidae. Pars zoologica, p.[16]-93, illus. Literatur, p.92-93. Text in Hungarian.
- Muséum national d'histoire naturelle. Paris. Bulletin, ser.2, v.10, no.3, Mar. 1938.
- Grandjean, F. Retetydeus et les stigmates mandibulaires des Acariens prostigmatiques, p.279-286, illus.
- Nachrichten über schädlingbekämpfung ([Leverkusen b. Köln a. R.]), v.13, no.3, Sept. 1938.
- Zipser, [ ]. Pflanzenschutz in Westpolen, p.122-126.
- Nachrichtenblatt für den Deutschen pflanzenschutzdienst (Berlin-Dahlem), v.18, no.9, Sept. 1938.
- Kuniko, G. Zur lebensweise der teppichkäfer, p.[79]-82, illus. Mittel- und geräteprüfung. Prüfungsergebnisse, p.85-86.
- Naturaliste canadien (Quebec), v.65 (ser.3, v.9), nos.8-9, Aug.-Sept. 1938.
- Lagloire, P., and Gauthier, G. Le guide de l'amateur d'insectes (suite et fin), p.[240]-252, illus.
- Neuheiten auf dem gebiete des pflanzenschutzes (Wien), v.31, no.4, Aug. 1938.
- Fulmek, L. Neue winterspritzmittel zur bekämpfung der grünen schilcherwanze [Lygus spinolae Mey.] in Steiermark. (frühjahr 1938), p.151-156.
- New York academy of sciences. Annals, v.37, art.2, Apr.18, 1938.
- Haskins, C. P., and Enzmann, E. V. Studies of certain sociological and physiological features in the Formicidae, p.97-162, illus. Literature, p.160.
- New York entomological society. Journal (Lancaster, Penn.), v.40, no.3, Sept. 1938.
- Plummer, C. C. The genus *Atymna* Stål and a new related genus (Homoptera: Membracidae), p.[235]-[243], illus.
- Finkham, E. R. Western Orthoptera attracted to lights, p.339-353. Literature cited, p.353.

- New York entomological society. Journal. (continued)
- Williams, I. W. The comparative morphology of the mouthparts of the order Coleoptera treated from the standpoint of phylogeny, p.245-[289], illus. Bibliography, p.265-267.
- New Zealand journal of science and technology (Wellington), B. General sect., v.20, no.1, July 1938.
- Dumbleton, L. J. Notes on a new mirid bug (Idatiella albisignata Knight), p.58b-60b, illus.
- Ohio biological survey. Columbus. Bulletin, v.6, no.6 (whole no.35), July 1938.
- Osborn, H. The Fulgoridae of Ohio, p.283-349, illus. Principal references, p.348-349.
- Ohio Journal of science (Columbus), v.38, no.5, Sept. 1938.
- Knowlton, G. F. Lizards in insect control, p.235-238.
- Mattingly, H. E. The morphology of the alimentary tract of the blister beetle, Epicauta pennsylvanica, Deg. (Coleoptera: Meloidae), p.251-263, illus. Bibliography, p.257-258.
- Pan-Pacific entomologist (San Francisco), v.14, no.3, July 1938.
- Bohart, G. E. Synopsis of the genus Dalmannia in North America (Diptera, Conopidae), p.132-136.
- Bohart, R. M. A synopsis of the genus Euparagia (Hymenoptera, Vespidae, Euparagiinae), p.136-139.
- Physiological zoology (Chicago, Ill.), v.11, no.3, July 1938.
- Brauer, A. Modifications of development in relation to differential susceptibility of the bruchid (Coleoptera) egg to KCN during different metabolic phases, p.249-266, illus. Literature cited, p.266.
- Ray, O. M., and Bodine, J. H. Ultra-violet radiation of grasshopper eggs (Orthoptera), p.267-277, illus. Literature cited, p.276-277.
- Reed, M. R. The olfactory reactions of Drosophila melanogaster Meigen to the products of fermenting banana, p.317-325, illus. Literature cited, p.325.
- Phytopathology (Lancaster, Penn.), v.28, no.10, Oct. 1938.
- Osborn, H. T. Incubation period of pea virus 1 in the aphid Macrosiphum solanifolii, p.749-754.
- Portici. Laboratorio di zoologia generale e agraria del R. Istituto superiore agrario. Bollettino, v.30, 1938.
- Grandi, G. Agaonini raccolti dal prof. F. Silvestri nell'America del Sud, p.[1]-8, illus.
- Lucchese, E. Contributi alla conoscenza dei lepidotteri del melo. I. Cydia pomonella L., p.[323]-[370], illus. Bibliografia, p.367-369.

- Portici. Laboratorio di zoologia... Bolletino. (continued)  
Roberti, D. Contributi alla conoscenza degli afidi d'Italia.  
I. I pemfigini del pioppo, p.[169]-[239], illus. Bibliografia, p.237-238.  
Silvestri, F. Contribuzione alla conoscenza dei Projapygidae (Insecta, Diplura), p.[41]-74, illus. Bibliografia, p.74.
- Portici. R. Laboratorio di entomologia agraria. Bollettino, v.1, 1937-38.  
Jannone, G. Aspetti bio-morfologici e somatometrici del problema delle fasi nel Dociostaurus maroccanus Thunb. in Italia e fuori, con particolare riguardo alla provincia di Napoli. (Secondo contributo), p.[261]-[327], illus. Bibliografia, p.326-[327].  
Palma, P. Primo contributo allo studio dei lamellicorni fitofagi Hybalus cornifrons Brullé (Coleoptera: Scarabaeidae), p.[329]-339, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.  
Russo, G. V. Contributo alla conoscenza dei coleotteri scolitidi. I. Tribù: Phloeotribus scarabaeoides (Bern.) Fauv. Parte prima. Morfologia, anatomia e istologia, p.[3]-[260], illus. Bibliografia, p.[245]-252.
- Psyche (Cambridge, Mass.), v.45, no.2-3, June-Sept. 1938.  
Jacot, A.P. Thomas Say's free-living mites rediscovered, p.121-132, illus. Literature cited, p.130.  
Michener, C. D. A review of the American bees of the genus Macropis (Hymen., Apoidea), p.133-135, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.
- Quarterly review of biology (Baltimore), v.13, no.3, Sept. 1938.  
Buck, J. B. Synchronous rhythmic flashing of fireflies, p.301-314. List of literature, p.311-314.
- Queensland agricultural journal (Brisbane), v.50, 1938; pt.2, Aug.1; pt.3, Sept.1.  
Buzacott, J. H. French's cane beetle [Lepidiota frenchi], pt.2, p.246.  
Caldwell, N. E. H. The control of banana rust thrips [Scirtothrips signipennis Bagn.], pt.2, p.144-163, illus.; pt.3, p.295-316, illus. (To be continued.)  
Sloan, W. J. S. Mite injury of tomatoes, pt.3, p.370-371.  
Smith, J. H. White ants as pests of fruit trees, pt.2, p.254.  
Ward, K. M. Codling moth control experiments 1937-38, pt.3, p.283-294, illus.



- Revista de agricultura del Gobierno Provincial de la Habana (Havana, Cuba), v.4, no.9, Sept. 1938.  
Lahille, F. Evolucion de la garrapata, p.[1129]-1137, illus.  
Uriarte, E. R. El alacran, p.[1163]-1167.
- Revue de zoologie agricole et appliquée (Bordeaux), v.37, 1938; no.1, Jan.; no.2, Feb.  
Bounhiol, J. J. Trois insectes qui ont bien mérité de la science: l'élevage en laboratoire de *Bombyx mori* L., *Lymantria dispar* L. et *Galleria mellonella* L., no.2, p.[17]-28, illus. (A suivre.)  
Frézal, P. Recherches et essais effectués en 1936 sur *Laspeyresia pomonella* L. dans le Département d'Oran, no.1, p.[1]-15, illus.; no.2, p.28-32. (A suivre.)
- Revue française d'entomologie (Paris), v.5, no.2, June 1938.  
Chaboussou, F. Un cas de cooptation sexuelle chez *Lebia grandis* Hentz, p.[57]-64, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.  
Lepesme, P. Sur le régime et l'importance économique de quelques *Trogoderma* (Coleoptera Dermestidae), p.104-106.
- Revue française de lépidoptérologie (L'Amateur de papillons) (Paris), v.9, no.5-6, May-June 1938.  
Lhomme, L. Espèces et sous-espèces nouvelles à ajouter au Catalogue des Lépidoptères de France et de Belgique. Série II, p.72-87, illus.
- Rivista di parassitologia (Rome), v.2, no.2, May 1938.  
Corradetti, A. Ricerche sulla biologia dell'*Anopheles* (*Myzomyia*) *gambiae*, p.[143]-150, illus. Letteratura, p.150. Summaries in Italian, French, English and German, p.148-149.
- Rocznik ochrony roślin (Warsaw), v.5, no.3, 1938.  
Kamiński, E. O pojawie niektórych szarańczaków na Wołyniu w 1937 r. [The appearance of some grasshoppers in Volhynia in 1937 R.], p.[8]-14. Literatura, p.13-14. Text in Polish.  
Obitz, K. Biologia, rozpowszechnienie i zwalczanie gza bydlecego (*Hypoderma* spp.). [Biology, distribution and control of cattle flies (*Hypoderma* spp.)], p.[15]-16. Text in Polish.  
Podkanowicz, J. Zasady organizacji zbierania chrabaszcz. [Principles of organization for the collection of beetles], p.[40]-[59]. Text in Polish.  
Prüffer, J. Rójka chrabaszczy w Polsce w 1937 roku. (Haupt-schwärme des maikäfers in Polen im Jahre 1937), p.[27]-39. Text in Polish. German summary, p.39.

Scientific agriculture (Ottawa), v.18, no.10, June 1938.

Stirrett, G. M. A field study of the flight, oviposition and establishment periods in the life cycle of the European corn borer, Pyrausta nubilalis Hbn., and the physical factors affecting them. IV. The oviposition and establishment periods. Annual cycle of oviposition. Daily cycle of oviposition. Flight and oviposition. Egg mortality and survival. Larval mortality and survival, p.568-585, illus. References, p.584-585. (To be continued.)

Scientific monthly (Lancaster, Penn.), v.47, no.3, Sept. 1938.

Mallis, A. Army ants in California, p.220-226.

Tarshis, M. S. Surgical maggots in modern medicine, p.252-257.

Scottish naturalist (Edinburgh), no.233, Sept.-Oct., 1938.

Balfour-Browne, F. The aquatic Coleoptera of Ross and Cromarty (East and West Ross), including an Octhebius new to Britain, p.129-134. Bibliography, p.134.

Cameron, A. E. The antler moth [Charaxes graminis (L.)] on Scottish hill-pastures, p.125-127.

Soap (New York), v.14, 1938; no.9, Sept.; no.10, Oct.

Leopold, H. Pyrethrum - A long-range view of production and markets in Japan, no.9, p.86-89, 105, 107, illus.

Thomssen, E. G., and Doner, M. H. Breeding houseflies. A simplified and more convenient method of rearing and handling flies for Peet-Grady tests, no.10, p.89-90, 101, illus. References cited, p.101.

Tischler, N., and Stonis, J. Synthetic insecticides. A further study of the value of alpha naphthyl isothiocyanate in fly sprays, no.10, p.97-99, 103. References, p.103.

Fly spray analysis. Pyrethrin determination in referee samples of insecticide ... a study of methods by the Pacific Coast Insecticide Association, no.10, p.91, 93, 95.

Société de biologie. Paris. Comptes rendus, v.128, no.23, July 9, 1938.

Chauvin, R. La respiration du criquet pèlerin étudiée par la méthode graphique, p.1065-1067, illus.

Galliard, E. Evolution complète de Filaria bancrofti chez Aedes ? (Stegomyia) aegypti, p.1111-1112.

Société de pathologie exotique. Paris. Bulletin, v.31, no.7, July 6, 1938.

Colas-Belcour, J., and Nicolle, P. Sur le parasitisme du cobaye par un Mallophage Sud-Américain, Trimenopon jenningsi K. et P. présence de sang et de rickettsies dans le tube digestif de l'insecte, p.635-640, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Eklom, T. Les races suédoises de l'Anopheles maculipennis et leur rôle épidémiologique. (Deuxième communication), p.647-655, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

- Société de pathologie exotique. Paris. Bulletin. (continued)  
Mathis, M. Influence de la nutrition larvaire sur la fécondité  
du Stégomyia (Aedes aegypti L.), p.640-646. Bibliographie,  
p.646.
- Société entomologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.43, 1938; no.  
9-10, May; no.11-12, June; no.13-14, July.
- Badonnel, A. Sur la biologie de Psyllipsocus ramburi Sélys-  
Longchamps (Psocoptera), no.11-12, p.153-158. Travaux cités,  
p.158.
- Despax, R. Structure de l'organe copulateur mâle dans le genre  
Isopteryx Pict. (Chloroperla Newm.), no.9-10, p.135-136.  
Bibliographical footnotes.
- Grassé, P. P. Les faux nids ou pseudoécies, constructions  
probables des Anoplotermes, no.13-14, p.195-198, illus.
- Mequignon, A. Une aberration de l'instinct chez un Hyménoptère,  
no.9-10, p.108-109.
- Mosley, B. D. W. An outline of the phylogeny of the Formicidae,  
no.13-14, p.190-194, illus.
- Société Linnéenne de Lyon. Bulletin mensuel, v.7, no.7, Sept. 1938.  
Schnell, R. Les divers degrés de l'action cécidogène d'un  
insecte, Adelges abietis, p.201-202. Index bibliographique,  
p.202.
- Société nationale d'acclimatation de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.85,  
nos.3-4, (i.e.5-6), May-June, 1938.
- Durantou, B. Protection des laines contre les mites [Tinea bisel-  
liella; T. pellionella], p.[185]-190.
- Société zoologique de France. Paris. Bulletin, v.63, no.4-5, Aug. 10,  
1938.
- Grandjean, M. F. Observations sur les Acarididae (1re série),  
p.214-224, illus. Travaux cités, p.224.
- Sophia, Bulgaria. Institutions royales d'histoire naturelle. Bulle-  
tin, v.11, 1938.
- Drensky, P. Die spinnenfauna Bulgariens. II. Unterordnung Arach-  
nomorphae, I. gruppe tetrastica, familie: Filistatidae, Dysderi-  
dae und Oonopidae, p.[81]-106, illus. Text in Russian. German  
summary, p.105-106.
- Kratochvil, J., and Miller, F. Sur le problème des araignées  
cavernicoles du genre Centromerus de la Péninsule balkanique,  
p.[107]-113, illus. Index bibliographique, p.113. Text in  
French.
- Pittioni, B. Die hummeln und schmarotzernummeln der Balkan-  
Halbinsel mit besonderer berücksichtigung der fauna Bulgariens.  
I. Allgemeiner teil, p.[12]-69, illus. Literaturverzeichnis,  
p.66-69. Text in German.



South African museum. Cape Town. Annals, v.34, July 1938.

Hesse, A. J. A revision of the Bombyliidae (Diptera) of Southern Africa. 1053p. illus. (To be continued.)

South London entomological and natural history society. London. Proceedings and transactions, 1935-36.

Brett, G. A. Some breeding experiments with *Hemerophila abruataria*, Thunb., p.[84]-92, illus.

Syms, E. E. Annual address to members ... Some notes on the biology of *Chrysopa septempunctata*, Wess., p.52-54, illus.

South-eastern agricultural college, Wye, England. Journal (London), no.42, July 1938.

Davies, C., and Smyth-Homewood, G. R. B. Investigations on machinery used in spraying, p.9-36, illus.

Jary, S. G. Investigations on the insect and allied pests of cultivated mushrooms - XII. Two more tyroglyphid mites, p.66-81, illus. References, p.73.

Jary, S. G., and Austin, M. D. Tests of ovicidal washes against *Tetranychus telarius* L. on hops, p.60-63. References, p.62-63.

Jary, S. G., Austin, M. D., and Pitcher, R. S. The control of big bud mite, *Eriophyes ribis* (Westw.) Hal. by lime sulphur, p.82-92. References, p.91-92.

Rolfe, S. W. Notes on Diplopoda. V. The recognition of some millipedes of economic importance - II, p.214-215, illus.

Southern California academy of sciences. Los Angeles. Bulletin, v.37, pt.2, May-Aug. 1938.

Cazier, M. A. A generic revision of the North American Crematocheilini with description of a new species (Coleoptera-Scarabaeidae), p.80-87, illus. Bibliography, p.87. [*Crematocheilus lengi*, n. sp.]

Comstock, J. A., and Dammers, C. M. Notes on the life history of a noctuid moth [*Zotheca tranquilla* Grote], p.78-79, illus.

Dethier, V. G. The larva and chrysalis of *Ancyloxypha numitor* Fabr., p.74-77, illus.

Stettiner entomologische zeitung, v.98, no.1, June 15, 1937.

Heller, K. M. Coleoptera Javana mit berücksichtigung der ihnen nahestehenden formen anderer herkunft, p.51-78.

Hennig, W. Nachträge zur "Revision der Tyliden," p.46-50.

Jordan, K. H. C. Zur biologie von *Eremocoris abietis*, einer myrmecophilen Heteroptere, p.23-33, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.33.

Karl, O. Die fliegenfauna Pommerns. Diptera Brachycera, p.125-159.

Neveermann, F. Beitrag zur kenntnis der Telephanus (Col. Cucujidae), p.1-22, illus.

La Terre et la vie (Paris), v.8, no.2, Mar.-Apr. 1938.

Page, L. L'industrie des araignées, p.[35]-43, illus.

Torino. Laboratorio sperimentale e regio osservatorio de fitopatologia.  
Bollettino, v.15, no.1-2, June-July, 1938.

Della Beffa, G. L'Oligotrophus bergenstammi Wachtl (Diptera, Cecidomyiidae) e danni arrecati in Piemonte ai peri, p.1-19, illus.

Bibliografia, p.19.

Der Tropenpflanzer (Berlin), v.41, no.9, Sept. 1938.

Goetsch, W. Untersuchungen über die bekämpfungsmöglichkeiten argentinischer blattschneider-ameisen, p.[385]-413, illus.  
(Fortsetzung folgt.)

United States national museum. Washington, D. C. Proceedings, v.86, no.3041, 1938.

Blackwelder, R. E. Revision of the North American beetles of the staphylinid subfamily Tachyporinae - Part 2: genus Coproporus Kraatz, p.1-10.

Universidad nacional de La Plata. Revista de la Facultad de agronomía, v.21 (1936), 1938.

Santis, L. de. Una cochinilla Argentina poco conocida "Protargionia larreae", Leonardi, p.[225]-240, illus. Bibliographies interspersed.

Utah academy of sciences, arts and letters. Provo. Proceedings, v.15, 1938.

Knowlton, G. F., and Hansen, L. L. Notes on berry insects of Utah, p.127-130, illus.

Knowlton, G. F., Harmston, F. C., and Hardy, D. E. Blood sucking Utah Diptera, p.103-105.

Knowlton, G. F., Smith, C. F., and Harmston, F. C. Pea aphid investigations, p.71-80.

Knowlton, G. F., and Sorenson, C. J. Utah grasshoppers of 1937, p.81-87.

Sorenson, C. J., and Thornley, H. F. Mormon crickets and their control in Utah since 1923, p.63-70.

Zeitschrift für angewandte entomologie (Berlin), v.25, no.2, July 1938.

Gäbler, H. Die bedeutung einiger wanzenarten als feinde der none, p.[277]-290, illus. Literatur, p.290.

Schedl, K. E. Erwiderung zu dem aufsatz der herren J. Trägårdh und V. Butovitsch. "Einige bemerkungen über quantitative untersuchungsmethoden zur berechnung des borkenkäferbefalles", p.[311]-329. Schlusswort, von I. Trägårdh und V. Butovitsch, p.[330]-336.

Schimitschek, E. Beiträge zur forstentomologie der Türkei. I, p.[291]-310, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Zeitschrift für angewandte entomologie. (continued)

Theilmann, K. Die nematiden der lärche, eine bionomischen, ökologisch forstwirtschaftliche untersuchung, p.[169]-214, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.212-214.

Winning, E. von. Versuch einer monographie von Tortrix pronubana Hübn. mit experimentellen untersuchungen über das biologische verhalten des insektes zur klärung seiner bedeutung als pflanzen-schädling, p.[215]-276, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.274-276.

Zumpt, F. 1. Vorstudie zu einer monographischen bearbeitung der Stomoxydinae. Taxonomische ergebnisse des studiums einiger sammlungen, besonders der von Bezzi und Enderlein, p.[337]-353.

Zeitschrift für hygienische zoologie und schädlingbekämpfung (Berlin), v.50, no.9, Sept. 1938.

Gösswald, K. Über die hygienische bedeutung der ameisen. II. Gesundheitsfördernde einflüsse, p.264-269. Schrifttum, p.267-269.

Zemper, H. Hausschädlinge als bewohner von vogelnestern, p.269-274.

Stender, M. Milbenerkrankungen unserer haus- und nutztiere, p.255-264, illus. (Fortsetzung folgt.)

Zeitschrift für morphologie und ökologie der tiere (Berlin), v.54, no.3, Aug.15, 1938.

Mehler, H. Histologische untersuchungen über die spinndrüsen einiger spinnen, p.[439]-498, illus. Schrifttumverzeichnis, p.497-498.

Tischler, W. Zur ökologie der wichtigsten in Deutschland an getreide schädlichen Pentatomiden. I, p.[317]-360, illus. Schrifttum, p.365-366.

Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten (pflanzenpathologie) und pflanzenschutz (Stuttgart), v.48, no.8, Aug. 1938.

Jancke, O. Versuche zur bekämpfung des birnknospenstechers (Anthonomus cinctus Kollar). Zugleich ein vorläufiger beitrag zu seiner lebensweise, p.411-424.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende physiologie (Berlin), v.26, no.1, Aug.28, 1938.

Beuter, L. Geschmacksphysiologische untersuchungen an wasser-käfern, p.[107]-120. Literatur, p.120.

Homp, R. Wärmeorientierung von Pediculus vestimenti, p.1-34, illus. Schrifttum, p.33-34.

Zokas, E. von. Vergleichend-physiologische untersuchungen über die bewegung der darmzotten und die resorption von glykose aus den Darm. III, p.[74]-78. Literatur, p.78.



Zeitschrift für vergleichende physiologie. (continued)

Willus, E. Einige versuche über den einfluss intermittierender fütterung auf die entwicklung und das wachstum der schaben-larven, p.[97]-101. Literaturverzeichnis, p.101.

Zeitschrift für weltforstwirtschaft (Neudamm and Berlin), v.5, no.11, Aug. 1938.

Eidmann, H. Forstentomologie in den tropen, mit besonderer berücksichtigung des Atta-problems, p.799-814, illus. Bibliography, p.811-814. Text in German. English summary, p.814.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche zoologie (Leipzig), Abt. A, v.151, no.1, June 1938.

Gösswald, K. Grundsätzliches über parasitische ameisen unter besonderer berücksichtigung der abhängigen koloniegründung von Lasius umbratus mixtus Nyl., p.101-148, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.147-148.

Cöhrbandt, I. Korrelative beziehungen zwischen flügeln und tympanalorganen bei flügelreduzierten noctuiden, p.1-21, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.21.

Zoologisch-botanische gesellschaft. Vienna. Verhandlungen, v.86/87, 1936/37.

Heikertinger, F. Die mimikry der tagfalter Südamerikas: die Dis-morphiinen. (Kritik der schmetterlingsmimikry, VI), p.35-72, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Molitor, A. Versuche betreffend die "rotblindheit" solitärer bienen, p.125-139. Literatur, p.139.

Remy, P. Die Eurypauropodidae (Myriapoda Pauropoda) des Naturhistorischen Museums zu Wien, p.[5]-34, illus. Literatur, p.33-34.

Zoologischer anzeiger (Leipzig), v.123, 1938; no.1-2, July 1; no.3, July 15; no.4, Aug.1.

Hennig, W. Die gattung Rhachicerus Walker und ihre verwandten im Baltischen bernstein (Dipt.), no.3, p.[33]-41, illus. Literatur, p.41.

Móczár, L. Zur ökologie zweier Apiden, [Bombus mastrucatus Gerst.; Osmia aurulenta Pz.], no.4, p.90-95, illus.

Reuter, E. Die meiose bei Alydus calcaratus. (Eine erwidernng and W. Ahrens), no.4, p.81-90, illus.

Schulze, P. Über die "bipolare" zecke Ceratixodes uriae (White)=putus (Pick.-Cambr.), no.1/2, p.12-17. Literatur, p.17.

TRANSLATIONS

The Bureau Library maintains a file of translations which have been received as gifts or made at the request of Bureau workers. This file now comprises approximately 200 papers which are available for loan by application to the Bureau Library. Future translations will be listed at intervals in Entomology - Current Literature. The following list has been selected from those now on hand.

Andersen, K. T.

Experimentelle untersuchungen über den einfluss der temperatur auf die eierzeugung von insekten. I. Einfluss konstanter temperaturen auf die eierzeugung von *Sitona lineata* L. [Experimental investigations on the influence of the temperature upon the production of eggs in insects. I. Influence of constant temperature upon the egg-laying capacity of *Sitona lineata* L.] Biologisches zentralblatt, v.54, no.9/10, p.478-486, 1934.

Bogoyawlensky, K. S.

[The formed elements of the blood of insects.] (Text in Russian.), Archives russes d'anatomie, d'histologie et d'embryologie, v.11, no.2, p.361-386, 1932.

Bruner, S.

Sobre el gusano de la hoja del algodon Alabama argillacea. [On the caterpillar of Alabama argillacea.] Revista de agricultura, Havana, Cuba. v.21, no.4, p.10-18, 1938.

Buchmann, W.

Chironomidenschäden bei dem belebt-schlamm-verfahren verhütung und behebung mit chemischen mitteln. [The damages caused by Chironomidae in the activated sludge method and their prevention and elimination by chemical substances.] Zeitschrift für gesundheitstechnik und städtehygiene, v.24, p.31-38; 83-98; 235-242, 1932.

Canzanelli, A.

Contributo alla embriologia e biologia del tarlo del tabacco (*Lasioderma serricorne* Fabricius). [Contribution to the embryology and biology of the tobacco borer *Lasioderma serricorne* Fabr.]. 40p. From: R. Istituto superiore agrario di Milano. Laboratorio di zoologia agraria e bachicoltura. Bollettino, v.4, no.2, 1934.

Fluiter, H. J. de.

Het iutkomen von de imago *Diplostichus tenthredinum* BB. (Dipt. Tach.) uit den gesolten von *Diprion pini* L. [The emergence of the imago of *Diplostichus tenthredinum* BB. (Dipt. Tach.) from the closed cocoon of *Diprion pini* L.] Entomologische berichten, v.8, no.183, p.417-420, 1932.

Fluiter, H. J. de.

Nogmaals iets over het uiykomen van de imago van *Diplostichus tenthredinum* B. B. uit den gesolten cocon van *Diprion pini* (L.). [Again on the emergence of the imago of *Diplostichus tenthredinum* B.B. from the closed cocoons of *Diprion pini* L.). Entomologische berichten, v.8, no.191, p.487-492, 1933.

Hansen, Victor.

Biller. IV. Snudebiller. [Beetles. IV. Snout-beetles.] Dansk naturhistorisk forening. Danmarks fauna, 22. 1918. 340p.

Lepigre, André.

Contribution à l'étude de la désinfectisation des grains par la mélange d'oxyde d'éthylène et d'acide carbonique. [Contribution to the study of disinfection of grain with a mixture of ethylene oxide and carbonic acid.] Société d'encouragement pour l'industrie nationale. Bulletin, v.135, nos.6-7, p.385-462, June-July, 1936.

Meijere, J. C. H. de.

Neue beiträge zur kentniss der Conopiden. [New contributions to the knowledge of Conopidae.] Tijdschrift voor entomologie, v.55, p.185-207, 1912.

Mesnil, L.

Insectes nuisibles aux céréales. [Insects dangerous to cereal crops.] Congrès de la défense sanitaire des végétaux, Paris, 24-26 Janvier 1934. Compte rendu des travaux. La défense sanitaire des végétaux, v.1, p.107-131.

Peters, G., and Ganter, W.

Die explosionsgrenzen von äthylenoxyd, blausäure und schwefelkohlenstoff bei unterdruck. [The limits of explosion of ethylene oxide, hydrocyanic acid and carbon disulphide at a low pressure.] Angewandte chemie, v.51, no.2, p.29-44, 1938.

Peters, Gerhard.

Ein neuer verfahren zur vakuumentwesung mit giftigen gasen. [A new method of controlling injurious organisms with poisonous gases in vacuum containers.] Anzeiger für schädlingkunde, v.12, no.7, p.82-88, 1936.



Peters, G., and Ganter, W.

Kornkäferbekämpfung mit blausäure und äthylenoxyd. [Control of the grain weevil with hydrocyanic acid and ethylene oxide.] Zeitschrift für das gesamte getreide- mühlen und bäckereiwesen, v.22, no.7, p.122-131; no.8, p.140-145, 1935.

Saalas, Uunio.

Die larve von Boros schneideri Panz. (Col., Boridae). [The larva of Boros schneideri Panz. (Col., Boridae).] Suomen hyönteistieteellinen aikakauskirja, v.3, no.4, p.198-203, 1937.

Thiem, H.

Der bienenwolf, ein gefährlicher bienenschädling. [The bee wolf, a dangerous pest injurious to honey bees.] Kranke pflanze, v.12, no.7/8, p.112-115, 1935.

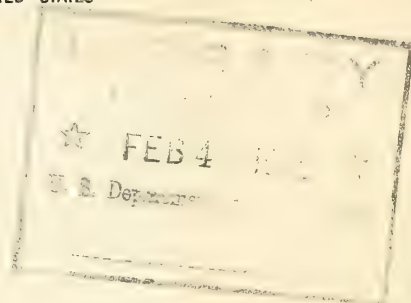
Zimin, G. S.

Using Trichogramma to control the corn borer in the field. (Text in Russian). Plant protection, v.1, p.69-80, 1925.

# ENTOMOLOGY

## CURRENT LITERATURE

SELECTED REFERENCES COMPILED BY THE STAFF OF THE BUREAU OF ENTOMOLOGY AND PLANT QUARANTINE  
LIBRARY FROM PUBLICATIONS RECEIVED IN THE LIBRARY OF THE UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE, WASHINGTON, D. C.



1.9  
Entomology

---

Vol 7

1938  
November - December 1938

No. 6

---

This list is confined to new books on entomology and to selected periodical literature relating chiefly to economic entomology. Publications of the U. S. Department of Agriculture and of the state experiment stations are omitted as a printed Monthly List of Publications is issued by the Office of Information, and a mimeographed List of State Experiment Station Publications by the Office of Experiment Stations. Publications of the state extension services, and all articles by members of the department staff in outside publications, are not included as they are issued monthly in Agricultural Library Notes. The contents of the Journal of Economic Entomology have also been omitted because nearly all the technical workers have access to it. Periodical references to apiculture are not included.

### BOOKS

Aurivillius, P. O. C.

Lepidopterorum catalogus editus ab F. Bryk. Pars 86, 88.

's-Gravenhage, W. Junk, 1938. Contents.- pars 86. Stichel, H.

Nymphalidae I: Subfam.: Dioninae, Anetiinae, Apaturinae, p.1-374.  
pars 88. Gaede, M. Cecophoridae I, p.1-208.

Belgium. Ministère des Colonies. Direction Générale et de l'Élevage.

Propagande et Vulgarisation Agricoles. Tract no.12-14. Bruxelles,

Imprimerie industrielle et financière, S. A., n.d. Contents.-  
no.12. Tobback, L. Les tiques et les moyens de les combattre.

32p. illus.; no.13. Hagh, E. Les moustiques. 52p. illus.;

no.14. Hagh, E. Les blattes cafards ou cancrelats. 24p.

Bodenheimer, F. S.

Problems of animal ecology. 183p. illus. Oxford university press, 1938. Literature, p.[173]-179.

Box, H. E.

Observations on sugar-cane moth borers (*Diatraea* spp.) in St. Lucia. - III. The introduction and establishment of the Amazon fly (*Metagonistylum minense* Townsend) and control of *Diatraea saccharalis* Fabricius by means of this parasite. Report upon a visit to St. Lucia, March - April, 1938. 25p. Castries, St. Lucia, B.W.I., Government printing office, Sept. 1938. Literature cited, p.25.

Bristol. University. Agricultural and Horticultural Research Station.

Annual report ... 1937. 294p. illus. London and Bath, Mendip press, ltd., [1938?]. Partial contents.- Kearns, H. G. H., Marsh, R. W., and Martin, H. Combined washes. Progress report.-IV. The phytocidal properties of petroleum oil sprays alone and in combination with lime-sulphur, p.65-77. References, p.77.; Kearns, H. G. H. and Martin, H. The control of the plum sawfly. (*Hoplocampa flava* L.), p.78-84, illus. References, p.84; Walton, C. L. The origin of infestation by the oat strain of the cecidworm *Anguillulina dipsaci* (Kühn), p.85-92. References, p.92; Walton, C. L. *Tarsonemus spirifex* March as an oat pest, p.93-95. References, p.95.

Buchsbaum, R.

Animals without backbones, an introduction to the invertebrates. 371p. illus. Chicago, Illinois, University of Chicago press, [c1938]. Partial contents.- chap.22. Jointed-legged animals, p.[239]-254; chap.23. The lobster and other arthropods, p.[255]-274; chap.24. The grasshopper and other insects, p.[275]-298.

Chopard, L.

La biologie des Orthoptères. 54lp. illus. Paris, Paul Lechevalier, 1938. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. (Encyc. Ent. Ser.A, v.20.).

Empire Cotton Growing Corporation. Third Conference on Cotton Growing Problems, September, 1938.

Report and summary of proceedings. 168p. London, 1938. Partial contents.- Phillis, E. and Mason, T. G. On the use of selenized cotton as a poison bait, p.85-87; Hartley, B. J. Damage to cotton caused by termites, p.87; Cotton pests: General discussion, p.88-100; McKinstry, A. H. Major pests of cotton in Southern Rhodesia, p.101-103; Prentice, A. N. Pest evasion in



Empire Cotton Growing Corporation. Third Conference... (continued)  
the Sabi Valley by out-of-season planting, p.103-105; Bebbing-  
ton, A. G., and Allan, W. The stainer position in Northern  
Rhodesia, p.106-110; Ducker, H. C. Diseases and pests of  
cotton. A brief note on the present situation in Nyasaland,  
p.111-113; Squire, F. A. Early larval mortality of Platyedra  
gossypiella (Saund.), p.114-116; Cotton pests. General dis-  
cussion, p.116-125; Squire, F. A. The survival of the pink  
bollworm in the field, p.126-129.

Fabre, J. H.

Marvels of the insect world. Edited, annotated, and translated  
by Percy F. Bicknell. 239p. illus. New York, London;  
D. Appleton-Century company, incorporated, 1938.

Fabre, R.

Leçons de toxicologie. IX. Toxiques minéraux (Première partie);  
X. Toxiques minéraux (Deuxième partie). Paris, Hermann et  
cie, Editeurs, 1935. At heads of titles: Actualités scien-  
tifiques et industrielles 292, 293. Contents: - IX, pt.1.  
Généralités. Arsenic. Antimoine; X, pt.2. Mercure. Bismuth.  
Plomb. Thallium.

Fauro, J. C.

Descriptions of new Thysanoptera. 20p. illus. Pretoria,  
Union of South Africa, 1938. (Univ. Pretoria, Pub. Ser.II.  
Nat. sci. no.4.)

Ferris, G. F.

Atlas of the scale insects of North America. Ser. II, no.1-268.  
Stanford University, California, Stanford university press:  
London: Humphrey Milford. Oxford university press, 1938.

Finke, K.

Die grossschmetterlinge Südhannovers besonders der umgebung  
Göttingens. Aufgestellt nach dem Katalog Staudinger - Rebel  
vom jahre 1901. 120p. Göttingen, ...Dr. Ludwig Häntzschel  
& co. K.-G., 1938.

Goncalves, C. R.

As moscas de frutas e seu combate. Experiências e estudos  
realizados em 1936 ... 48p. illus. Rio de Janeiro, 1938.  
Bibliografia consultada, p.[22]. ([Brazil]. Min. agr. Dept.  
nac. prod. veg. Serv. defesa sanit. veg. Pub. no.12,).

Herrod-Hempsall, W.

The bee-keeper's guide to the management of bees in movable comb hives ... First edition. 169p. illus. London, Published by the British bee journal, 1938.

Indian Central Cotton Committee.

First conference of scientific research workers on cotton in India, March 1937. Papers read and summary of proceedings. 444p. illus. Bombay, 1938. Partial contents.- Richards, P. B. The control of pink bollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* Saund.), p.[8]-35; Mangpal, H. D. Carry-over of pinkbollworm (*Platyedra gossypiella* Saund.) through soil in the Mahratwadda Division of the Hyderabad State, p.[36]-49. Discussion, p.50-53; Deshpande, B. P. A brief account of the investigations on spotted bollworms in South Gujarat, p.[54]-61. Discussion, p.64-65; Husain, M. A. The cotton jassid [*Empoasca devastans*, Distant], p.[65]-73. References, p.73. Discussion, p.74-77; Krishna Ayyar, P. N. Preliminary observations on the distribution, food plants and original home and habitat of *Pempheris affinis* Fst., the cotton stem weevil of South India, p.[78]-83. References, p.83. Discussion, p.84-85.

Kansas Entomological Commission.

Sixteenth biennial report ... for the years 1937-1938. 29p. [Topeka, Printed by the Kansas state printing plant, W. C. Austin, state printer, 1938].

Kinsey, A. C.

New introduction to biology. (Revised). 845p. illus. Chicago, Philadelphia, New York, J. B. Lippincott company, [c1938]. References at ends of chapters. Sections on heredity, ecology, and behavior contain many references to insects.

Klee, H.

...Zur kenntnis der weizengallmücken *Contarinia tritici* Kirby und *Sitodiplosis mosellana* Géhin (*aurantiaca* Wagner) ... 102p. illus. Kiel, 1936. Inaug.-diss. - Kiel, 1936. Literaturverzeichnis, p.[87]-102.

La Face, L.

Fauna anofelinica delle Colonie italiane, 120p. illus. Roma, Stamperia moderna S. A., 1936. Bibliografia, p.117-120.

Laing, F.

The cockroach, its life-history and how to deal with it. Third edition. 24p. illus. London, Printed by order of the Trustees of the British Museum, 1938. (Brit. mus. (Nat. hist.) Econ. ser. no.12.).

Lochet, J.

Le chrysanthème. 7<sup>e</sup> Edition ... 301p. illus. Paris, La Maison rustique, n.d. (Received Nov. 1938.), Partial contents.- Part IV. Les ennemis du chrysanthème, maladies, animaux nuisibles, parasites, p.[167]-203.

McCauley, W. E., and Flint, W. P.

Outwitting termites in Illinois. 19p. illus. (Ill. Nat. Hist. Surv. Circ. no.30.).

McClintock, T.

The underwater zoo ... 111p. illus. New York, The Vanguard press, [c1938].

Mellanby, H.

Animal life in fresh water, a guide to British fresh-water invertebrates. 296p. illus. London, Methuen & co. ltd., [1938].

Mönnig, H. O.

Veterinary helminthology and entomology. The diseases of domesticated animals caused by helminth and arthropod parasites. Second edition. 409p. illus. London, Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.

Moroshkina, O. S.

The kouzka beetle (*Anisoplia austriaca* Hrbst.), its injuriousness and means of control. 70, 1p. illus. Rostov na Donu ... 1938. Literatur, p.69-[71]. (Rostov-on Don, Oblastnaja opyt'naja stantsiia po polevodstvu. Seriia H. Vypuk 7.) Text in Russian. English summary, p.66-[69].

National Research Council of the Philippines.

Bulletin no.17. 169p. Manila, P. I. Published by the National research council of the Philippines, Sept. 1938. Partial contents.- Merino, G. Some of our plant pest and disease problems in the Philippines, p.33-40

National Shade Tree Conference.

Proceedings of annual meeting... 14th, 1938. 191p. illus. [1938]. Partial contents.- Flint, W. P., and Farrar, M. D.



National Shade Tree Conference (continued)

Shade tree insects of the mid-west, p.94-103. Discussion, p.103-106; Cleveland, C. R. Spray materials and practices, p.64-87. Discussion, p.87-90.

Nordström, F., and Wahlgren, E.

Svenska fjärilar. Systematisk bearbetning av Sveriges storfjärilar, Macrolepidoptera ... under redaktion av Albert Tulgren ... Häfte 12-13 (p.33-152), illus. Stockholm, Horkist familjeboks förlags A.-B., [1938].

Norris, K. R.

A population study of the red-legged earth mite (Halotydeus destructor) in western Australia, with notes on associated mites and Collembola. 23p. Melbourne, H. J. Green, Government printer, 1938. References to literature, p.23. (Australia. Council for sci. and indus. research. Pamphlet no.84.).

Peru. Ministerio de Fomento. Dirección de Agricultura, Ganadería y Colonización. Estación Experimental Agrícola de La Molina. Circular no.44. Lima, Instituto de altos estudios agrícolas del Perú, 1938. Contents.- Alcides Ocampo, J. El piretro, su cultivo y posibilidades en el país. 12, [1]p. illus. Bibliografía, p.[13].

Peru. Ministerio de Fomento. Dirección de Agricultura, Ganadería y Colonización. Estación Experimental Agrícola de La Molina. Memoria 9a ... año 1936. 253p. illus. Lima, Instituto de altos agrícolas del Perú, 1937. Partial contents.- Wille, J. E. Departamento de entomología. Memoria del Jefe del Departamento, p.93-127, illus.; Lamas, J. M. Memoria del Jefe de sección del Departamento de entomología, destacado en los valles del norte, p.129-132; Alcides Ocampo, J. Departamento de tecnología agrícola, p.207-239, illus. (El cube, el piretro.).

Poynton, J. O., and Hodgkin, E. P.

Endemic filariasis in the Federated Malay States. 67p. illus. Kuala Lumpur, Government press, 1938. Bibliography, p.48-50. (Federated Malay States. Inst. for med. research. Bul.1 of 1938.) Partial contents.- Appendix I. The identification and bionomics of the species of Mansonia occurring in Malaya, p.51-57; Appendix III. Dissections of mosquitoes applied to carriers of Microfilaria malayi, p.66-67.

Queensland. Department of Agriculture and Stock.

Queensland agricultural and pastoral handbook. Vol. III. 254p.  
illus. [Brisbane, David Whyte, Government printer, 1938].  
Partial contents.- Pt.I. Veitch, R. Insect pests and their  
control, p.[1]-116.

Rostand, J.

La vie des libellules. [Ed.2].190, [1]p. Paris, Librairie Stock,  
Delamain et Boutelleau, 1935. Bibliographie, p.[185]-190.

Russell, E. S.

The behaviour of animals, an introduction to its study.  
[Ed.2]. 196p. illus. London, Edward Arnold & co., [1938].  
References at ends of chapters.

São Paulo, Brazil (City). Instituto Biologico.

Folheto no.86-93. São Paulo, 1938. Contents.- no.86.  
Pinto da Fonseca, J. and Autuori, M. Abelha "Irapua"  
(*Melipona ruficrus* Latr.). 5p. illus. no.87. Pinto da  
Fonseca, J. Caramujos do cafeeiro. *Orthalicus pulchellus*  
(Spiz.) e *Orthalicus phlogera* (Orb.). 2p. illus.  
no.88. Pinto da Fonseca, J., and Autuori, M. O pulgão  
branca das laramjeiras (*Icerya purchasi* Mask.). 1lp.  
illus. no.89. Pinto da Fonseca, J. O pulgão lanigero  
das macieiras (*Eriosoma lanigerum* Hans.). 9p. illus.  
no.90. Pinto da Fonseca, J. A bróca da benaneira (*Cosmopo-  
lites sordidus* Germar). 5p. illus. no.91. Pinto da  
Fonseca, J. A cochonilha verde dos cafeeiros (*Coccus  
viridis* Green). 7p. illus. no.92. Pinto da Fonseca, J.  
O "Piolho de São José" (*Aspidiotus perniciosus* Comstock).  
7p. illus. no.93. Pinto da Fonseca, J. A bróca verdadeira  
e a falsa bróca do café. 3p. illus.

Schenkling, S.

Faunistischer führer durch die Coleopteren-literatur. Die wich-  
tigste käfer-literatur nach geographischen gebieten geordnet.  
Band I: Europa. Lfg.3 (p.129-192). Neubrandenburg (Meckl.),  
Gustav Feller, 1938.

Shafik, M.

Control of the longhorn beetle *Stomatium fulvum* (Villers) on  
valuable furniture in Egypt. 9p. illus. Bulâq, Cairo,  
Government press, 1938. (Egypt. Min. agr. Tech. and sci.  
serv. Bul. no.182.).

Swellengrebel, N. H., and Buck, A.de.

Malaria in the Netherlands, 267p. illus. Amsterdam,  
Scheltema & Holkema ltd., 1938. Bibliographical footnotes.

Verband Öffentlicher Feuerversicherungsanstalten in Deutschland.  
[*Hylotrupes bajulus* L.]. 35p. illus. Berlin-Dahlem, Verband  
öffentlicher feuerversicherungsanstalten in Deutschland, [1938].  
Contents.- Franzke, A. Die hausbockkäferfrage im jahre 1938,  
p.[3]-17; Kaufmann, D., and Schuch, K. Folgerungen aus der  
deutschen hausbockkäferstatistik, p.[19]-26, illus. Schrift-  
tum, p.26; Schuch, K. Zur physiologie und ökologie des haus-  
bockkäfers (*Hylotrupes bajulus* L.), p.[27]-35, illus.  
Schrifttum, p.34-35.

Weber, H.

Grundriss der insektenkunde. 258p. illus. Jena, Gustav Fischer,  
1938. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.[238]-240.

Wellmer, W.

Beitrag zur kenntnis der kohlschabe, *Plutella maculipennis*  
(Curtis). Inaugural dissertation zur erlangung der Doktor-  
würde ... Rheinischen Friedrich-Wilhelms-Universität zu Bonn.  
95p. illus. Bonn, Verlag Gebr. Scheur (Bonner universitäts-  
buchdruckerei), 1937.

#### PERIODICALS

Agricultural gazette of New South Wales (Sydney), v.49, 1938; pt.10,  
Oct.1; pt.11, Nov.1.

Hely, P. C. The interaction of sprays commonly used on citrus  
trees in coastal districts, pt.10, p.545-548, illus.

Are dyeing qualities of wool affected by arsenic and copper  
sulphate in dips, jetting mixtures, etc.?, pt.11, p.601-603.

Agriculture and live-stock in India (New Delhi), v.8, pt.5, Sept.  
1938.

Caws, A., and Haldane, J. H. The quality of sugarcane in northern  
India in relation to borer infestation and disease infection,  
p.503-523.

Cherian, M. C. Mite (Acarina) pests of crops in South India and  
methods for their control, p.537-540, illus. References, p.540.

American journal of tropical medicine (Baltimore), v.18, no.6, Nov.  
1938.

Boyd, M. F., and Kitchen, S. F. The clinical reaction in vivax  
malaria as influenced by the consecutive employment of  
infectious mosquitoes, p. 723-728.

Chung, H.-L., and Wei, Y.-L. Studies on the transmission of  
relapsing fever in North China. II. Observations on the mechanism  
of transmission of relapsing fever in man, p.661-674, illus.  
References, p.674.



American journal of tropical medicine (continued)

Wheeler, C. M. Relapsing fever in California. Attempts to transmit spirochaetes of California relapsing fever to human subjects by means of the bite of the vector, *Ornithodoros hermsi* Wheeler, p.641-657, illus. References, p.656-657.

American microscopical society. Transactions. (Manhattan, Kans.), v.57, no.3, July 1938.

Frohne, W. C. Contribution to knowledge of the limnological role of the higher aquatic plants, p.256-268. Literature cited, p.268.

Kowalczyk, S. A. A report on the intestinal protozoa of the larva of the Japanese beetle (*Popillia japonica* Newm., Coleoptera), p.229-244, illus. Literature cited, p.243-244.

American naturalist (Garrison, N. Y.), v.72, no.743, Nov.-Dec. 1938.

Hietz, C. W. Chromosome behavior, inheritance and sex determination in *Sciara*, p.485-520, illus. Literature cited, p.519-520.

Spotkov, E. M. On the production of "sterile" eggs in *Habrobracon*, p.577-578.

Annals and magazine of natural history (London), ser.11, v.2, 1938; no.10, Oct.; no.11, Nov.

Hinton, H. E. A key to the genera of the suborder Cyphophthalmi, with a description and figures of *Neogovea immsi*, gen. et sp. n. (Arachnida, Opiliones), no.10, p.331-338, illus.

Thompson, G. B. The Mallophaga parasitic on *Ilusophagidae* (plantain-eaters), no.10, p.349-353, illus.; The lice of petrels. Part I. The elongate forms, no.11, p.481-493.

Annals of applied biology (London), v.25, no.4, Nov. 1938.

Potter, C. The use of protective films of insecticide in the control of indoor insects, with special reference to *Plodia interpunctella* Hb. and *Ephestia elutella* Hb., p.836-854.

Rainey, R. C. On the changes in chemical composition associated with larval development in the sheep blowfly, p.822-835, illus. References, p.834-835.

Tarr, H. L. A. Studies on American foul brood of bees. III. The resistance of individual larvae to inoculation with the endospores of *Bacillus larvae*. IV. On the attempted cultivation of *Bacillus pluton*, the susceptibility of individual larvae to inoculation with this organism and its localization within its host, p.807-821, illus. References, p.814, 820.

Anzeiger für schädlingkunde (Berlin), v.14, 1938; no.10, Oct.15;  
no.11, Nov.15.

- Eckstein, K. Die schwarzamsel (*Turdus merula*), deren schaden  
und versuche zur abwehr, no.10, p.123-124. Schrifttum, p.124.
- Escherich, K. Bemerkungen zur hausbockstatistik, no.10, p.[113]-  
116. [*Hylotrupes bajulus* L.].
- Ext, W. Neue praktische erfahrungen in der maikäferbekämpfung  
in Schleswig-Holstein, no.11, p.132-134.
- Holte, H.-W. *Calosoma sycophanta* als feind der nonne, no.11,  
p.129-132, illus. Literatur, p.132.
- Peters, G. Die biologisch-chemische eignungsprüfung gasförmig  
wirkender inspektizide, no.10, p.116-122, illus.
- Stellwaag, F., and Götz, B. Kongresse des jahres 1938, no.11,  
p.[125]-129. (Schluss folgt.)
- Technische neuerungen auf dem gebiete der schädlingbekämpfung.  
Eine patentstatistische bilanz der letzten 5 jahre, no.11,  
p.134-135.

Arbeiten über morphologische und taxonomische entomologie aus Berlin-  
Dahlem, v.5, no.3, Aug.11, 1938.

- Hennig, W. Beiträge zur kenntnis des kopulationsapparates und  
der systematik der acalyptraten. I. Chamaemyiidae und Oadiniidae.  
(Diptera.), p.[201]-213, illus.
- Stritt, W. Die wiederentdeckung der blattwespe, Pontania  
purpurcae Cam. (Hymenoptera: Tenthredinidae), p.249-252, illus.  
Literatur, p.252.

Arbeiten über physiologische und angewandte entomologie aus Berlin-  
Dahlem, v.5, no.3, Oct.10, 1938.

- Abraham, R. Kartoffelkäferlarven auf tomaten, p.270-272, illus.
- Gösswald, K. Über die widerstandsfähigkeit von ameisen-weibchen  
gegen arsenfrassgifte. I. Lasius niger niger L., schwarzgraue  
wegameise, p.[197]-220. Schrifttum, p.219-220.
- Hadersold, O. Ergebnisse von parasiten-zuchten der zweigstelle  
stade der biologischen reichsanstalt für land- und forstwirtschaft.  
II. Teil: Braconidae, p.261-269, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis,  
p.269.
- Hennig, W. Zur nomenklatur pflanzenschädlicher Anthomyiiden,  
p.279-284. Literatur, p.283-284.
- Michalk, O. Neue entoparasiten der palaearktischen Heteropteren,  
p.255-260. Literatur, p.260.
- Schuch, K. Über den einfluss der feuchtigkeit auf das cistadium  
des maikäfers (*Melolontha melolontha* L.), p.220-225.  
Schrifttum, p.225.
- Speyer, W. Über die zusammenhänge zwischen begattung, befruchtung  
und eiablage beim kleinen frostspanner (*Choristocampa brumata* L.),  
p.226-228.

- Arbeiten über physiologische und angewandte entomologie.. (continued)  
Thiem, H. Über bedingungen der massenvermehrung von insekten,  
p.229-255, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.  
Weyrauch, W. Zur systematik und biologie der palaearktischen  
Polistinen, p.273-278. Literatur, p.278.
- Archiv für naturgeschichte, new ser. (Leipzig), v.7, no.3, Sept.  
1938.  
Verhoeff, K. W. Morphologisch-geographisch-ökologischer  
beitrag zur kenntnis der Isopoda terrestria von Oberwallis  
und Insubrien. 53. Isopoden-aufsatz, p.21-363, illus.
- Australia. Council for scientific and industrial research. Mel-  
bourne. Journal, v.11, no.4, Nov. 1938.  
Currie, G. A., and Fyfe, R. V. The fate of certain European  
insects introduced into Australia for the control of weeds,  
p.289-301, illus. References, p.301.  
Day, M. F. Preliminary observations on the gaseous environ-  
ment of *Eutermes exitiosus* Hill (Isoptera), p.317-327, illus.  
Literature cited, p.325.
- Australian institute of agricultural science. Sydney, N.S.W.  
Journal, v.4, no.3, Sept. 1938.  
[Andrewartha, H. G.] Ecology of plague grasshopper [*Chortoicetes  
terminifera*] in S. A., p.171-172.  
Evans, J. W. Insect pests and plant quarantines, p.124-130.  
References, p.130.  
Wallace, C. R. Unpoisoned baits for reducing populations of  
banana beetle borer (*Cosmopolites sordidus*), p.157-160.
- Der biologe (Munich), v.7, no.11, Nov. 1938.  
Beisinger, G. Stechmückenbekämpfung im gebiet der Reichsauto-  
bahn, p.364-367.
- Bombay natural history society. Journal (London), v.40, no.2,  
Sept. 1938.  
Connor, F. Notes on the earwig (*Dicrana kallipyga* Dohrn.),  
p.338-339.  
Ramakrishna Ayyar, T. V. Two caterpillars of economic impor-  
tance not recorded before from S. India [*Pycnarmon cribrata* F.,  
*Phostria piasusalis* W.], p.336-338.
- British golf unions. Journal of the Board of greenkeeping research  
(Bingley, York.), v.5, no.19, 1938.  
Dawson, R. B., Boyns, B. M., and Shorrocks, R. W. The use of  
derris in the control of earthworms, p.249-257. Literature  
cited, p.257; The effect of lead arsenate on the germination  
of seed and subsequent development of certain grasses,  
p.274-281, illus. References, p.281.



British golf unions. Journal... (continued)

Lovibond, B. The fever fly, *Dilophus febrilis* L., p.273.

Brooklyn entomological society. Bulletin (Lancaster, Penn.), v.33, no.4, Oct. 1938.

McCauley, R. H., Jr. A revision of the genus *Microrhopala* in North America, north of Mexico, p.145-[169], illus.

Bibliography, p.166-168.

Martin, C. H. Effect of sun-light and of location of logs on the beetle infestations of elm logs, p.195-[203], illus.

Steyskal, G. The pre-copulatory behavior of the male of *Dolichopus omnivagus* Van Duzee (Diptera, Dolichopidae), p.193-194.

Bulletin biologique de la France et de la Belgique (Paris), v.72, no.4, 1938.

Verrier, M.-L., and Löw, F. Recherches sur les galles de *Pomphigus* sur *Pistacia terebinthus* L., p.[494]-507, illus.

Bibliographie, p.506-507.

Canadian entomologist (Orillia), v.70, 1938; no.10, Oct.; no.11, Nov.

Felt, E. P. Wind drift and dissemination of insects, no.11, p.[221]-224.

Kennedy, C. H. *Solenopsis rosella* Kennedy, a new ant from Southern Ontario, no.11, p.232-236, illus.

Spieth, H. T. Studies on the biology of the Ephemeroptera.

I. Coloration and its relation to seasonal emergence, no.10, p.210-218.

Strickland, E. H. The Chermidae, (Homoptera), of Alberta, no.10, p.200-206. References to literature cited, p.205-206.

Canadian journal of research (Ottawa), v.16, Sect.D (Zool.sci.), 1938; no.10, Oct.; no.11, Nov.

Cameron, J. W. M. The reactions of the housefly, *Musca domestica* Linn., to light of different wave-lengths, no.11, p.[307]-342, illus. Bibliography, p.339-342.

Stanley, J. The egg-producing capacity of populations of *Tribolium confusum* Duv. as affected by intensive cannibalistic egg-consumption, no.10, p.300-306, illus.

Časopis Československé společnosti entomologické (Prag), v.35, no.3-4, Nov.1, 1938.

Ješátko, K. Mimikry u *Carabus variolosus* L., p.89-91. German summary, p.91.

May, J. Bionomie rodů *Bombus* Latr. a *Psithyrus* Lep. (II.) (Hym. Apid.), p.71-80. Includes German summaries.

La Cellule (Louvain), v.47, no.2, 1938.

Kostoff, D. A contribution to the chromosome structure and behaviour, p.[217]-225, illus. Literature, p.224-225.

Ceskoslovenská zoologická společnost. ...Vestník... Mémoires (v Praze), v.5, 1938.

Baum, J. On the habits of the Australian spider Dinopis subrufus L. Koch, p.28-33, illus. Text in English. Bohemian summary, p.32-33.

Breindl, V. Ergänzende studie über die polyedrie der nonne (L. monacha) und des schwammspinners (L. dispar), p.94-115, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.114-115. Text in German. Bohemian summary, p.110-114.

Janda, V., and Jirovec, O. Uměle vyvolaný parazitismus volně žijícího nálevníka Glaucoma piriformis a infekční pokusy s Euglena gracilis a Spirochaeta biflexa. - Über künstlich hervorgerufenen parasitismus eines freilebenden ciliaten Glaucoma piriformis und infektionsversuche mit Euglena gracilis und Spirochaeta biflexa., p.34-58, illus. Literatura, p.56-58. Text in Bohemian. German summary, p.51-55.

Vimmer, A. Doklady pro teorii prof. Komárka o vztahu mezi mohutností létací a redukcí abdomenu u Dipter. - Über die beziehungen der flugfähigkeit zur reduktion des abdomens, als beweis zur theorie Prof. Komárks, p.11-18. Text in Bohemian. German summary, p.17-18.

Chacaras e quintaes (São Paulo), v. 58, no.5, Nov.15, 1938.

Mello Leitão, C. de. Aranhas do Brasil, especialmente as peçonhentas, p.[584]-588, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Ecological monographs (Durham, N. C.), v.8, no.4, Oct. 1938.

Isely, F. B. The relations of Texas Acrididae to plants and soils, p.[551]-604, illus. Literature cited, p.603-604.

Entomologbladet. Populär bilaga till Entomologisk tidskrift, v.2, no.3-4, Dec.5, 1938. (In: Ent. Tidskr. v.59, no.3-4, 1938).

Hanson, B. H. Insekt-akvariet, p.38-47, illus. Text in Swedish; Om Hepialus hecta L., p.58-61. Text in Swedish.

Lindroth, C. H. Vita fläckar på Sveriges skalbaggs-karta, p.[33]-38. Text in Swedish.

Tunblad, B. Något om insektsamling vintertid, p.55-58, illus. Text in Swedish.

Entomologica Americana (Lancaster, Penn.), v.18 (new ser.) no.4, Oct. 1938.

Darlington, P. J., jr. The American Patrobini (Coleoptera, Carabidae), p.135-182, illus. Bibliography, p.172-173.

Entomological news (Philadelphia), v.49, no.9, Nov. 1938.

Hayes, W. P. A bibliography of keys for the identification of immature insects. Part I. Diptera, p.246-251. (To be continued.).

McClure, H. E. Some insects accepted by the American chameleon *Anolis carolinensis* Voigt, p.252-254.

Rehn, J. W. H. Notes on the eggpods of *Appalachia hebardii* and *Dendrotettix quercus* (Orthoptera: Acrididae; Cyrtacanthacridinae), p.259-260.

Entomological society of America. Annals (Columbus, Ohio), v.31, no.4, Dec. 1938.

Beamer, R. H., and Lawson, P. B. The genus *Acinopterus* (Homoptera, Cicadellidae), p.476-488, illus.

Decker, G. C., and Andre, F. Biological notes on *Blissus iowensis* Andre (Hemiptera - Lygaeidae), p.457-466, illus.

Ditman, L. P., and Weiland, G. S. The metabolism of the corn ear worm. II. Glycogen and moisture, p.578-587, illus. Literature cited, p.586-587.

Gould, G. E., and Deay, H. O. The biology of the American cockroach [*Periplaneta americana*], p.489-498, illus. References cited, p.498.

Ludwig, D., and Fox, H. Growth and survival of Japanese beetle larvae reared in different media, p.445-456, illus. Bibliography, p.456.

McClure, H. E. Insect aerial populations, p.504-513, illus. Bibliography, p.511.

Michener, C. D. American bees of the genus *Heriades*, p.514-531.

Rau, P. Additional observations on the sleep of insects, p.540-556, illus. Annotated bibliography, p.550-556.

Seevers, C. H. The termitophilous Coleoptera occurring in the United States, p.422-441, illus. Bibliography, p.439.

Walker, E. M. On the anatomy of *Grylloblatta campodeiformis* Walker. 3. Exoskeleton and musculature of the neck and thorax, p.588-640, illus. Bibliography, p.628-629.

Weber, N. A. The food of the giant toad, *Bufo marinus* (L.), in Trinidad and British Guiana with special reference to the ants, p.499-503. References cited, p.503.

Entomologische rundschaue (Stuttgart), v.55, no.54, Nov.8, 1938.

Seyer, H. Einige erlebnisse von Meiner Jugoslawienfahrt und der fang einer neuen *Papilio podalirius* L. - Monstrosität (partitus?), p.[629]-632, illus.

Entomologisk tidskrift (Stockholm), v.59, no.3-4, 1938.

Johansson, R. Spindlar från västra blekinge, p.[237]-245. Litteraturförteckning, p.245. Text in Swedish.

Malaise, R. On the designation of generotypes of Fabricius, a response to McAtee, p.[99]-106. Text in English.



Entomologisk tidskrift (continued)

Palm, T. Några skalbaggslokaler från Norrlands sydgräns, p.[112]-122. Text in Swedish.

Ringdahl, O. Översikt av svenska Pegomyia-arter (Diptera: Muscidae), p.[190]-213, illus. Text in Swedish.

Spessivtseff, P. Beitrag zur biologie von Hylurgops palliatus Gyll., p.[159]-162, illus. Text in Swedish.

Trägårdh, I. Further contributions towards the comparative morphology and classification of the Mesostigmata, p.[123]-158. Bibliography, p.157-158. Text in English.

Wahlgren, E. Svenska bladlöss (Aphidina), p.[166]-187. ...litteratur..., p.187. Text in Swedish.

Wüsthoff, W. Die forcipes der mir bisher bekannt gewordenen arten der gattung Quedius, p.[214]-223, illus. Text in Swedish.

Entomologist's record (London), v.50, no.11, Nov.15, 1938.

Wiltshire, E. P. Notes on the winter flight, in mild climates, of vernal and autumnal moths, p.144-146.

Erdőszoti kísérletek (Sopron), v.40, no.1/4, 1938.

Haracsi, L. Adatok a leveltetvek biológiájához. [Beiträge zur biologie der blattläuse], p.[1]-53, illus. A felhasznált. - Literatur, p. 45-46. German summary, p.47-53.

Firenze. R. Stazione di patologia vegetale. Bolletino, new ser., v.18, no.2, 1938.

Goidanich, G., and Azzaroli, F. Relazione sulle esperienze di selezione di olmi resistenti alla grafiosi e di inoculazioni artificiali di "Graphium ulmi" eseguite nel 1937, p.[149]-178, illus. Bibliographical footnotes.

Katser, A. Ein beitrug zur anwendung des antagonismus als biologische bekämpfungsmethode unter besonderer berücksichtigung der gattungen Trichoderma und Phytophthora. I. Einführung in den heutigen stand der kenntnisse des antagonismus im pilzreich und seine praktische anwendung in der pflanzenpathologie, p.195-217. Bibliographical footnotes. (Forsetzung folgt.).

Der Forschungsdienst, neue folge der "Deutschen landwirtschaftlichen rundschau", Sonderheft 7, Fortschritte der landwirtschaftlich-chemischen forschung 1937. 1938.

Blunck, H. Alte und neue aufgaben der chemie im pflanzenschutz, p.229-243. Schrifttum, p.242-243.

Gesellschaft für vorratsschutz E. V. Mitteilungen (Berlin-Steglitz), v.14, 1938; no.5, Sept.; no.6, Nov.

Foerster, H. Über die bedeutung der maulbeerbäume für die bekämpfung der feigenmotte, *Ephesia figulilella* Gregs, no.6, p.76-77.

Kriegsmann, F. Futtermangel als anlass zum kannibalismus bei mehlmottenraupen, no.6, p.70.

Reichmuth, W. Die schadwirkungen der flechtlinge (Copeognatha) unter berücksichtigung der entwicklung und ihrer abhängigkeit von feuchtigkeit und temperatur, no.5, p.57-63. Benutzte literatur, p.63.

Yttenboogaart, D. L. Die reismehlkäfer der gattung *Tribolium*, no.6, p.74-76.

Zacher, F. Die kornmotte und die roggenmotte [*Tinea granella* L., *Tinea secalicella*], no.6, p.[65]-70, illus; Die vorratsschädlinge *Agyptens*, (Schluss), no.6, p.71-73.

Halle a. S. Universität. Landwirtschaftliches institut. Kühn-archiv, v.45, 1938. Die züchtung resistenter rassen der kulturpflanzen ... herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. Roemer, Dr. W. H. Fuchs und Dr. K. Isenbeck.

*Dactylosphaera* (*Phylloxera*) *vitifolii* (Shim.) Fitch, p.399-410, illus. Schriftennachweis, p.410.

*Eriosoma lanigerum* Hausmann, p.410-413. Schriftennachweis, p.413.

Hessenfliege. *Mayetiola* (*Phytophaga*) *destructor* Say, p.415-416. Schriftennachweis, p.416.

Resistenz-züchtung gegen tierische schädlinge, p.395.

Verschiedene andere schnabelkerfe, p.413-415. Schriftennachweis, p.414-415.

Weitere beispiele, p.416-419. Schriftennachweis, p.419.

Harvard university. Museum of comparative zoology. Cambridge, Mass. Bulletin, v.82, no.4, Sept. 1938.

Folsom, J. W., and Mills, H. B. Contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Sminthurides* Börner, p.[231]-274, illus.

Bibliography, p.272-274.

Hawaiian planters' record (Honolulu), v.42, no.3, 1938.

Pemberton, C. E., and Williams, F. X. Some insect and other animal pests in Hawaii not under satisfactory biological control, p.211-230. Literature cited, p.226-230.

Van Zwaluwenburg, R. H. Trapping sugar cane beetle borers at Kailua, p.167-173, illus.

Indian forest records (New series). Entomology (Delhi), v.3, 1938; no.11, Aug.15; no.12, Aug.20.

Chatterjee, N. C. Entomological investigations on the spike disease of sandal (33) Heteroptera (Hemipt.), no.11, p.213-225.

Gardner, J. C. M. Immature stages of Indian Coleoptera (24, Curculionidae contd.), no.12, p.227-261, illus.

Indian journal of agricultural science (New Delhi), v.8, pt.4, Aug. 1938.

Pruthi, H. S. The distribution, status and biology of codling moth (*Cydia pomonella* L.) in Baluchistan with notes on some other insects infesting apples, p.499-547, illus.

References, p.519.

Indian journal of medical research (Calcutta), v.26, no.2, Oct. 1938.

Buxton, P. A. Quantitative studies on the biology of *Xenopsylla cheopis* (Siphonaptera), p.505-530, illus. References, p.530.

Roy, D. N. On the number of eggs of the common house-frequenting flies of Calcutta, p.531-533. References, p.533.

Sen, P. A note on the overwintering of the house fly, *Musca domestica*, p.535-536. References, p.536.

Institut national zootechnique de Roumanie. Bucharest. Annales, v.6, 1937.

Begnescu, F. Recherches sur le temps employé par les abeilles pour récolter l'eau, p.[199]-205, illus.; *Forficula auricularia* (Perceoreilles), p.[206]-211, illus. Bibliographie, p.211.

Dinulesco, G. Contribution à l'étude des Hypodermes en Roumanie et des préjudices qu'ils causent à l'industrie de la pelleterie, p.[212]-247, illus. Bibliographie, p.246-247.

Institut phytopathologique Benaki. Athens. Annales, v.2, no.2, 1936.

Isaakides, C. A. Une chenille arpeuteuse nuisible à l'olivier d'Hiërâpetra, en Crète [*Erranis* (*Hybernia*) *bajaria* Schiff. ab. *sorditaria* Hübn.]. p.[65]-92, illus.

Instituto Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de Janeiro. Memorias, v.33, 1938, no.1, no.2.

Costa Lima, A. da. Um novo gorgulho, broca da couve (Coleoptera: Curculionoidea), no.1, p.49-52, illus.; Sobre dois Calcidideos parasitos de larvas de Curculionidae, (Hymenoptera: Pteromalidae, Pteromalinae), no.2, p.329-331.

D'Almeida, R. F. Nota suplementar a "Revisão das Terias Americanas", (Lepid.: Pieridae), no.2, p.231-[248], illus. Bibliographia consultada, p.245-247.



Instituto Oswaldo Cruz. Rio de Janeiro. Memorias (continued)

Travassos, L. Contribuição ao conhecimento dos Euchromiidae.

I. Genero Desmotricha Hampson, 1911 (Lepidoptera), no.1,  
p.39-48, illus. Bibliographia, p.48.

Travassos Filho, L. Contribuição ao conhecimento dos

Euchromiidae; genero Corematúra Butler, 1876. (Lepidoptera),  
no.2, p.259-262, illus. Bibliographia, p.262.

Iowa academy of science. Des Moines. Proceedings ... for 1937.  
v.44.

Drake, C. J., and Decker, G. C. Grasshoppers in Iowa in 1936,  
p.189-192, illus.

Jacques, H. E. Some methods of teaching taxonomy, p.193-196.

Ray, M. Effects of ultra-violet light on diapause and post-  
diapause grasshopper eggs (Orthoptera), p.205-206.

Stiles, K. A. The first record of the black widow spider  
(*Latrodectus mactans texanus*) for Iowa, p.213.

Journal of animal ecology (London), v.7, no.2, Nov. 1938.

Fisher, K. (Mrs. K. Grant). Migrations of the silver-Y moth  
(*Plusia gamma*) in Great Britain, p.230-247, illus.

References, p.247.

Ford, J. Fluctuations in natural populations of Collembola  
and Acarina. Part 2, p.350-369, illus. References, p.369.

Hardy, A. C., and Milne, P. S. Studies in the distribution of  
insects by aerial currents. Experiments in aerial tow-netting  
from kites, p.[199]-229.

Pickles, W. Populations, territories and biomasses of ants at  
Thornhill, Yorkshire, in 1937, p.370-380, illus. References,  
p.380.

Thompson, G. B. An ectoparasite census of some common Javanese  
rats, p.328-332, illus. References, p.332.

Journal of morphology (Philadelphia), v.63, no.2, Sept.1, 1938.

Whedon, A. D. The aortic diverticula of the Odonata, p.229-261,  
illus. Literature cited, p.248-249.

Journal of parasitology (Lancaster, Penn.), v.24, no.6, Dec. 1938.

Hurlbut, H. S. Further notes on the overwintering of the eggs  
of *Anopheles walkeri* Theobald with a description of the eggs,  
p.521-526, illus.

Journal of the Department of agriculture of South Australia  
(Adelaide), v.42, 1938; no.2, Sept.; no.3, Oct.

Davidson, J. D. The locust and grasshopper problem in South  
Australia, no.3, p.241-249, illus. Recent papers dealing  
with investigations in South Australia, p.249.

- Journal of the Dept. of agr. of South Australia (continued).  
Strickland, A. G. Vine diseases and pests in the Murray irrigation area, no.2, p.128-134, illus.; Part II. Mixing fungicides and insecticides for vine disease control, no.3, p.278-280.
- Journal of the Department of agriculture of Victoria (Melbourne), v.36, pt.10, Oct. 1938.  
Pescott, R. T. M. The carpet beetle (*Anthrenus varius* Lea), p.479-480, 483, illus.
- Journal of the Department of agriculture of Western Australia (Perth), ser.2, v.15, no.3, Sept. 1938.  
Powell, H. R. The control of mussel scale (*Lepidosaphes ulmi* L.), p.285-287, illus.
- Journal of the Ministry of agriculture, Great Britain (London), v.45, no.8, Nov. 1938.  
Wright, D. W. The control of cabbage root fly [*Delia* (*Hylemia*) *brassicae*, Bouche], p.812-820, illus. References, p.820.
- Journal of the Royal horticultural society (London), v.63, pt.8, Aug. 1938.  
Chittenden, F. J. The attack of the bishop fly (*Lygus pratensis*) on chrysanthemums in 1937, p.390-397, illus.
- Journal of tropical medicine and hygiene (London). Colonial medical reports, no.350, Nov.1, Nov.15, Dec.1, 1938.  
A health survey of the State of Kedah, 1935-1936, p.81-92. [Anopheles and malaria].
- Kansas entomological society. Journal (McPherson), v.11, no.4, Oct. 1938.  
Isely, D. A cicada as a cotton pest [*Diprocta vitripennis* Say], p.142-143.  
Lawrence, T. C. A report on *Supella supellectulium* (Serville) (Orthoptera, Blattidae), p.123.
- Koleopterologische rundschau (Vienna), v.24, no.5, Oct.1, 1938.  
Franz, H. Zur systematik und geographischen verbreitung der *Agolius*-arten (Coleopt. Scarabaeidae) des alpengebietes, p.190-200.  
Heberdey, R. F. Aus der praxis der käfersammlers. XXXV. Das herstellen mikroskopischer präparate, p.172-180. (Ein zweiter teil folgt.).  
Heikertinger, F. Über die insektennahrung der erdkröte (*Bufo vulgaris* Laur.), p.181-189.

Koleopterologische rundschau (continued)

- Voss, E. Monographie der Rhynchitinen- tribus Rhynchitini.  
2. Gattungsgruppe: Rhynchitina. V. 2. Teil der monographie  
der Rhynchitinae-Pterocolinae. (45. Beitrag zur kenntnis  
der Curculioniden), p.153-171.
- Korea (Työsen). Agricultural experiment station. Suigen. Annals,  
v.10, no.2, Aug. 1938.  
Nakayama, S. A list of granary insects and their associates  
from Japanese Empire, p.[153]-170, illus. [Bibliography],  
p.169. Text in Japanese. English summary, p.166-169.
- Die kranke pflanze (Dresden), v.15, 1938; no.9, Sept.; no.11, Nov.  
Helm, A. Wer betreibt schädlingbekämpfung im obstbau?, no.9,  
p.152-156.  
Jahnel, H. Eine spritzaktion zur bekämpfung des spargelrostes,  
no.11, p.195-199.  
Thiem, H. Die stecher (rüsselkäfer) als schädlinge des obst-  
und weinbaues, no.11, p.[189]-195, illus.
- Leyden. Instituut voor tropische geneeskunde. Acta Leidensia ...  
Mededeelingen, v.12-13, 1937-1938.  
Thiel, P. H. van. Über das gemeinsame vorkommen der larven von  
*Anopheles maculipennis atroparvus* und *messeae* in Süßwasser,  
p.271-278, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.278; Quelles  
sont les excitations incitant l'*Anopheles maculipennis atro-*  
*parvus* à visiter et à piquer l'homme ou le bétail?, p.287-298.  
Travaux cités, p.298.  
Thiel, P. H. van, and Sautet, J. Etude concernant l'existence  
des biotypes anthropophiles de l'*Anopheles maculipennis*,  
p.279-286. Bibliographie, p.286.
- Lingnan science journal (Canton, China), v.17, no.4, 1938.  
Djou, Y. W. A lima bean leaf-feeder, *Diacrisia obliqua* Wkr.  
(Lepidoptera: Arctiidae), p.639-645, illus.  
Li, L. Y., and Lei, T. C. Notes on *Heterodera marioni* as root  
parasites in some Kwangtung economic plants and weeds, p.533-  
537. Literature, p.536.
- London. Linnean society. Journal, Zoology, v.40, no.271, July 20,  
1937.  
Warren, B. C. S. On the evolution of subspecies, as demonstrated  
by the alternation of variability existing in the subspecies  
of the genus Erebia (Lepidoptera), p.305-323, illus.
- London. Royal Entomological Society. Proceedings, ser.B. Taxonomy,  
v.7, pt.9, Sept.15, 1938.  
Trehan, K. N. Two new species of Aleurodidae found on ferns in  
greenhouses in Britain (Hemiptera), p.182-189, illus.



- London. Royal entomological society. Transactions, v.87, 1938;  
pt.6, Sept.27; pt.11, Sept.27; pt.12, Sept.27; pt.13, Sept.27;  
pt.14, Sept.27.
- Butler, C. G. On the ecology of Aleurodes brassicae Walk.  
(Hemiptera), pt.13, p.291-311, illus. References, p.311.
- Chesler, J. Observations on the biology of some South African  
Acrididae (Orthoptera); pt.14, p.313-351, illus.  
References, p.351.
- Pringle, J. A. A contribution to the knowledge of Micromalthus  
debilis LeC. (Coleoptera), pt.12, p.271-286, illus. Refer-  
ences, p.286; Observations on certain wood-boring Coleoptera  
occurring in South Africa, pt.11, p.247-269, illus.  
References, p.269.
- Wilson, F. Some experiments on the influence of environment upon  
the forms of Aphis chloris Koch. (Aphididae), pt.6, p.165-180.  
Literature, p.180.
- London. Royal society. Proceedings, Ser.B. Biological sciences,  
v.125, no.841, Aug.5, 1938.
- Adler, S., Theodor, O., and Witenberg, G. Investigations on  
Mediterranean kala azar. XI. A study of leishmaniasis in  
Canea (Crete), p.491-516, illus. References, p.515-516.  
[Phlebotomus spp. as vectors].
- Storey, H. H. Investigations of the mechanism of the transmis-  
sion of plant viruses by insect vectors. II. The part played  
by puncture in transmission, p.445-476, illus. References,  
p.476.
- White, M. J. D. A new and anomalous type of meiosis in a mantid,  
Callimantis antillarum Saussure, p.516-522, illus.  
References, p.522.
- Madras agricultural journal (Coimbatore), v.26, no.9, Sept, 1938.  
Ranakrishna Ayyar, T. V. An annotated conspectus of the insects  
affecting fruit crops in S. India, p.[341]-351. References  
cited, p.351.
- Mededeelingen van den dienst der volksgezondheid in Nederlandsch-  
Indië (Batavia), v.37, no.4, 1938.
- Hell, J. C. van. Een vergelijkende studie van de pleuraharen  
van de Nederlandsch-Indische Anopheleslarven, p.476-492,  
illus. Literatuur, p.492.
- Venhuis, W. G. Het onderscheid tusschen de larven van Anopheles  
ludlowi varietas sundaica en de zoutwatervorm van An. sub-  
pictus Grassi in Nederlandsch Indie, p.498-518, illus.  
Literatuur, p.505.

Medical parasitology and parasitic diseases (Moscow), v.7, 1938;  
no.1, no.3.

Avanessov, G. Relapsing spirochetosis transmitted by ticks  
in Afghanistan, no.1, p.[88]-94, illus. Text in Russian.  
French summary, p.94.

Derbeneva-Ukhova, V. P., and Kusina, O. S. Some observations  
from an experience of combating flies on a new industrial  
site, no.3, p.[399]-405, illus. Literatura, p.405. Text  
in Russian. French summary, p.405.

Keshishian, M. N. The finding of *Anopheles lindesayi* (Giles,  
1900) in Tadjikistan, no.3, p.[373]-385, illus. Text in  
Russian. English summary, p.385.

Mironov, V. S. Ticks as possible carriers of spring encephali-  
tis, no.3, p.[415]-435, illus. Literatura, p.432-434.  
Text in Russian. English summary, p.435.

Pokrovski, S., and Polikarpova, Z. Oocystic index of *Anopheles*  
transported to Stalingrad by ships of local navigation, no.1,  
p.[55]-60. Text in Russian. French summary, p.60.

Prendel, A. The distribution of *Anopheles maculipennis* sub-  
species in the Odessa region, no.1, p.[69]-76, illus.  
Literatura, p.75-76. Text in Russian. English summary,  
p.76.

Shipitsina, N. K. On the action of pulverised insecticides on  
*Anopheles* larvae in relation to the state of dispersion of  
the poisons and concentration of admixtures, no.3, p.[346]-  
372. Literatura, p.370. Text in Russian. French summary,  
p.371-372.

Sibiriakova, O. A. Some phenological facts about *A. maculipennis*  
in the East-Siberian region, no.3, p.[336]-345. Literatura,  
p.344. Text in Russian. French summary, p.345.

Tischenko, O. On the subspecies of *Anopheles maculipennis* in  
hibernation in Ukraina, no.1, p.[77]-87. Text in Russian.  
French summary, p.87.

Victorov, S. On the control of *Anopheles* imago, no.1, p.[61]-  
68. Text in Russian. French summary, p.68.

Microentomology (Stanford Univ.), v.3, pt.3, Dec.10, 1938.

Ferris, G. F. Contributions to the knowledge of the Coccoidea  
(Homoptera). VIII. Illustrations of thirteen genotypes of  
the Diaspididae, p.[57]-75, illus. [Contrib. no.10].

Microscope (London), v.2, no.9, Oct. 1938.

Linssen, E. F. Parasitic Hymenoptera. Part III. (Parasitica  
cont.), p.227-230, illus.

Insect photography, p.251-252.

- Miscellanea entomologica (Toulouse), v.39, no.8, Aug.15, 1938.
- Carnéri, A. Une nouvelle plante nourricière pour l'*Acherontia atropos* L. (Lépidoptère - Sphingide), p.70-71.
- Herve, P. Note sur la biologie de *Capnodis tenebricosa* Ol. (Col. Buprestidae). 2<sup>me</sup> note, p.69-70.
- Puel, L. Sur les *Metabletus*, p.[65]-69.
- Miyazaki, Japan. College of agriculture and forestry. Bulletin, no.10, 1938.
- Nakazima, S. *Vanieria cochinchinensis* Lour. var. *gerontogea* as a food material for the silk worm, p.[23]-27, illus. Text in Japanese. English summary, p.27.
- Natural history (New York), v.42, no.5, Dec. 1938.
- Lutz, F. E. The insect glee club at the microphone, p.[338]-345, 378, illus.
- Nature (London), v.142, no.3600, Oct.29, 1938.
- Burtt, E. Irritant exudation from a millipede [*Spirobolus* sp.], p.796.
- New York entomological society. Journal (Lancaster, Penn.), v.46, No.4, Dec. 1938.
- Allard, H. A. Notes on some cicadas in Virginia and West Virginia, p.449-452.
- Breland, O. P. Phylogeny of some callimomid genera (Parasitic Hymenoptera), p.[355]-[399], illus. Literature cited, p.389-390.
- Cumley, R. W., and Haberman, S. Serological investigation of *Drosophila* antigens with the complement fixation reaction, p.401-415. Literature cited, p.415.
- Haskins, C. P., and Enzmann, E. V. On a characteristic somatic modification induced by adverse environmental conditions in *Drosophila*, p.453-455. Literature cited, p.455.
- Middlekauff, W. W. Occurrence of a European sawfly *Acantholyda erythrocephala* (L.) in New York state, p.439.
- Soraci, F. A. Distribution of the sawfly (*Acantholyda erythrocephala* L.) in New Jersey, p.444.
- New York State museum. Albany. Bulletin, no.316, Sept. 1938.
- Glasgow, R. D. Mosquitoes and wild life as interrelated problems in human ecology, p.7-20.
- Richards, A. G. Mosquitoes and mosquito control on Long Island, New York, with particular reference to the salt marsh problem, p.85-180, illus. Bibliography, p.173-180.
- Taylor, N. A preliminary report on the salt marsh vegetation of Long Island, New York, p.21-84, illus.



New Zealand journal of agriculture (Wellington), v.57, no.1, July 1938.

Cottier, W. Citrus pests: (2) the citrus borer [*Aemona birch* Fabr.], p.28-29, illus.

Note di frutticoltura (Pistoia), v.16, 1938; no.11, Nov.; no.12, Dec.1.

Malenotti, E. La psilla del pero [*Psylla piricola*], p.174-176.

Picri, A. Pero invernali o attacchi di *Cydia*, p.[177]-180.

Oesterreichischer entomologen-verein. Zeitschrift (Vienna), v.23, no.10, Oct.15, 1938.

Klimesch, J. *Coleophora perserenella* Rbl. (Lep., Coleophoridae), p.[93]-95, illus.

Ohio journal of science (Columbus), v.38, no.6, Nov. 1938.

Everly, R. T. Spiders and insects found associated with sweet corn, with notes on the food and habits of some species.

II. Ephemera, Lepidoptera, Neuroptera, Odonata, Orthoptera, Thysanoptera, and Trichoptera, p.311-315.

Harris, C. S. The anatomy and histology of the alimentary system of the harlequin cabbage bug, *Murgantia histrionica* Hahn. (Hemiptera, Pentatomidae), p.316-331, illus.

Bibliography, p.324-325.

Kennedy, C. E. The present status of work on the ecology of aquatic insects as shown by the work on the Odonata, p.267-276. Bibliography, p.274-276.

Strohecker, H. F. The larval and pupal stages of two tropical American butterflies [*Athya petreus* (Cramer); *Phocides batabano* (Lucas)], p.294-295, illus.

Opuscula entomologica (Lund), v.1, no.4, Jan.28, 1937; v.2, 1937; no.1, June 7; no.2, June 7, July 8; no.3, Oct.24; no.4, Dec.31; v.3, no.1-2, Apr.30, 1938

Agrell, I. Der sexualdimorphismus der äusseren genitalien bei den Collembolen, nebst bemerkungen über verschiedenheiten in grösse und frequenz der geschlechter bei denselben, v.1, no.4, p.119-127, illus.

Ander, K. Ein abdominales stridulationsorgan bei *Cyphoderris* (Prophalangosidae) und über die systematische einteilung der Ensiferen (Saltatoria), v.3, no.1-2, p.32-38, illus.

Literaturverzeichnis, p.38.

Benander, P. Die Gelechiiden-raupen. Eine vergleichend-morphologische untersuchung, v.2, no.2, p.49-80; no.3, p.81-109, illus. Zitierte literatur, p.109.

Kemner, N. A. Die flügel der Termitoxenien, v.2, no.1, p.1-19, illus. Literatur, p.18-19; *Lamia textor* och *Clytus arictis* som skadedjur på *Salix* och *Quercus*, v.3, no.1-2, p.60-64, illus. [To be continued].

Opuscula entomologica (continued)

- Larsén, O. Zur biologie von *Ranatra linearis*, v.1, no.4, p.112-119, illus. Zitierte literatur, p.119.
- Lindroth, C. H. Revision der Carabidae in Zetterstedt's "Insecta Lapponica", v.3, no.1-2, p.10-25.
- Palm, T. Bidrag till kannedomen om den skånska coleopter-faunan, v.3, no.1-2, p.38-49, illus.
- Tjeder, B. A contribution to the phylogeny of the Dilaridae and the Raphididae. (Neuroptera), v.2, no.4, p.138-148, illus. Literature references, p.148; The female of *Chrysopa impunctata* Reut. (Neuroptera, Chrysopidae), v.3, no.1-2, p.28-32, illus.
- Tuxen, S. L. Die arten der gattung *Scatella* (Ephydridae) in heissen quellen, v.1, no.4, p.105-111, illus. Litteratur, p.111.

Opuscula entomologica (Lund), v.1, suppl. 1, 1938.

- Larsén, O. Untersuchungen über den geschlechtsapparat der aquatilen wanzen. 388p. illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.[372]-382.

Pan-Pacific entomologist (San Francisco), v.14, no.4, Oct. 1938.

- Linsley, E. G. Longevity in the Cerambycidae, p.177.
- Mitchell, T. B. Notes on the Megachilid subgenera *Xeromegachile* and *Derotropis* (Hymenoptera, Megachilidae), p.168-177, illus.

Parasitology (London), v.30, no.3, Sept. 1938.

- Jobling, B. A revision of the species of the genus Trichobius (Diptera Acalypterae, Streblidae), p.358-387, illus. References, p.387.
- Lawrence, R. F. A new acarine parasite of bats [*Labidocarpus nasicolus* n. sp.], p.309-313, illus.
- Mayfield, R. B. Rat-fleas in Plymouth, p.314-319, illus. References, p.319.
- Mellanby, K. Diapause and metamorphosis of the blowfly, Lucilia sericata Meig., p.392-402, illus. References, p.402.

Pests (Kansas City, Mo.), v.6, 1938; no.10, Oct.; no.12, Dec.

- Davis, J. J. Relations of entomologists and pest control operators, p.6-7.
- Gould, G. E., and Deay, H. O. Notes on the bionomics of roaches inhabiting houses, p.13-14.
- Horsfall, J. L. Common problems arising in relation to household fumigation, p.10-13. Literature cited, p.13.
- Johnson, C. C. Chlorpicrin, p.18-19, illus.
- Ressler, I. L. Hazards in relation to household fumigation, p.14-16.

Pests (continued)

Turner, N., and Zappe, M. P. Case studies in termite control, p.15-20.

Philippine journal of agriculture (Manila), v.9, no.2, 1938.

Butac, F. L. Life history and habits of the cotton bollworms in the Philippines with suggestions for their control, p.137-[152], illus. Literature cited, p.150.

Phytopathology (Lancaster, Penn.), v.28, no.11, Nov. 1938.

Thurston, H. W., and Miller, H. J. Experiments with liquid lime sulphur for spraying apples, p.823-832. Literature cited, p.832.

Plant protection (Leningrad), no.16, 1938.

Bugdanov, G. B. The use of *Trichogramma evanescens* Westw. for the control of the corn borer [*Pyrausta nubilalis* Hbn.], p.35-40, illus. Literatura, p.40. Text in Russian.

Kabakchi, B. P. A new pest of the sugar beet - *Ulabasis loricata* Boh., p.107-108. Text in Russian.

Kozhanchikov, I. V. Studies on the effect of heat on the development of the pupae of the cotton bollworm *Heliothis obsoleta* F., p.27-34, illus. Literatura, p.33-34. Text in Russian. English summary, p.34.

Murachov, M. Methods of counting the wintering stock of *Phyllotreta* spp., p.129-130. Text in Russian.

Nilolsky, V. L. *Pyrausta nubilalis* Hb. as a pest of woody plants, p.122-123. Text in Russian.

Paikin, D. M. The black cyanide fumigation of the citrus trees under tent, p.79-89, illus. Literatura, p.89. Text in Russian. English summary, p.89.

Rubtzov, A. Integral climatic indices for purposes of zonation and prognosis of mass propagation of pests, p.3-21, illus. Literatura, p.20. Text in Russian. English summary, p.20-21.

Stepantzev, N. A prognosis of the rate of development of the red spider, depending on meteorological conditions, p.22-26. Literatura, p.26. Text in Russian.

Vasseur, R. E. Sur la biologie et l'écologie des coccides nuisibles aux Aurantia cèes sur la côte Caucasicienne de la mer Noire, p.41-49, illus. Text in Russian. French summary, p.48-49.

Viktorov, V. F. *Etiella zinckenella* Fr. as a pest of water-melons, p.108-110, illus. Text in Russian.

Vinokurov, G. M. Frame determination for the absolute density of population of the grasshoppers and some other insects, p.127-129, illus. Literatura, p.129. Text in Russian.



Quarterly journal of microscopical science (London), v.13, no.4,  
Dec. 1938.

Hammond, E. C. Biological effects of population density in  
lower organisms, p.421-438. (To be concluded.).

Queensland agricultural journal (Brisbane), v.50, pt.4, Oct.1, 1938.

Caldwell, N. E. H. The control of banana rust thrips [*Scirto-  
thrips signipennis* Bagn.]. X. Control experiments, p.422-449,  
illus. (To be continued.).

Sloan, W. J. S. Cotton jassids or leafhoppers, p.450-455.  
Bibliography, p.455.

Control of the red-shouldered leaf beetle, p.552.

Redia (Firenze), v.23, 1937.

Paoli, G. Osservazioni sulla morfologia dell'estremo addome  
della femmina dei Ditteri Bombiliidi, p.[1]-4, illus. Bib-  
liografia, p.4; Ricerche sulla morfologia e anatomia del  
capo delle larve dei Ditteri Bombiliidi, p.[5]-16, illus.  
Bibliografia, p.16; Osservazioni su alcune particolarita  
di struttura e funzione dell'apparato genitale femminile di  
*Dociostaurus maroccanus* Thnb. (Orthopt. Acrididae), p.[17]-  
26, illus. Bibliografia, p.26; Studi sulle cavallette di  
Foggia (*Dociostaurus maroccanus* Thnb.) e sui loro oofagi  
(Ditteri Bombiliidi e Coleotteri meloidi) ed Acari ectofagi  
(Eritreidi e Trombidiidi), p.[27]-201, illus. Elenco delle  
pubblicazioni citate, p.195-201.

Revista de agricultura, Organo oficial de la Secretaria de agricul-  
tura (Havana, Cuba), v.21, no.9, Sept. 1938.

La chinche [*Cimex lectularius* L.], Verdadera plaga domestica,  
p.75-80, illus.

Revista de entomologia. (Rio de Janeiro, Brazil), v.9, no.1-2,  
Sept.27, 1938.

Benson, R. B., and Conde, O. Revision der neotropischen  
Perreyinae (Hym. Tenthredinidae), p.121-154, illus.

Mayer, K. Ceratopogoniden als Phasnidenparasiten (Dipt.),  
p.13-15, illus. Literatur, p.15.

Mendes, L. O. T. Lista dos inimigos naturais de *Dysdercus* spp.,  
observados no Estado de São Paulo, p.215-217. Bibliographia,  
p.217. Text in Portuguese. English summary, p.217.

Mickel, C. E. A synopsis of the neotropical multillid genus  
*Euspinolia* Ashmead (Hym.), p.53-74. Literature, p.73-74.

Osborn, E., and Osborn, H. Notas biológicas sobre algunas  
especies de *Bombus* de los alrededores de Bogotá, Colombia,  
Sud America, p.31-39, illus.

Pynson, L. The problems of applied entomology in Pernambuco,  
Brazil. Part II. A survey of some of the pests of the crops  
of Pernambuco, p.16-31. References, p.31.

Revue d'entomologie de l'URSS (Leningrad), v.27, no.3/4, 1938.

Fedorov, S. M. Die Otiorrhynchusarten (Coleoptera, Curculionidae) an Weinrebe in unserer Union, p.[259]-260. Text in Russian. German summary, p.260.

Kiritschenko, A. N. Massenhaftes Vorkommen einer Hemipterenart in den Nestern der Beutelmeise (*Aegithalus caucasicus* Severtz.), p.[215]-216. Text in Russian. German summary, p.216.

Kozlova, E. N. *Opatrum triste* Stev. an der Südküste der Krim (Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae), p.[181]-196, illus. Literatura, p.195-196. Text in Russian. German summary, p.196.

Shabliovskiy, V. V. Biological notes on the cerambycid genus *Saperda* from the Far East, p.[246]-249. Text in Russian. English summary, p.249.

Skoblo, I. S. The daily rhythm of egg-laying in *Euxoa segetum* Schiff. (Lepidoptera, Agrotinae), p.[197]-199. Text in Russian. English summary, p.199.

Skorikov, A. S. Zoogeographische Gesetzmässigkeiten der Hummelfauna im Kaukasus, Iran und Anatolien (Hymenoptera, Bombinae), p.[145]-151. Bibliographical footnotes. Text in Russian. German summary, p.150-151.

Sokolov, G. N. Die Struktur des männlichen Kopulationsapparates einiger Arten der Gattung *Lycaena* F. (Lepidoptera, Lycaenidae), p.[200]-[214], illus. Text in Russian. German summary, p.207-208.

Zenjakin, L. A. Zur Frage über den Zusammenhang der thermischen Präferenz mit der Temperaturreaktion des Gasaustausches bei *Operophtera brumata* L. und *Chloridea obsoleta* F. (Lepidoptera), p.[174]-180, illus. Literatura, p.179-180. Text in Russian. German summary, p.180.

Revue de zoologie agricole et appliquée (Bordeaux), v.37, 1938; no.3, Mar.; no.4, Apr.; no.5, May; no.6, June.

Bounhiol, J.-J. Trois insectes qui ont bien mérité de la science: l'élevage en laboratoire de *Bombyx mori* L., *Lymantria dispar* L. et *Galleria mellonella* L., no.3, p.40-48, illus.; no.5, p.38-30, illus.; no.6, p.[81]-96, illus. Bibliographie, p.94-96. (Suite et fin.).

Feytaud, J. Les avertissements agricoles dans la lutte contre l'Endémis et la Cochyliis, no.3, p.[33]-40, illus.; La question doryphorique au début de la campagne 1938, no.4, p.[49]-55, illus. (À suivre.).

Feytaud, J., Schwartz, M., and Trouvelot, B. Un exemple de collaboration internationale pour l'étude en commun de la lutte contre le Doryphore: la recherche de solanées résistantes, no.5, p.[65]-68.

Frézal, P. Recherches et essais effectués en 1936 sur *Laspeyresia pomonella* L. dans le département d'Oran. (Suite et fin.) III. Résidus d'arsenic restant sur les fruits à la cueillette, no.4, p.56-64, illus.



- Revue française de lépidoptérologie (L'Amateur de papillons)  
(Paris), v.9, 1938; no.7, Sept.; no.9, Nov.
- Betz, J. T. Observations sur la distribution de *Saturnia atlantica* Luc. [Attacidae], no.9, p.152-154.
- Le Marchand, S. Un nouveau parasite des denrées alimentaires, *Myelois phoenicis* Durrant (Crambidae - Phycitinae), no.7, p.[99]-100; A propos de *Myelois phoenicis* Durrant. [Crambidae - Phycitinae]. no.9, p.151-152.
- Lhomme, L. ... Capture de chenilles vivant de marchandises entreposées, no.9, p.155-156. [*Myelois phoenicis* Durr.].
- Stempffer, H. Caractère de la distribution géographique d'*Hoodes amphidamas* Esp. [Lycanidae], no.9, p.149-151.
- Revue Suisse de zoologie (Genève), v.45, fasc. 4, (nos.18-22), Oct. 1938.
- Altherr, E. La Faune des mines de Bex, avec étude spéciale des nématodes, p.567-720, illus. Bibliographie, p.[714]-720. [no.21].
- Bader, C. Beitrag zur kenntnis der verdauungsvorgänge bei Hydracarinon, p.721-806, illus. Literaturverzeichnis, p.805-806. [no.22].
- Rivista di frutticoltura (Ravenna), v.3, no.3, July 1938.
- Marani, M., Goia, G., and Gerbaldi, C. Prova di lotta contro la "*Cydia molesta*" mediante polveri oleo-solfo-calciche, p.[145]-151, illus. Text in Italian. French, English and German summaries, p.151.
- Rivista di parassitologia (Rome), v.2, no.2, May 1938.
- Corradetti, A. Ricerche sulla biologia dell'*Anopheles* (*Myzomyia*) *gambiae*, p.[143]-150, illus. Litteratura, p.150. Summaries in French, English and German, p.149.
- Rivista di patologia vegetale (Pavia), v.28, no.9-10, Sept.-Oct. 1938.
- Monastero, S. Due gravi infezioni alle fave di Sicilia "*Lixus algius*" L. e "*Sitonia lineatus*" F., p.405-410.
- Science society of China. Shanghai. Biological laboratory. Contributions... Zoological series, v.12, no.8, July 1937.
- Miao, C. P. Study of some forest insects of Nanking and its vicinity, Part I, p.131-181, illus. Bibliography, p.179-181.
- Scientific agriculture (Ottawa), v.18, no.11, July 1938.
- Stirrett, G. M. A field study of the flight<sup>u</sup>, oviposition and establishment periods in the life cycle of the European corn borer, *Pyrausta nubilalis*, Hbn., and the physical factors affecting them. V. The seasonal characteristics of flight,



Scientific agriculture (continued)

oviposition and larval establishment. The variations and effects of seasonal climate. The factors causing fluctuations in borer populations. Summary. Acknowledgments, p.656-683. References, p.682-683.

Società entomologica Italiana. Genova. Memorie, v.16, fasc.1, 1937. Published 1938.

- Balli, A. Longevita' e perdita en peso negli adulti del Bombyx mori, p.115-123, illus. Autori citati, p.123.
- Ghidini, G. M. I reali di terza forma in Reticulitermes lucifugus Rossi (Isoptera-Termitidae), p.25-36, illus. Bibliografia, p.36; Revisione del genere Boldoria Jeannel (Coleoptera - Bathysciinae), p.51-70, illus. Bibliografia, p.70.
- Paoli, G. Note sulla biologia e sulla filogenesi dei Meloidi (Coleoptera), p.71-96, illus. Elenco delle pubblicazioni citate, p.94-96.

Société de pathologie exotique. Paris. Bulletin, v.31, no.8, Oct.12, 1938.

- Boisseau, R. Sur un cas de fièvre boutonneuse expérimentale observé chez l'homme, p.743-752, illus. Bibliographie, p.751-752.
- Lavergne, J. Présence à Madagascar de deux espèces Anophéliennes africaines (A. rufipes et A. splendidus), p.730-732.
- Toumanoff, C. Au sujet de l'asthénie observée chez les femelles de A. hyrcanus var. sinensis du Tonkin pendant la période hivernale, et de ses conséquences probables dans la transmission du paludisme, p. 733-736.

Society for British entomology. Southampton. Transactions, v.5, pts.5-9, Nov.9, 1938.

- Goddard, W. H. The description of the puparia of fourteen British species of Sphaeroceridae (Borboridae, Diptera), pt.6, p.[235]-258, illus.
- Harvey, L. A. Preliminary note on the relations between grasshoppers and the re-colonisation of denuded heath- and moorland vegetation, pt.9, p.[291]-297, illus. Literature, p.297.
- Massee, A. M. Coleoptera associated with cultivated fruits, pt.5, p.[223]-234. References, p.234.
- Walker, J. J. The comma butterfly, Polygonia c-album (Linn.): its decadence and revival as a British insect, pt.8, p.[281]-290. References, p.290.
- Walton, G. A. The British species of Micronecta (Corixidae, Hemipt.), pt.7, p.[259]-270, illus. References, p.270.



- Society of chemical industry. London. Journal. Transactions and communications, v.57, no.10, Oct. 1938.
- Barr, G., Thorogood, A. L., and Rest, E. D. van. The diffusion and effusion of some gases through wood, p.339-344, illus.
- Suomen hyönteistieteellinen aikakauskirja (Helsinki) (Annales entomologici fennici), v.4, no.3, Oct.31, 1938.
- Hukkinen, Y., and Syrjänen, V. Beiträge zur kenntnis der Thysanopteren Finnlands, p.174-183.
- Tasmanian journal of agriculture (Hobart), v.9 (new ser.) no.3, Aug.1, 1938.
- Evans, J. W. The pear slug [*Caliroa limacina*, Retz.], p.130-132, illus.
- Thomas, P. H. Orchard sprays; regulations and standards, p.163-164.
- Zeitschrift für hygienische zoologie und schädlingbekämpfung (Berlin), v.30, no.10, Oct. 1938.
- Gassner, L. Wie schützt man sich vor schädigungen durch die in der schädlingbekämpfung gebräuchlichen giftgase?, p.297-300.
- Kemper, H. Hausschädlinge als bewohner von vogelnestern, p.291-297, illus. Literatur, p.295-297.
- Stender, M. Milbenerkrankungen unserer haus- und nutztiere, p.[281]-290, illus. Schrifttum, p.290.
- Zeitschrift für parasitenkunde (Berlin), v.10, no.4, Oct. 17, 1938.
- Weyer, F. Die geographische verbreitung der rassen von *Anopheles maculipennis* in Deutschland, p.[437]-463, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.463.
- Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten (pflanzenpathologie) und pflanzenschutz (Stuttgart), v.48, no.9/11, Sept./Nov. 1938.
- Abraham, R. Mermithiden als parasiten des kartoffelkäfers (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata* Say), p.507-513, illus. Benutzte schriften, p.513.
- Blunck, H. Feinde und krankheiten der maikäfer, p.488-507, illus. Schrifttum, p.500-507.
- Börner, C. *Cryptomyzus korschelti* n.sp. die blasenlaus der Alpenjohannisbeere, p.472-480, illus. Schrifttum, p.479-480.
- Bramstedt, F. Der nachweis der blutlausunanfälligkeit der apfelsorten auf histologischer grundlage, p.480-488, illus. Schrifttum, p.488.
- Freudenstein, K. Pflanzenschutz und bienenzucht, p.550-563. Schrifttum, p.563.
- Janisch, E. Untersuchungen über den massenwechsel von schadinsekten, p.[435]-448, illus.



Zeitschrift für pflanzenkrankheiten... (continued)

Speyer, W. Beiträge zur biologie des kleinen frostspanners (*Cheimatobia brunata* L.), p.449-471, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.471.

Trappmann, W. Über giftwirkung und gifte im pflanzenschutz, p.514-538. Literaturverzeichnis, p.536-538.

Zeitschrift für untersuchung der lebensmittel (Berlin), v.76, no.4, Oct. 1938.

Wührer, J. Findet bei der kartoffelkäferbekämpfung mit arsenhaltigen mitteln ein übergang von arsen auf die kartoffelknollen statt?, p.338-340.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende physiologie (Berlin), v.26, no.2, Oct. 4, 1938.

Harnisch, O. Studien zum anaeroben und erholungsstoffwechsel der larve von *Chironomus thummi*. I. Wechsel in glykogen-, fett- und N-gehalt, p.[200]-229, illus. Literatur, p.229.

Lüdthe, H. Die bedeutung waagerecht liegender augenteile für die photomenotaktische orientierung des rüdenschwimmers, p.[162]-199, illus. Schrifttum, p.198-199.

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche zoologie (Leipzig) Abt.A, v.151, no.2, Oct. 1938.

Müller, K. Histologische untersuchungen über den entwicklungsbeginn bei einem kleinschmetterling (*Plodia interpunctella*), p.192-242, illus. Schrifttum, p.239-242.

Pflugfelder, O. Weitere experimentelle untersuchungen über die funktion der Corpora allata von *Dixippus morosus* Br., p.149-191, illus. Schriftenverzeichnis, p.190-191.

Zoogeographica (Jena), v.3, no.4, Nov. 1938.

St. Quentin, D. Die europäischen Odonaten mit boreoalpiner verbreitung, p.[485]-493. Verzeichnis der zitierten literatur, p.491-493.

Verhoeff, K. W. Ein halbes jahrhundert Diplopodenforschung und ihre bedeutung für die zoogeographie, p.[548]-588.

Zoologischer anzeiger (Leipzig), v.123, no.7/9, Sept.1, 1938.

Brauns, A. Über flügelrudimente der dipterengattung *Chionea* Dalm (Fam. Limnobiidae), p.180-184, illus. Literatur, p.184.

Weyer, F. Ein zwitter von *Culex pipiens* L., p.184-192, illus. Literatur, p.192.